

**Vatican  
Archives of the Sacred Congregation  
"de Propaganda Fide"  
1622-1846**

**vol. 2  
SOCG  
1622-1846**

**PART 2  
1800-30  
[entries 001-570]**



**ENTRIES 1800-30 (nos. 001-570)**



## ENTRIES

ENTRY NUMBER: 001

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 912 (1805)

FOLIOS: 137rv, 140rv. B: 137v, 140rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 11 mar 1805

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Cover pages of the file dealing with the general congregation of 11 mar 1805 on North America and Newfoundland.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 001-002, III 001-007, IV 004-007 038-040 274 288 297-299, V 008-015, VI 349.

ENTRY NUMBER: 002

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 912 (1805)

FOLIOS: 138rv-139rv. B: ff. 138v, 139r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Dublin]

DATE: 21 sep 1804

AUTHOR: John Thomas Troy, archbishop of Dublin

RECIPIENT: Richard Luke Concanen, OP, agent of the archbishop of Dublin in Rome

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: Translation into Italian of a portion of the writer's letter to the addressee of 21 sep 1804 [prepared by Richard Luke Concanen for the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]. The writer informs that both the Franciscan Stewart [Bonaventure Stewart, Franciscan Observant], who is provincial of Ireland, and Patrick Lambert are better and much younger than Bernard Brady. Brady was at first recommended by the writer as coadjutor of O'Donel [James Louis O'Donel]. However, both Stewart [Bonaventure Stewart] and Lambert [Patrick Lambert] refuse to be appointed prior to Bernard Brady. Translation certified by Richard Luke Concanen. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 001-002, III 001-007, IV 004-007 038-040 274 288 297-299, V 008-015, VI 349.

ENTRY NUMBER: 003

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 912 (1805)

FOLIOS: 141rv, 146rv. B: f. 146rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 03 apr 1805

AUTHOR: [Alessandro Lacchini, auditor to the pope]

RECIPIENT: Domenico Coppola, archbishop of Myra, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: The writer has forwarded to Gregorio Berni the title of bishop of Aeropolis, in Palestine, to be conferred upon the Franciscan Observant Bonaventure Stewart, provincial of Ireland. According to the decree of the general congregation [of 11 mar 1805; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 002], Bonaventure Stewart was appointed coadjutor of O'Donel [James Louis O'Donel], bishop of Thyatira, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 001-002, III 001-007, IV 004-007 038-040 274 288 297-299, V 008-015,

VI 349.

ENTRY NUMBER: 004

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 912 (1805)

FOLIOS: 142rv, 145rv. B: ff. 142v, 145rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 27 jan 1805

AUTHOR: Richard Luke Concanen, OP, agent of the archbishop of Dublin in Rome; John Connolly, OP, prior of Collegio San Clemente

RECIPIENT: [Patrick Lambert, OFM Obs]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum signed, in Richard Luke Concanen's handwriting, signed by both  
DESCRIPTION: The writers recommend the Franciscan Observant Patrick Lambert, of the province of Ireland. They both knew Patrick Lambert when he was professor of theology and guardian of Collegio San Isidoro in Rome [in 1783-4].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 001-002, III 001-007, IV 004-007 038-040 274 288 297-299, V 008-015, VI 349.

ENTRY NUMBER: 005

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 912 (1805)

FOLIOS: 143rv-144rv. B: f. 144r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 06 mar 1806

AUTHOR: John Connolly, OP, former prior of Collegio San Clemente

RECIPIENT: Domenico Coppola, archbishop of Myra, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: According to the addressee's wishes, the writer gathered information on the three candidates that were recommended [by John Thomas Troy in his letter of 05 sep 1804; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 006] to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" for Newfoundland [i.e., the coadjutorship of James Louis O'Donel, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland], and consulted with Joseph Taylor, prior of Collegio San Clemente, who has been absent from Ireland for only three years. They both agree that [1] Bernard Brady, c.60, formerly provincial of Ireland, is a good subject; [2] Stewart [Bonaventure Stewart], almost 50, currently provincial of Ireland, is also well known to the guardian of Collegio San Isidoro in Rome [James MacCormick]; [3] Patrick Lambert, almost 50, was formerly Guardian of Collegio San Isidoro [in 1783-4].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 001-002, III 001-007, IV 004-007 038-040 274 288 297-299, V 008-015, VI 349.

ENTRY NUMBER: 006

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 912 (1805)

FOLIOS: 147rv-148rv. B: ff. 147v-148r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Dublin

DATE: 04 sep 1804

AUTHOR: John Thomas Troy, archbishop of Dublin

RECIPIENT: Stefano Borgia, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: According to the wishes of O'Donel [James Louis O'Donel], bishop of Thyatira, vicar apostolic in

Newfoundland, contained in his letter to the writer of 15 jul 1804 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 007], the writer encloses a letter [James Louis O'Donel's?] to the pope [Pius VII]. The writer lists the following candidates for the coadjutorship of the vicar apostolic in Newfoundland; [1] Bernard Brady, twice provincial of Ireland; [2] Bonaventure Stewart, currently provincial of Ireland; [3] Patrick Lambert, formerly provincial [provincial of Ireland] and guardian of Collegio San Isidoro in Rome [in 1783-4]. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (according to the letter of the vicar apostolic [James Louis O'Donel to ?James Thomas Troy, of 15 jul 1804; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 007], there are c. 15,000 Catholics in Newfoundland). Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of apr 1805 [27 apr 1805; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 010].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 001-002, III 001-007, IV 004-007 038-040 274 288 297-299, V 008-015, VI 349.

ENTRY NUMBER: 007

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 912 (1805)

FOLIOS: 149rv-150rv. B: f. 150r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: St. John's, Newfoundland

DATE: 15 jul 1804

AUTHOR: James Louis O'Donel, OFM Obs, bishop of Thyatira, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland

RECIPIENT: [John Thomas Troy, archbishop of Dublin]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer lived in Newfoundland for 20 years [1784-1804]. When he arrived, Catholics were only 15; they are currently 15,000. Being old and having suffered a stroke, he now asks for a coadjutor. Since none of his companions is worth to be appointed bishop, he asks that the choice of a coadjutor be made by the archbishop of Dublin [John Thomas Troy]. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (Bonaventure Stewart was chosen as coadjutor [in the general congregation of 11 mar 1805; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 002]). Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of apr 1805 [27 apr 1805; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 009].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 001-002, III 001-007, IV 004-007 038-040 274 288 297-299, V 008-015, VI 349.

ENTRY NUMBER: 008

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 913 (1806)

FOLIOS: 306rv, 366rv. B: f. 306rv, 366rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 21 jul 1806

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Cover pages of the file dealing with the general congregation of 21 jul 1806 on North America and Québec.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 003-006, III 008-012, IV 008-009 275 289, V 016-017 020-021, VI 022-025.

ENTRY NUMBER: 009

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 913 (1806)

FOLIOS: 364rv-365rv. B: ff. 364v-365r

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Québec]

DATE: 04 nov 1804

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Canatha, coadjutor of the bishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Denis Boiret, procurator of the Séminaire des Missions-Étrangères, agent of the bishop of Québec in Rome

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Excerpts [in Denis Boiret's handwriting]

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 9 mar [09 mar 1804] (received six months later) and his dispatches of 17 nov [17 nov 1804]. The state of the diocese of Québec is peaceful, although the number of priests is insufficient for 180,000 Catholics. The faith, however, is weak in Québec and Montréal, whereas the state of religion in the countryside is better. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (in 1805 Denis Boiret was given the printed letters and the *questionnaire* to be used for a detailed report on the diocese of Canada [*recte* Québec in Lower Canada]).

REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 003-006, III 008-012, IV 008-009 275 289, V 016-017 020-021, VI 022-025.

ENTRY NUMBER: 010

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 913 (1806)

FOLIOS: 367rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: [Longueuil]

DATE: 21 jan 1806

AUTHOR: [Charles-Marie Boucher de Boucherville, priest]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph copy signed

DESCRIPTION: Act of inhumation of Pierre Denaut, bishop of Québec, who died on 17 jan 1806 and was buried on 20 jan 1806. Act certified by Charles-Marie Boucher de Boucherville, vicar of Longueuil [i.e., Saint-Antoine-de-Longueuil, on 21 jan 1806]. A list of 13 notables who attended the burial ceremony, followed by 25 signatures. Marginal notes (this copy was sent by "Way no. 1"). Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [the burial is dated 21 jan 1806]. List of the 13 notables who attended the burial ceremony: Cherier [François Cherrier], Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux], Pouget [Jean-Baptiste-Noël Pouget], Saulnier [Candide-Michel Le Saulnier], Roy [Jean-Joseph Roy], Robert [Antoine-Bernardin Robert], Duval [Joseph Duval], Hébert [Jean-François Hébert], Kimber [Thomas Kimber or Thomas Kimbert], Raimbault [Jean Raimbault], Fournier [Charles-Vincent Fournier], Perinault [Pierre-Joseph Perinault], Chaboillez [Augustin Chaboillez]. List of the 25 signatures: Girouard [Antoine Girouard], Kimbert [Thomas Kimber or Thomas Kimbert], Hébert [Jean-François Hébert], Robitaille [Pierre Robitaille], Perinault [Pierre-Joseph Perinault], Pouget [Jean-Baptiste-Noël Pouget], Roy [Jean-Joseph Roy], Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux], Le Saulnier [Candide-Michel Le Saulnier], Duval [Joseph Duval], Fournier [Charles-Vincent Fournier], Bégin [Charles Bégin], J.-B. Bédard [Jean-Baptiste Bédard], Me [Michel Brunet], Jn Raimbault [Jean Raimbault], Bardy [Louis-Martial Bardy], Dorval [?Ignace Dorval], L. Parent [François-Louis Parent], Raizenne [Joseph-Jérôme Raizenne], Bruguier [Jean-Baptiste Bruguier], Ch. Germain [Charles-François Germain], Cherier [François Cherrier], Ch. Boucherville [Charles-Marie Boucher de Boucherville], Chaboillez [Augustin Chaboillez].

REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 003-006, III 008-012, IV 008-009 275 289, V 016-017 020-021, VI 022-025. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 022. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* II 006.

ENTRY NUMBER: 011

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 913 (1806)

FOLIOS: 368rv-373rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 17 feb 1806

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Michele Di Pietro, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"



TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: Following the death of Pierre Denaut, bishop of Québec, occurred on 17 jan [17 jan 1806], in compliance with the bulls of 26 apr 1800 [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 004], the writer officially replaced the late bishop on 27 [27 jan 1806]. He gives an excerpt of the oath of loyalty that he is requested to take before the governor [*recte* administrator of Lower Canada, Thomas Dunn], as from Giacinto Sigismondo Gerdil's request of 16 jan 1796 to Jean-François Hubert [missing, but see *Cal. 1622-1799* V 427-428]. Twelve days after Pierre Denaut's death [on 29 jan 1806] the writer appointed his coadjutor, Bernard-Claude Panet, 53, parish priest since 1778, for 25 years parish priest of L'Assomption-de-la-Sainte-Vierge [either Notre-Dame-de-l'Assomption-de-Berthier or Notre-Dame-de-Liesse-de-la-Rivière-Ouelle] on the river Ouelle. He encloses the relating petition [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 012]. No archbishopric can be established without negotiations with the English court. Following Giacinto Sigismondo Gerdil's proposals, he suggests coadjutorships in Montréal, Upper Canada, and the Gulf of St. Lawrence (for Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Cape Breton [Cape Breton Island]). The state of religion in these areas is described. The writer requests dispensations, ordinary and extraordinary faculties, and a marriage dispensation for a 40-year-old Franciscan Recollet. Marginal note (sent by "Way no. 1"). Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (bulls, faculties sent). Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Michele Di Pietro] of aug 1806 [23 aug 1806; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 020].

REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 003-006, III 008-012, IV 008-009 275 289, V 016-017 020-021, VI 022-025. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 375, VI 023. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* II 006.

ENTRY NUMBER: 012

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 913 (1806)

FOLIOS: 374rv-375rv B: f. 375r

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 12 feb 1806

AUTHOR: Lahaille [Jean-Baptiste Lahaille], Desjardins [Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins], Deguise [François-Joseph Deguise], Ls.-At. Langlois [Louis-Antoine Langlois, known as Germain], Pigeon [François Pigeon], Demers [Jérôme Demers], Ant. Tabeau [Pierre-Antoine Tabeau], An<sup>e</sup> Doucet [André Doucet], Ch.-Fr. Painchaud [Charles-François Painchaud].

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: A testimonial letter in favour of Bernard-Claude Panet, 53, a candidate for the [coadjutorship of the] bishopric of Québec. Marginal note (sent by "Way no. 1"). Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 003-006, III 008-012, IV 008-009 275 289, V 016-017 020-021, VI 022-025. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 025. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* II 006.

ENTRY NUMBER: 013

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 913 (1806)

FOLIOS: 497rv-500rv. B: f. 497v, 500rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 24 nov 1806

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Cover pages of the file relating to the general congregation of 24 nov 1806 on Ireland and the bishopric of Kilmore.

REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 007-008, III 013-029, V 018-019.

ENTRY NUMBER: 014  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 913 (1806)  
FOLIOS: 498rv-499rv. B: ff. 498v-499r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 nov 1806]  
AUTHOR: [Richard Luke Concanen, OP, agent of the archbishop of Dublin in Rome]  
RECIPIENT: [Domenico Coppola, archbishop of Myra, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Ireland].  
REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 007-008, III 013-029, V 018-019.

ENTRY NUMBER: 015  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 913 (1806)  
FOLIOS: 501rv-502rv. B: f. 502r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: Drogheda  
DATE: 07 may 1806  
AUTHOR: Richard O'Reilly, archbishop of Armagh  
RECIPIENT: Michele Di Pietro, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Ireland].  
REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 007-008, III 013-029, V 018-019.

ENTRY NUMBER: 016  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 913 (1806)  
FOLIOS: 503rv, 506rv. B: ff. 503v, 506rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: London  
DATE: 30 may 1806  
AUTHOR: Frederick Augustus, Duke of Sussex  
RECIPIENT: Charles Erskine, cardinal  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Ireland].  
REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 007-008, III 013-029, V 018-019.

ENTRY NUMBER: 017  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 913 (1806)  
FOLIOS: 504rv-505rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: Dublin  
DATE: 06 sep 1806  
AUTHOR: John Thomas Troy, archbishop of Dublin  
RECIPIENT: Michele Di Pietro, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letters of 7 jun [07 jun 1806] (answered on 28 [28 aug 1806]), 7 jul [07 jul 1806; and ?31 jul 1806; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 019]. According to the writer, this is not the first time that James

Gilmor proves to be an unworthy character. He recalls that James Gilmor was chaplain in one of the Irish regiments in the French service that were sent to America [i.e., Lower Canada]; there he met the Duke of Kent [Edward Augustus], later returned to Ireland. [The balance of this item deals with Ireland]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 007-008, III 013-029, V 018-019.

ENTRY NUMBER: 018

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 913 (1806)

FOLIOS: 507rv-508rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Drogheda

DATE: 06 sep 1806

AUTHOR: Richard O'Reilly, archbishop of Armagh

RECIPIENT: Michele Di Pietro, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Ireland].

REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 007-008, III 013-029, V 018-019.

ENTRY NUMBER: 019

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 913 (1806)

FOLIOS: 509rv-510rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 03 oct 1806

AUTHOR: Richard Luke Concanen, OP, agent of the archbishop of Dublin in Rome

RECIPIENT: Domenico Coppola, archbishop of Myra, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Ireland].

REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 007-008, III 013-029, V 018-019.

ENTRY NUMBER: 020

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 913 (1806)

FOLIOS: 511rv-512rv. B: ff. 511v, 512v

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 29 oct 1806

AUTHOR: Richard Luke Concanen, OP, agent of the archbishop of Dublin in Rome

RECIPIENT: Domenico Coppola, archbishop of Myra, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Ireland].

REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 007-008, III 013-029, V 018-019.

ENTRY NUMBER: 021

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 913 (1806)

FOLIOS: 513rv, 516rv. B: f. 561rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 000 1806]  
AUTHOR: [Richard Luke Concanen, OP, agent of the archbishop of Dublin in Rome]  
RECIPIENT: [Domenico Coppola, archbishop of Myra, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Ireland].  
REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 007-008, III 013-029, V 018-019.

ENTRY NUMBER: 022  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 913 (1806)  
FOLIOS: 514rv-515rv. B: ff. 514v-515r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 jul 1806]  
AUTHOR: [Richard Luke Concanen, OP, agent of the archbishop of Dublin in Rome]  
RECIPIENT: [Domenico Coppola, archbishop of Myra, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Following the death of James Dillon, bishop of Kilmore [occurred on 19 apr 1806], Edmund Derry, bishop of Dromore, recommends James Gilmor for the vacant bishopric. James Gilmor is said to have been for many years a chaplain in the Irish brigade, and to have accompanied it in North America [i.e., Lower Canada] when the brigade was removed from France during the Revolution [French Revolution]. [The balance of this item deals with Ireland]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 007-008, III 013-029, V 018-019.

ENTRY NUMBER: 023  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 913 (1806)  
FOLIOS: 517rv. B: f. 517v  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: [Kilmore]  
DATE: [00 000 1806]  
AUTHOR: The priests of the diocese of Kilmore  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"?]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Ireland].  
REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 007-008, III 013-029, V 018-019.

ENTRY NUMBER: 024  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 913 (1806)  
FOLIOS: 518rv-519rv  
LANGUAGE: English  
LOCATION: Drogheda  
DATE: 07 may 1806  
AUTHOR: Richard O'Reilly, archbishop of Armagh  
RECIPIENT: Richard Luke Concanen, OP, agent of the archbishop of Dublin in Rome  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Ireland].  
REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 007-008, III 013-029, V 018-019. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 18900-30* III 025.

ENTRY NUMBER: 025  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 913 (1806)  
FOLIOS: 520rv, 523rv. B: f. 523rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: Drogheda  
DATE: 07 may 1806  
AUTHOR: Richard O'Reilly, archbishop of Armagh  
RECIPIENT: Richard Luke Concanen, OP, agent of the archbishop of Dublin in Rome  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation [in Richard Luke Concanen's handwriting]  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Ireland].  
REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 007-008, III 013-029, V 018-019. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 024.

ENTRY NUMBER: 026  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 913 (1806)  
FOLIOS: 521rv-522rv. B: f. 522r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 15 jul 1805  
AUTHOR: Guardian of Collegio San Isidoro [James MacCormick, OFM Obs, guardian of Collegio San Isidoro]  
RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: The writer was asked by Patrick Lambert, coadjutor of the vicar apostolic in Newfoundland [James Louis O'Donel], and by Bonaventure Stewart, Franciscan provincial of Ireland, to recommend Hugo O'Reilly, dean of the diocese of Clogher in Ireland, for the vacant bishopric of Kilmore. Hugo O'Reilly is also recommended by Murphy [James Murphy], coadjutor of the bishop of Clogher, and by Patrick Joseph Plunkett, bishop of Meath. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 007-008, III 013-029, V 018-019. Enclosures: *Cal. 1800-30* III 027-028.

ENTRY NUMBER: 027  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 913 (1806)  
FOLIOS: 524rv, 533rv. B: ff. 524v, 533rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: Wexford  
DATE: 17 may 1806  
AUTHOR: Patrick Lambert, bishop of Chytri, coadjutor of the vicar apostolic in Newfoundland  
RECIPIENT: Guardian of Collegio San Isidoro [James MacCormick, OFM Obs, guardian of Collegio San Isidoro], in Rome  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation [in James MacCormick's handwriting]  
DESCRIPTION: In a few days the writer is to embark for Newfoundland. He recommends Hugo O'Reilly for the bishopric of Kilmore that is vacant following James Dillon's death [occurred on 19 apr 1806]. Hugo O'Reilly is also recommended by Murphy [James Murphy], coadjutor of the bishop of Clogher, and by Patrick Joseph Plunkett, bishop of Meath.  
REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 007-008, III 013-029, V 018-019. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 026.

ENTRY NUMBER: 028  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 913 (1806)

FOLIOS: 525rv-532rv. B: ff. 525v, 532rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: Dublin  
DATE: 20 may 1806  
AUTHOR: Bonaventure Stewart, OFM Obs, provincial of Ireland  
RECIPIENT: Guardian of Collegio San Isidoro [James MacCormick, OFM Obs, guardian of Collegio San Isidoro], in Rome  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation  
DESCRIPTION: Translation into Italian [in MacCormick's handwriting]. The writer recommends Hugo O'Reilly for the bishopric of Kilmore. O'Reilly is also recommended by the coadjutor of the bishop of Clogher [James Murphy, d.1824] and by the bishop of Meath [Patrick Joseph Plunkett], and by Patrick Lambert, coadjutor of the vicar apostolic in Newfoundland [James Louis O'Donel], who wrote to the addressee [on 17 may 1806; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 027].  
REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 007-008, III 013-029, V 018-019. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 026. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 026.

ENTRY NUMBER: 029  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 913 (1806)  
FOLIOS: 526rv, 531rv. B: ff. 526v, 531rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 nov 1806]  
AUTHOR: [James MacCormick, OFM Obs, guardian of Collegio San Isidoro]  
RECIPIENT: Michele Di Pietro, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Ireland].  
REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 007-008, III 013-029, V 018-019.

ENTRY NUMBER: 030  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 913 (1806)  
FOLIOS: 527rv, 530rv. B: ff. 527v, 530rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [22 dec 1806]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Cover pages of the file relating to the general congregation of 22 dec 1806 on America [North America] and Québec [Lower Canada].  
REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 009-010, III 030-032, V 022.

ENTRY NUMBER: 031  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 913 (1806)  
FOLIOS: 528rv-529rv. B: f. 529v  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [1] jul 1793 [04 jul 1793], [2] 10 sep 1803  
AUTHOR: [1] [Leonardo Antonelli, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]; [2] [Stefano Borgia, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [1] [Jean-François Hubert, bishop of Québec]; [2] [Pierre Denaut, bishop of Québec]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Excerpts

DESCRIPTION: Both excerpts [see the original letters in *Cal. 1622-1799* V 404; *Cal. 1800-30* V 006] deal with marriage dispensations are were compiled around dec 1806 [00 dec 1806].

REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 009-010, III 030-032, V 022.

ENTRY NUMBER: 032

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 913 (1806)

FOLIOS: 534rv-535rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 06 aug 1806

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Holy See

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: "Mémoire concernant les Componendes des Dispenses du Diocèse de Québec, humblement soumis à la considération du St Siège Apostolique." The writer's predecessors always charged small fees when granting marriage dispensations. Two decrees of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," the first dated 22 apr 1793 [see *Cal. 1622-1799* II 227] answering [Jean-François Hubert's] letter of 26 oct 1792, and the second dated 10 sep 1803, confirmed the validity of the said procedure, but, in practice, reduced these fees to next to nothing. They are, however, most necessary [1] for ecclesiastics and hospitals; [2] to show that former bishops were entitled to them; [3] not to be inundated with applications. The writer asks to be permitted to charge small fees from everybody, not only from the wealthy, on the understanding that the money thus raised will always be used for pious purposes.

REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 009-010, III 030-032, V 022.

ENTRY NUMBER: 033

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 917 (1817)

FOLIOS: 6rv-54rv. B: ff. 6v, 22v, 54v

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: may 1817 [00 may 1817]

AUTHOR: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: *Ponenza* prepared for the General Congregation of 19 may 1817, in 14 articles, subdivided into 74 paragraphs. Paragraph 74 contains 20 queries to be answered by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." They are followed by a *Sommario*. Article 10 deals with Halifax. According to the writer, the decree of 11 dec 1815 [i.e., of the general congregation of 11 dec 1815; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 023-025] can now be implemented and Edmund Burke be appointed vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia. Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec, is known to approve of the appointment. The question of Edmund Burke's jurisdiction over Bermuda is discussed in detail, and the island described. Article 11 deals with the British West and East Indies [only the West Indies, however, are dealt with]. Cape Breton [Cape Breton Island] and Île Saint-Jean [Prince Edward Island] are said to be under the jurisdiction of the bishop of Québec. *Rescriptum*: Edmund Burke is to be appointed vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia, but the archbishop of Baltimore [Leonard Neale] is to be written to with regard to Edmund Burke's jurisdiction over Bermuda. Signed by Lorenzo Litta. The *Sommario* contains a history of the jurisdiction over the former French West Indies, mentioning Saint-Pierre and Miquelon. [The balance of this item deals with Baltimore, Philadelphia, Bardstown, Grenada, Trinidad, Jamaica, Barbados, St. Christopher, Antigua, Dominica, St. Vincent, the Bahamas, Martinique, Guadeloupe, Marie Galante, Saint-Barthélémy, Désirade, Les Saintes, Sainte-Lucie, Tobago, Saint-Domingue, Cayenne, Guyane, the Greek-Melkite patriarchate of Antioch, Scuttari, Pulati, Waterford and Lismore, Ireland, Île-de-France, Aleppo].

REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 033. Another copy of the *rescriptum*: *Cal. 1800-30* III SOCG 034. Another copy of the queries: *Cal. 1800-30* III 035.

ENTRY NUMBER: 034

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 917 (1817)

FOLIOS: 57rv-58rv. B: f. 58v

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [19 may 1817]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Draft

DESCRIPTION: Draft [of the *rescriptum* of the general congregation of 19 may 1817; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 033]. Edmund Burke is to be appointed vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia, but the archbishop of Baltimore [Leonard Neale] is to be written to with regard to Edmund Burke's jurisdiction over Bermuda. [The balance of this item deals with Baltimore, Philadelphia].

REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 033, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 033.

ENTRY NUMBER: 035

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 917 (1817)

FOLIOS: 59rv-70rv. B: f. 70v

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 may 1817]

AUTHOR: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: List of 20 queries to be answered by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" in the general congregation of 19 may 1817.

REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 033; in *Cal. 1800-30* III 033.

ENTRY NUMBER: 036

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 917 (1817)

FOLIOS: 292rv-295rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: Georgetown

DATE: 04 feb 1816

AUTHOR: Leonard Neale, archbishop of Baltimore

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054.

ENTRY NUMBER: 037



SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 917 (1817)  
FOLIOS: 296rv, 299rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: Baltimore  
DATE: 09 apr 1816  
AUTHOR: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore  
RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 038.

ENTRY NUMBER: 038  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 917 (1817)  
FOLIOS: 297rv-298rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: Baltimore  
DATE: 09 apr 1816  
AUTHOR: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore  
RECIPIENT: Cardinal [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 037

ENTRY NUMBER: 039  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 917 (1817)  
FOLIOS: 300rv, 303rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: Baltimore  
DATE: 01 dec 1816  
AUTHOR: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore  
RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054.

ENTRY NUMBER: 040  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 917 (1817)  
FOLIOS: 301rv-302rv  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: Baltimore  
DATE: 15 sep 1816  
AUTHOR: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore  
RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 041.

ENTRY NUMBER: 041

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 917 (1817)

FOLIOS: 304rv-305rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Baltimore

DATE: 15 sep 1816

AUTHOR: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore

RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 040

ENTRY NUMBER: 042

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 917 (1817)

FOLIOS: 306rv-307rv, 314rv, 316rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: Baltimore

DATE: 07 jan 1815

AUTHOR: John Carroll, archbishop of Baltimore

RECIPIENT: Cardinal [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054. Pagination: ff. 306rv, 316rv, 307rv, 314rv.

ENTRY NUMBER: 043

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 917 (1817)

FOLIOS: 308rv. B: f. 308v

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [19 jul 1817]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of *Cal. 1800-30* III 045.

REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054.

ENTRY NUMBER: 044

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 917 (1817)

FOLIOS: 309rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [ante 00 may 1817]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054.

ENTRY NUMBER: 045  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 917 (1817)  
FOLIOS: 310rv, 313rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: Paris  
DATE: 30 sep 1816  
AUTHOR: Louis-Guillaume-Valentin Dubourg, PSS, bishop of New Orleans  
RECIPIENT: Cardinal [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" *Cal. 1800-30* III 043.

ENTRY NUMBER: 046  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 917 (1817)  
FOLIOS: 311rv-312rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: Baltimore  
DATE: 20 jul 1815  
AUTHOR: John Carroll, archbishop of Baltimore  
RECIPIENT: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054.

ENTRY NUMBER: 047  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 917 (1817)  
FOLIOS: 315rv, 327rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin, French  
LOCATION: Bruxelles  
DATE: 24 jun 1816  
AUTHOR: Charles Nerinckx, priest  
RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054.

ENTRY NUMBER: 048  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 917 (1817)  
FOLIOS: 317rv, 326rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 06 apr 1816  
AUTHOR: Charles Nerinckx, priest  
RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States, Belgium].  
REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" also in *Cal. 1800-30* III 049.

ENTRY NUMBER: 049  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 917 (1817)  
FOLIOS: 318rv, 325rv. B: ff. 318v, 325r  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: Nocera  
DATE: 08 aug 1816  
AUTHOR: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, *Vicarius Urbis*, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States, Belgium].  
REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* III 050.

ENTRY NUMBER: 050  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 917 (1817)  
FOLIOS: 319rv, 324rv. B: f. 324v  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: Bruxelles  
DATE: [00 000 1816]  
AUTHOR: Charles Nerinckx, priest  
RECIPIENT: Bernardo Bianchi, secretary to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, *Vicarius Urbis*, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States, Belgium].  
REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 049

ENTRY NUMBER: 051  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 917 (1817)  
FOLIOS: 320rv, 323rv. B: f. 320r  
LANGUAGE: English, Latin  
LOCATION: [Bruxelles?]  
DATE: [00 000 1816?]

AUTHOR: [Charles Nerinckx, priest]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054.

ENTRY NUMBER: 052  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 917 (1817)  
FOLIOS: 321rv-322rv. B: f. 322v  
LANGUAGE: English, Latin  
LOCATION: [Bruxelles?]  
DATE: [00 000 1816?]  
AUTHOR: [Charles Nerinckx, priest]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054.

ENTRY NUMBER: 053  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 917 (1817)  
FOLIOS: 330rv, 335rv. B: f. 335r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: Québec  
DATE: 10 sep 1816  
AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT: Edmund Burke, vicar general of the bishop of Québec in Halifax  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation  
DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's interesting letter of 2 aug [02 aug 1816]. His own trip of the past year [00 000 1815] was very tiring, whereas that of the current year (from which he returned on 10 aug [10 aug 1816]) was easier. Pierre-Marie Mignault probably informed the addressee about the writer's decision re Halifax and Alexander Fitzgerald. He believes Fitzgerald is not good enough to replace Thomas Grace in Newfoundland, although the latter is now unable to perform his pastoral duties. As for the attempt on the part of Vincent [Vincent de Paul, i.e., Jacques Merle] to establish a Trappist school for the instruction of the savages of Nova Scotia, the whole idea might come down to nothing owing to the hostility of Sherbrooke [John Coape Sherbrooke] to the project. Although the writer would have preferred the erection of a bishopric in Nova Scotia, he will support a vicariate apostolic and the addressee as prospective vicar apostolic, and will write to Rome accordingly. He believes the addressee's trip to Baltimore to be of the utmost importance. Alexander McDonell sold some land he had bought for the Antigonish church to a Protestant doctor, one McDonell, contrary to the writer's advice; one should not marvel that his [?] sister claims the remainder. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 054.

ENTRY NUMBER: 054  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 917 (1817)  
FOLIOS: 329rv, 334rv  
LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 10 sep 1816

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Edmund Burke, vicar general of the bishop of Québec in Halifax

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's interesting letter of 2 aug [02 aug 1816]. His own trip of the past year [00 000 1815] was very tiring, whereas that of the current year (from which he returned on 10 aug [10 aug 1816]) was easier. Pierre-Marie Mignault probably informed the addressee about the writer's decision re Halifax and Alexander Fitzgerald. He believes Alexander Fitzgerald is not good enough to replace Thomas Grace in Newfoundland, although the latter is now unable to perform his pastoral duties. As for the attempt on the part of Vincent [Vincent de Paul, i.e., Jacques Merle] to establish a Trappist school for the instruction of the savages of Nova Scotia, the whole idea might come down to nothing owing to the hostility of Sherbrooke [John Coape Sherbrooke] to the project. Although the writer would have preferred the erection of a bishopric in Nova Scotia, he will support a vicariate apostolic and the addressee as prospective vicar apostolic, and will write to Rome accordingly. He believes the addressee's trip to Baltimore to be of the utmost importance. Alexander McDonell sold some land he had bought for the Antigonish church to a Protestant doctor, one McDonell, contrary to the writer's advice; one should not marvel that his [?] sister claims the remainder.

REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 053. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 056.

ENTRY NUMBER: 055

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 917 (1817)

FOLIOS: 330rv, 333rv. B: f. 333r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Halifax

DATE: 11 oct 1816

AUTHOR: Edmund Burke, vicar general of the bishop of Québec in Halifax

RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: As soon as he arrived in Halifax, the writer informed [the addressee] that he had forwarded the latter's letter to the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], but that he feared that the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis] would have refused it. To his surprise, the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis] approved it, as from the enclosure [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 054], which also shows the difficulties met with in trying to obtain permission to employ missionaries for the Christian natives. The writer is not going to request any permission from the crown, but will receive one or two Scottish priests sent by McDonell [Alexander McDonell], his own prospective successor as vicar general in Upper Canada, currently in Halifax on his way to Europe. McDonell [Alexander McDonell] will probably be the choice of the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis] for a vicar [vicar apostolic] in Upper Canada. The writer describes the state of religion in Bermuda and in the Bahamas. He is unaware of any former jurisdiction over them; he would accept to be entrusted with the jurisdiction over Bermuda, but would refuse to have the island as part of his district. If he is to be charged with Bermuda, then he will probably be able to send a Catholic priest there once a year. In the *post scriptum*, Michael William Troy's address appears as "Old Broad Lane Street." Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" Propaganda [i.e. Lorenzo Litta] of 21 dec 1816 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 044].

REMARKS: Coss-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 056

ENTRY NUMBER: 056

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 917 (1817)

FOLIOS: 331rv-332rv. B: f. 333r

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Halifax

DATE: 11 oct 1816

AUTHOR: Edmund Burke, vicar general of the bishop of Québec in Halifax

RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: As soon as he arrived in Halifax, the writer informed [the addressee] that he had forwarded the latter's letter to the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], but that he feared that the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis] would have refused it. To his surprise, the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis] approved it, as from the enclosure [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 054], which also shows the difficulties met with in trying to obtain permission to employ missionaries for the Christian Indians. The writer is not going to request any permission from the crown, but will receive one or two Scottish priests sent by McDonell [Alexander McDonell], his own prospective successor as vicar general in Upper Canada, currently in Halifax on his way to Europe. McDonell [Alexander McDonell] will probably be the choice of the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis] for a vicar [vicar apostolic] in Upper Canada. The writer describes the state of religion in Bermuda and in the Bahamas. He is unaware of any former jurisdiction over them; would accept to be entrusted with the jurisdiction over Bermuda, but would refuse to have the island as part of his district. If he is to be charged with Bermuda, then he will probably be able to send a Catholic priest there once a year. In the *post scriptum*, the writer asks that his correspondence be sent to Halifax via London, care of Michael William Troy, 37 Old Broad Street. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (to be translated; this letter is of the utmost importance, because it contains the approval of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] of the erection of a vicariate apostolic in Nova Scotia).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* III 054. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 054.

ENTRY NUMBER: 057

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 917 (1817)

FOLIOS: 336rv, 341rv. B: f. 341r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 000 1816?]

AUTHOR: [Louis-Guillaume-Valentin Dubourg, PSS, bishop of New Orleans]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Saint-Domingue, Martinique, Guadeloupe, Marie Galante, the French West Indies, Île-de-France, Île-de-Bourbon].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054.

ENTRY NUMBER: 058

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 917 (1817)

FOLIOS: 337rv, 340rv. B: ff. 337v, 340r

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: London

DATE: 10 jan 1817

AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Mauritius, the British West Indies, Grenada, Gibraltar].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054.

ENTRY NUMBER: 059  
 SERIES: SOCG  
 VOLUME: 917 (1817)  
 FOLIOS: 338rv-339rv. B: f. 339r  
 LANGUAGE: Italian  
 LOCATION: [London]  
 DATE: 19 oct 1816  
 AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district  
 RECIPIENT: Paul Macpherson, rector of Scots College  
 TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
 DESCRIPTION: Excerpts from a letter, translated into Italian. [This item deals with Mauritius, Grenada, Cape of Good Hope, Trinidad, Dorsey].  
 REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034, III 033-059, IV 081-082 283 315-316, V 040 044 047-048 050-054.

ENTRY NUMBER: 060  
 SERIES: SOCG  
 VOLUME: 917 (1817)  
 FOLIOS: 892rv-901rv. B: ff. 892v, 901r  
 LANGUAGE: Italian  
 LOCATION: [Rome]  
 DATE: sep 1817 [00 sep 1817]  
 AUTHOR: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
 RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
 TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter  
 DESCRIPTION: *Ponenza* [prepared for the general congregation of 22 sep 1817, then postponed until 23 sep 1817], dealing with the bishopric of Québec, in 34 paragraphs. Paragraph 34 contains 11 queries to be answered by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." The bishopric of Québec, mainly described on the basis of Joseph-Octave Plessis's letter of 14 sep 1814 [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 045], consists of Upper Canada, Lower Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Îles-de-la-Madeleine, Prince Edward Island, Cape Breton Island; some 300,000/400,000 Catholics; one bishop [Plessis], one coadjutor [Bernard-Claude Panet], bishop of Salades; 180 priests, including three male congregations (the Québec, Montréal and Nicolet [Saint-Jean-de-Nicolet] seminaries), three female congregations (Ursulines, Hospitalières [Augustines de la Miséricorde de Jésus, Religieuses Hospitalières de Saint-Joseph], secular communities [Congrégation de Notre-Dame, Soeurs Grises]); Indian missions, Protestant influence, mixed marriages. Two Church of England bishoprics, in Halifax (established 1789 [*recte* 1787, with Charles Inglis]) and Québec (established 1793 [with Jacob Mountain]), but few churches and ministers. The bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, in his letter to Lorenzo Caleppi of 12 sep 1809; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 036] requested to subdivide his diocese into a number of bishoprics, or at least that three coadjutors be appointed. The British Prime Minister, Castlereagh [Robert Stewart, Viscount Castlereagh, secretary of state for Foreign Affairs], wrote to the secretary of state [Ercole Consalvi, on 30 apr 1817; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 066] that his court wished to appoint vicars apostolic in Nova Scotia (Edmund Burke), Upper Canada (McDonell [Alexander McDonell]) and Prince Edward Island (MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern]). The bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis] was informed on 09 aug 1817. In his letter of 13 nov 1814 [*recte* 23 nov 1814; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 061], the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis] suggested that Anticosti and part of the Labrador coast be placed under the jurisdiction of the vicar apostolic in Newfoundland [Thomas Scallan]. The bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis] also listed a number of queries relating to episcopal authority, attitude towards Protestants, baptism, marriages, the holiday of the Assumption. He also requested marriage dispensations and indulgences. *Rescriptum*: [1] On mixed marriages, Benedict XIV's instruction re Holland is to be implemented; [2] No decision [on Joseph-Octave Plessis's project for a subdivision of his diocese], whereas a decision was already made for Nova Scotia [in the general congregation of 19 mar 1817; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 032-034]; [3] No decision [on vicars apostolic in New Brunswick, Îles-de-la-Madeleine, Cape Breton Island, Upper Canada, Lower Canada]; [4] Write to the vicar apostolic in Newfoundland [Thomas Scallan] on his suggested jurisdiction over Anticosti and Labrador; [5-9] various answers [on episcopal authority, attitude towards



Protestants, baptism, marriages, the holiday of the Assumption]; [10] [marriage dispensations] granted; [11] [indulgences] to be submitted to the pope [Pius VII]. Signed by Lorenzo Litta.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 035-036, III 060-067, IV 083-084, V 056-057 059 061 077, VI 038-039 042-043 049 059-060 062-063 073 075 077 255 362 369-371 446. Another copy of the *ponenza*: *Cal. 1800-30* II 035. Another copy of the *rescriptum*: *Cal. 1800-30* II 036.

ENTRY NUMBER: 061

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 917 (1817)

FOLIOS: 902rv-903rv. B: ff. 224rv-225r

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Québec]

DATE: 23 nov 1814

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer asks to be dispensed from the vow to visit Rome that he made at his own consecration [as bishop of Canatha, on 25 jan 1801]; whether the indulgence *in articulo mortis* must be specially requested or is implicit in his powers; how to deal with mixed marriages. The writer also suggests that Anticosti and the Labrador coast be placed under the jurisdiction of the vicar apostolic in Newfoundland [Patrick Lambert]. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 035-036, III 060-067, IV 083-084, V 056-057 059 061 077, VI 038-039 042-043 049 059-060 062-063 073 075 077 255 362 369-371 446. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 059. Excerpts in *Cal. 1800-30* III 064. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 065.

ENTRY NUMBER: 062

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 917 (1817)

FOLIOS: 904rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 sep 1817]

AUTHOR: Galeassi [Michele Diodato Galeassi], *abate*, clerk of Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: A commentary on Benedict XIV's bull *Pia Mater Catholica Ecclesia* [of 05 apr 1747], granting plenary indulgence *in articulo mortis*. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 035-036, III 060-067, IV 083-084, V 056-057 059 061 077, VI 038-039 042-043 049 059-060 062-063 073 075 077 255 362 369-371 446.

ENTRY NUMBER: 063

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 917 (1817)

FOLIOS: 905rv, 924rv. B: ff. 905v, 924r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 09 sep 1817

AUTHOR: Fabrizio Turriozzi, assessor of the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office

RECIPIENT: Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer answers the questions contained in the addressee's letters of 14 [14 jul 1817; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 056] and 30 jul [30 jul 1817], dealing with marriage dispensations. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 035-036, III 060-067, IV 083-084, V 056-057 059 061 077, VI 038-039 042-043 049 059-060 062-063 073 075 077 255 362 369-371 446.

ENTRY NUMBER: 064

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 917 (1817)

FOLIOS: 906rv, 923rv

LANGUAGE: Italian, French

LOCATION: [1] [Québec], [2] [Rome]

DATE: [1] [23 nov 1814], [2] 23 jul 1817

AUTHOR: [1] Bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec]; [2] Camillo Sparziani, notary with the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office

RECIPIENT: [1] Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]; [2] [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Copy, [2] Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: [1] An excerpt dealing with mixed marriages. [2] *Rescriptum* of the general congregation [of the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office], signed by the writer.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 035-036, III 060-067, IV 083-084, V 056-057 059 061 077, VI 038-039 042-043 049 059-060 062-063 073 075 077 255 362 369-371 446. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 061, VI 059.

ENTRY NUMBER: 065

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 917 (1817)

FOLIOS: 907rv, 922rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 11 sep 1817

AUTHOR: Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses some papers that are to be discussed in the general congregation of 22 sep 1817 [than postponed until 23 sep 1817], including a report on the diocese of Québec [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 061]. [The balance of this item deals with Sicily, Syria]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (the *ponenza* relating to Québec [i.e., Lower Canada; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 035] was dealt with in [the general congregation of] 23 sep 1817).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 035-036, III 060-067, IV 083-084, V 056-057 059 061 077, VI 038-039 042-043 049 059-060 062-063 073 075 077 255 362 369-371 446. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* III 061.

ENTRY NUMBER: 066

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 917 (1817)

FOLIOS: 908rv, 921rv. B: ff. 908v, 921rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [London]

DATE: 30 apr 1817

AUTHOR: Robert Stewart, Viscount Castlereagh, secretary of state for Foreign Affairs

RECIPIENT: Ercole Consalvi, cardinal, secretary of state

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: The Catholic bishop of Canada [Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec] is known to have requested

to the Pope [Pius VII, in his letter to Lorenzo Caleppi of 12 sep 1809; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 036] that his diocese be subdivided into three vicariates apostolic, namely, Upper Canada, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island. The Prince Regent [later George IV] gives his assent, and suggests McDonell [Alexander McDonell] for Upper Canada, Edmund Burke for Nova Scotia, and MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern] for Prince Edward Island. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (private letter).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 035-036, III 060-067, IV 083-084, V 056-057 059 061 077, VI 038-039 042-043 049 059-060 062-063 073 075 077 255 362 369-371 446.

ENTRY NUMBER: 067

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 917 (1817)

FOLIOS: 909rv, 920rv. B: f. 920rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 jul 1817]

AUTHOR: [Ercolo Consalvi, cardinal, secretary of state]

RECIPIENT: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: With regard to Lord Castlereagh's letter [i.e., Robert Stewart's letter of 30 apr 1817; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 066], the addressee must be aware that the bishop of Canada [Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec] never asked that his diocese be subdivided into Upper Canada, Nova Scotia, and Prince Edward Island. He only suggested [in his letter to Lorenzo Caleppi of 12 sep 1809; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 036] that his immense diocese be subdivided into various bishoprics, and had approved the erection of a vicariate apostolic in Nova Scotia. The writer, however, believes it would be advisable to take advantage of the English crown's proposal. As for the candidates suggested by the Prince Regent [later George IV], the danger is that the suggestions be used in the future to sanction the British court's right to appoint bishops, a privilege the court already claims not only for Canada [Lower Canada]and Malta, but also for England and Ireland. The suggestions of the Prince Regent [later George IV] could be answered by simply stating that Edmund Burke and McDonell [Alexander McDonell] had already been chosen by the Pope [Pius VII] himself; as for MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern], who is unknown [to the writer], the pope [Pius VII] will ask the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to gather further information on him.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 035-036, III 060-067, IV 083-084, V 056-057 059 061 077, VI 038-039 042-043 049 059-060 062-063 073 075 077 255 362 369-371 446.

ENTRY NUMBER: 068

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 918 (1818)

FOLIOS: 34rv-47rv, 52rv-54rv. B: f. 34v

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: feb 1818 [00 feb 1818]

AUTHOR: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: *Ponenza* [prepared for the general congregation of 23 feb 1818], dealing with a number of vacant churches. [This item deals with Bermuda, Anguilla, the Bahamas, Barbuda, St. Christopher, Antigua, Baltimore, Sankt Croix, Sankt Thomaes, Sankt Jan, Sint Eustatius, Grenada, Jamaica, Tortola, Nevis, Montserrat, Dominica, Barbados, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Tobago, Trinidad, Demerara, Essequibo, Berbice, Cayenne, Martinique, Guadeloupe, Désirade, Marie Galante, Les Saintes, St. Domingue, Île-de-France, Armagh, Achonry, Kilmore, Derry, Tinos].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 037-038, III 068-078. *Rescriptum*: *Cal. 1800-30* II 038. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 037.

ENTRY NUMBER: 069  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 918 (1818)  
FOLIOS: 48rv-51rv. B: ff. 50v-51rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 23 feb 1818  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: *Rescriptum* [of the general congregation of 23 feb 1818; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 068]. [This item deals with Barbuda, St. Christopher, Antigua, the Danish West Indies, Baltimore].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 037-038, III 068-078. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 038.

ENTRY NUMBER: 070  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 918 (1818)  
FOLIOS: 148rv, 155rv. B: ff. 148v, 155r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: London  
DATE: 05 sep 1817  
AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district  
RECIPIENT: Paul Macpherson, rector of Scots College  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation [in Carlo Maria Pedicini's handwriting]  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the British West Indies, Grenada, Trinidad, Cape of Good Hope.]  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 037-038, III 068-078.

ENTRY NUMBER: 071  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 918 (1818)  
FOLIOS: 149rv, 154rv. B: ff. 149v, 154r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [London]  
DATE: 07 aug 1817  
AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district  
RECIPIENT: Paul Macpherson, rector of Scots College  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation [in Carlo Maria Pedicini's handwriting]  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the British West Indies, Cape of Good Hope, London].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 037-038, III 068-078.

ENTRY NUMBER: 072  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 918 (1818)  
FOLIOS: 150rv, 153rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: London  
DATE: 22 sep 1817  
AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district  
RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Barbuda, St. Christopher, Baltimore, Sankt Croix, Antigua, Grenada, Jamaica,

Tortola, Nevis, Montserrat, Dominica, Barbados, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Tobago, Trinidad, Demerara, Essequibo, Berbice, New Guyana].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 037-038, III 068-078.

ENTRY NUMBER: 073

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 918 (1818)

FOLIOS: 151rv-152rv. B: f. 151r

LANGUAGE: Latin, English, Italian

LOCATION: London

DATE: 16 oct 1817

AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the British West Indies, Grenada, Trinidad].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 037-038, III 068-078.

ENTRY NUMBER: 074

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 918 (1818)

FOLIOS: 156rv-157rv, 168rv-169rv. B: f. 169v

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: Paris

DATE: 09 aug 1817

AUTHOR: Paul-Thérèse-David Blacard d'Astros, former vicar capitular of the archbishopric of Paris

RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: In a letter devoted to the French West Indies, Saint-Pierre and Miquelon are mentioned. [The following places are also described or mentioned: Saint-Domingue, Martinique, Guyane, Marie Galante, Désirade, Les Saintes, Île-de-France, Île-de-Bourbon.]

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 037-038, III 068-078.

ENTRY NUMBER: 075

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 918 (1818)

FOLIOS: 158rv-159rv, 166rv-167rv. B: f. 167v

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 16 aug 1817

AUTHOR: [Ercole Consalvi, cardinal, secretary of state]

RECIPIENT: [Pierre-Jean-Louis-Casimir de Blacas, comte et duc d'Aulps], French ambassador extraordinary to the Holy See

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Draft

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Île-de-France, Île-de-Bourbon].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 037-038, III 068-078. Pagination: ff. 159rv, 166rv, 158rv, 167rv.

ENTRY NUMBER: 076

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 918 (1818)

FOLIOS: 160rv, 165rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 08 aug 1817  
AUTHOR: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
RECIPIENT: Ercole Consalvi, cardinal, secretary of state  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Île-de-France, Île-de-Bourbon].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 037-038, III 068-078.

ENTRY NUMBER: 077  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 918 (1818)  
FOLIOS: 161rv, 164rv  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: Rome  
DATE: 31 oct 1817  
AUTHOR: Paul-Thérèse-David Blacard d'Astros, former vicar capitular of the archbishopric of Paris, bishop of Orange  
RECIPIENT: Ercole Consalvi, cardinal, secretary of state  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Île-de-France, Île-de-Bourbon].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 037-038, III 068-078.

ENTRY NUMBER: 078  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 918 (1818)  
FOLIOS: 162rv-163rv  
LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [19 jul 1817]  
AUTHOR: Paul-Thérèse-David Blacard d'Astros, former vicar apostolic of the archbishopric of Paris  
RECIPIENT: Ercole Consalvi, cardinal, secretary of state  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Île-de-France, Île-de-Bourbon].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 037-038, III 068-078.

ENTRY NUMBER: 079  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 919 (1818)  
FOLIOS: 123rv-130rv. B: ff. 123v-128rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: sep 1818 [00 sep 1818]  
AUTHOR: Antonio Dugnani, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter  
DESCRIPTION: *Ponenza* [prepared for the general congregation of 21 sep 1818, then postponed until 23 nov 1818] on the bishopric of Québec, in 13 paragraphs. Paragraph 13 contains eight questions to be answered by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." They are followed by a *Sommario*. The letters of Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec, of 14 sep 1814 [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 045], 15 nov 1817 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 083], and 06 dec 1817 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 090] are recalled, together with the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to Joseph-Octave Plessis of 09 aug 1817 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 059] and the general congregation of 23 sep 1817 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 035]. Joseph-Octave Plessis wrote that both Lord Sherbrooke, the new governor of the British colonies of North

America [*recte* John Coape Sherbrooke, governor of Lower Canada], and Lord Bathurst, colonial minister [Henry Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies], asked him to become a member of the Legislative Council of the province [Lower Canada], but that he would only accept an appointment coming directly from the Holy See. As for the appointment of new bishops in Canada [British North America], the writer recalls that the letter of Lord Castlereagh [Robert Stewart, Viscount Castlereagh] to Ercole Consalvi [of 30 apr 1817; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 066] suggested Edmund Burke, McDonell [Alexander McDonell], and MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern]. According to Joseph-Octave Plessis, McDonell [Alexander McDonell] should be appointed vicar apostolic in Kingston, MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern] vicar apostolic in Charlottetown and Prince Edward Island (with jurisdiction over New Brunswick and Îles-de-la-Madeleine). However, Joseph-Octave Plessis recalled that Edmund Burke's appointment as vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia [on 19 mar 1817] did not improve the state of religion in the province. Joseph-Octave Plessis also favoured the erection of an archbishopric in Québec, and announced that a new and immense territory had recently been discovered in the Northwest, where he had just sent a missionary [Pierre-Antoine Tabeau]. Items 1-3 of the *Sommario* are the royal appointment of Joseph-Octave Plessis to the bishopric of Québec, Joseph-Octave Plessis's counterproposal, and Joseph-Octave Plessis's revised proposal such as it was sent to London. *Rescriptum* [of the general congregation of 23 nov 1818]: [1-2] On the appointment of the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec] to the Legislative Council, the decision is deferred, and write to the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis] according to the instruction [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 080]; [3] See no. 6; [4] No royal consent for the new bishop is to be sought; [5] The archbishopric of Québec is to be erected; [6] Two vicars to the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] are to be appointed, as suffragan and auxiliary bishops to the bishopric of Québec; [7] Approved [Alexander McDonell is to be appointed suffragan and auxiliary bishop to the archbishop of Québec in Upper Canada]; [8] Approved [Angus Bernard MacEachern is to be appointed suffragan and auxiliary bishop to the archbishop of Québec in Prince Edward Island, with jurisdiction over New Brunswick and Îles-de-la-Madeleine]. Signed by Pedicini, secretary [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" ([general congregation of] 23 nov 1819; originals). Reference to the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 13 mar 1829 [see Francesco Fontana to Joseph-Octave Plessis, of 13 mar 1819; i.e., *Cal. 1800-30* V 076].

REMARKS: Cross-references: [1] *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, IV 093 284-286 317-319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447; [2] *Cal. 1800-30* II 040, III 079-082 084-089 091-093, IV 094-096, V 076, C 031-035 083 117. Another copy of the *ponenza*: *Cal. 1800-30* II 039. Another copy of the *rescriptum*: *Cal. 1800-30* II 040-041.

ENTRY NUMBER: 080

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 919 (1818)

FOLIOS: 131rv, 136rv. B: ff. 131v, 136rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [27 nov 1818]

AUTHOR: [Emanuele De Gregorio, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Instruction dealing with the letter that is to be written to the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis]. The bishop must be asked [1] what are the duties of the members of the Legislative Council [of Lower Canada], and whether they also have jurisdiction over religious and ecclesiastical matters; [2] whether its members must take any oath; [3] whether its members must publicly pray or take any part in religious ceremonies; [4] whether the participation of a Catholic bishop in a Protestant body might be the reason for scandal. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (this memorandum was prepared on the basis of Michele Di Pietro's guidelines [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 082]).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 040, III 079-082 084-089 091-093, IV 094-096, V 076, VI 031-035 083 117. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 093; in *Cal. 1800-30* III 082.

ENTRY NUMBER: 081

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 919 (1818)  
FOLIOS: 132rv, 135rv. B: f. 135rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Québec  
DATE: 26 jul 1818  
AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT: Cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"[Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: The writer's query contained in his letter of 15 nov [15 nov 1817; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 083] has already been solved, because the governor of the province [John Coape Sherbrooke, governor of Lower Canada] received a letter, dated 13 jan [13 jan 1818], from Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst], offering the writer a seat in the Legislative Council of Lower Canada, "qu'en accordant à l'évêque catholique de Québec, en sa qualité d'évêque, un siège dans le Conseil législatif du Bas-Canada [Lower Canada], qu'il pouvait accepter sans compromettre ni sa conscience ni ses principes, le gouvernement avait pris le moyen le plus propre à exprimer combien il appréciait ses services." The writer officially took possession of his seat on 2 feb [02 feb 1818], à "l'applaudissement général de tous les anciens membres." Although he plans to travel to Europe during the coming year, the writer would like to receive an answer to the queries submitted to the Holy See since 1814 [in his letters of 14 sep 1814, 11 apr 1815, 07 dec 1815, 23 nov 1816, 15 nov 1817, 06 dec 1817, 17 dec 1817; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 090, VI 050 064 068 075 080-081]. His correspondence must be forwarded through Henry & McCall in Gibraltar. On 5 [05 jul 1818] he consecrated the vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia [Edmund Burke].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 040, III 079-082 084-089 091-093, IV 094-096, V 076, VI 031-035 083 117. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 091. Excerpts: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 117.

ENTRY NUMBER: 082  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 919 (1818)  
FOLIOS: 133rv-134rv. B: f. 134v  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 26 nov 1818  
AUTHOR: Michele Di Pietro, cardinal, *Poenitentiarius Maior*  
RECIPIENT: Emanuele De Gregorio, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer attaches an instruction listing a number of questions that Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec, must be requested to answer, namely, [1] what are the duties of the members of the Legislative Council [of Lower Canada], and whether they also have jurisdiction over religious and ecclesiastical matters; [2] whether its members must take any oath; [3] whether its members must publicly pray or take any part in religious ceremonies; [4] whether the participation of a Catholic bishop in a Protestant body might be reason for scandal. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (an instruction was sent to Carlo Maria Pedicini on 27 nov 1818 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 080 093] according to Michele Di Pietro's guidelines).  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 040, III 079-082 084-089 091-093, IV 094-096, V 076, VI 031-035 083 117. Another copy of the questions: *Cal. 1800-30* III 080 093. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 082.

ENTRY NUMBER: 083  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 919 (1818)  
FOLIOS: 137rv, 143rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Québec  
DATE: 15 nov 1817



AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, [former] prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: With the consent of Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst], Lord Sherbrooke, governor of the British provinces of North America [i.e., John Coape Sherbrooke, governor of Lower Canada] asked the writer to accept a seat in the Legislative Council [of Lower Canada] and sent him a royal commission to that effect (enclosure no. 1 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 084]). The writer had six objections to the said commission, and replied with a memorandum (enclosure no. 2 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 085]), confirming his own declaration of 15 may 1812 (which was sent to the addressee in the autumn of 1816). These two papers, together with a new version of the memorandum that was modified by a certain Catholic [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux] (enclosure no. 3 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 086]), were already sent to London. The writer asks that the queries submitted [to the Holy See] since sep 1814 [in his letters of 14 sep 1814, 11 apr 1815, 07 dec 1815, 23 nov 1816; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 050 064 068 075] be answered.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, IV 093 284-286 317-319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 080. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 094. Enclosures: *Cal. 1800-30* III 084-086.

ENTRY NUMBER: 084

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 919 (1818)

FOLIOS: 138rv. B: f. 138v

LANGUAGE: English

LOCATION: [London]

DATE: [00 000 1817/10 aug 1818]

AUTHOR: George III, king of Great Britain and Ireland

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: "1." The writer appoints the addressee bishop of the Roman Catholic See of Québec, in the province of Lower Canada.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 040, III 079-082 084-089 091-093, IV 094-096, V 076, VI 031-035 083 117. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 032. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 087. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 083.

ENTRY NUMBER: 085

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 919 (1818)

FOLIOS: 139rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Québec]

DATE: [00 000 1817/10 aug 1818]

AUTHOR: [Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec]

RECIPIENT: [George III, King of Great Britain and Ireland]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: "2." The writer's objections to the addressee's appointment [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 084].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 040, III 079-082 084-089 091-093, IV 094-096, V 076, VI 031-035 083 117. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 088. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 083.

ENTRY NUMBER: 086

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 919 (1818)

FOLIOS: 140rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Québec]  
DATE: [00 000 1817/10 aug 1818]  
AUTHOR: [Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec]  
RECIPIENT: [George III, King of Great Britain and Ireland]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: "3." Counter-proposal re the addressee's appointment of the writer as Catholic bishop of Québec [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 084].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 040, III 079-082 084-089 091-093, IV 094-096, V 076, VI 031-035 083 117. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 089. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 083.

ENTRY NUMBER: 087  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 919 (1818)  
FOLIOS: 141rv-142rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [1] [London], [2] Rome]  
DATE: [1] [00 000 1817/10 aug 1818], [2] 10 aug 1818  
AUTHOR: [1] George III, King of Great Britain and Ireland; [2] Felice Cicognani  
RECIPIENT: [1] Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec; [2] [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Translation, [2] Certification  
DESCRIPTION: [1] The writer appoints the addressee bishop of the Roman Catholic See of Québec, in the province of Lower Canada. [2] Translator's signature.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 040, III 079-082 084-089 091-093, IV 094-096, V 076, VI 031-035 083 117. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 084.

ENTRY NUMBER: 088  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 919 (1818)  
FOLIOS: 144rv, 147rv. B: f. 147rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [1] [Québec], [2] Rome  
DATE: [1] [00 000 1817/10 aug 1818]; [2] 10 aug 1818  
AUTHOR: [1] [Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec]; [2] Felice Cicognani  
RECIPIENT: [1] [George III, King of Great Britain and Ireland]; [2] [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Translation, [2] Certification  
DESCRIPTION: [1] The writer's objections to the addressee's appointment [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 084]; [2] Translator's signature  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 040, III 079-082 084-089 091-093, IV 094-096, V 076, VI 031-035 083 117. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 085.

ENTRY NUMBER: 089  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 919 (1818)  
FOLIOS: 145rv-146rv. B: f. 146rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Québec]  
DATE: [00 000 1817/10 aug 1818]  
AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT: [George III, King of Great Britain and Ireland]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation  
DESCRIPTION: Counter-proposal re the addressee's appointment of the writer as Catholic bishop of Québec [see *Cal.*

1800-30 III 084].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 040, III 079-082 084-089 091-093, IV 094-096, V 076, VI 031-035 083 117. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 086

ENTRY NUMBER: 090

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 919 (1818)

FOLIOS: 148rv-151rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 06 dec 1817

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: "A." The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 9 aug [09 aug 1817; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 059], received at the end of nov [00 nov 1817], the 20 marriage dispensations, and the confirmation of the indulgences. He does not know whether his letter of 15 oct 1816 with enclosures have reached the addressee, and recalls Giacinto Sigismondo Gerdil's letter to Jean-François Hubert of 16 jan 1796 [missing, but see *Cal. 1622-1799* V 427-428], and Michele Di Pietro's letter to the writer of 23 aug 1806 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 020]. He is in favour of the appointment of McDonell [Alexander McDonell] as vicar apostolic in Kingston, Upper Canada, and of MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern] as vicar apostolic in Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island (with jurisdiction over Îles-de-la-Madeleine and New Brunswick). However, he recalls that Edmund Burke's appointment as vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia [on 19 mar 1817] did not improve the state of religion in the province. He also favours the erection of an archbishopric in Québec, and announces that a new and immense territory has recently been discovered in the North and the Northwest. In the spring of 1816 [between 01 apr 1816 and 01 jun 1816] a missionary was sent there [Pierre-Antoine Tabeau], but he was stopped on his way on account of the war between Selkirk [Thomas Douglas, Earl of Selkirk] and the Northwest Company; he will send another missionary at the earliest opportunity. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (original of the *ponenza* of [the general congregation of] 23 nov 1818).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, IV 093 284-286 317-319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" in *Cal. 1800-30* III 095. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 082.

ENTRY NUMBER: 091

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 919 (1818)

FOLIOS: 152rv-153rv. B: f. 153v

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Québec]

DATE: 26 jul 1818

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"[Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer's query contained in his letter of 15 nov [15 nov 1817; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 083] has already been solved, because the governor of the province [John Coape Sherbrooke, governor of Lower Canada] received a letter, dated 13 jan [13 jan 1818], from Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst], offering the writer a seat in the Legislative Council of Lower Canada, "qu'en accordant à l'évêque catholique de Québec, en sa qualité d'évêque, un siège dans le Conseil législatif du Bas-Canada [Legislative Council of Lower Canada], qu'il pouvait accepter sans compromettre ni sa conscience ni ses principes, le gouvernement avait pris le moyen le plus propre à exprimer combien il appréciait ses services." The writer officially took possession of his seat on 2 feb [02 feb 1818], à "l'applaudissement général de tous les anciens membres." Although he plans to travel to Europe during the coming year, the writer would like to receive

an answer to the queries submitted to the Holy See since 1814 [in his letters of 14 sep 1814, 23 nov 1814, 11 apr 1815, 07 dec 1815, 23 nov 1816, 15 nov 1817, 06 dec 1817, 17 dec 1817; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 090, VI 050 064 068 075 080-081]. His correspondence must be forwarded through Henry & McCall in Gibraltar. On 5 [05 jul 1818] he consecrated the vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia [Edmund Burke].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, IV 093 284-286 317-319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 081. Excerpts: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 117.

ENTRY NUMBER: 092

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 919 (1818)

FOLIOS: 154rv-161rv. B: ff. 160v-161rv

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 nov 1818]

AUTHOR: Emanuele De Gregorio, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: *Ponenza* [prepared for the general congregation of 23 nov 1818]. A letter from the bishop of Québec, Joseph-Octave Plessis, dated 26 jul 1818 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 091], was just received. It greatly changes the facts on which the previous *ponenza* [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 039] on the bishopric of Québec was based. The letter of the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis] is summarized. From a political viewpoint, the appointment to the Legislative Council [of Lower Canada] is a success, but from the viewpoint of canon law it raises a number of difficulties. The main question, whether a Catholic bishop can sit in a Protestant Legislative Council, never crossed the bishop's mind. An affirmative answer to the said question would simply had been a scandal "in another century." In order to make a final decision on the matter, further information must be received on the obligations of the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis] as member of the Legislative Council. As for the subdivision of the bishopric of Québec, while the writer agrees on the three suggested candidates (Burke [Edmund Burke], McDonell [Alexander McDonell, Angus Bernard MacEachern]), the doubt remains whether they are to be appointed bishops, coadjutors, or vicars general of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis]. Moreover, it seems preferable that the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis], not the Holy See, negotiate directly with the Court of London. *Rescriptum*: For the time being, the candidates [Alexander McDonell, Angus Bernard MacEachern] are to be appointed coadjutors with episcopal title and vicars general [of the bishop of Québec]. Signed by Emanuele De Gregorio.

REMARKS: Cross-references: [1] *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, IV 093 284-286 317-319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447; [2] *Cal. 1800-30* II 040, III 079-082 084-089 091-093, IV 094-096, V 076, C 031-035 083 117.

ENTRY NUMBER: 093

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 919 (1818)

FOLIOS: 162rv, 167rv. B: f. 176rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [27 nov 1818]

AUTHOR: Emanuele De Gregorio, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: Instruction dealing with the letter that is to be written to the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis]. The bishop must be asked [1] what are the duties of the members of the Legislative Council [of Lower Canada], and whether they also have jurisdiction over religious and ecclesiastical matters; [2] whether its members must take any oath; [3] whether its members must publicly pray or take part in any religious ceremonies; [4] whether the participation of a Catholic bishop in a Protestant body might be the reason for a scandal.

REMARKS: Cross-references: [1] *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, IV 093 284-286 317-319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447; [2] *Cal. 1800-30* II 040, III 079-082 084-089 091-093, IV 094-096, V 076, C 031-035 083 117. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 080; in *Cal. 1800-30* III 082.

ENTRY NUMBER: 094

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 919 (1818)

FOLIOS: 163rv, 166rv. B: f. 166r

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Paris

DATE: 26 mar 1818

AUTHOR: Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins, member of the Séminaire des Missions-Étrangères, vicar general of the bishop of Québec in Paris

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses two packets [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 083, VI 080] he received from the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis]. Since the bishop wants to have an agent in Rome to be appointed his vicar [vicar general] and to act on his behalf with the Holy See, he asked the writer to suggest a suitable candidate. The writer suggests that, should the addressee not be able to send his answer via England or via any Italian port, he himself could take care of the matter. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: [1] *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, IV 093 284-286 317-319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447; [2] *Cal. 1800-30* II 040, III 079-082 084-089 091-093, IV 094-096, V 076, C 031-035 083 117. Enclosures: *Cal. 1800-30* III 083, VI 080. Translation into Italian: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 095.

ENTRY NUMBER: 095

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 919 (1818)

FOLIOS: 164rv-165rv. B: ff. 164v-165r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Paris

DATE: 26 mar 1818

AUTHOR: Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins, member of the Séminaire des Missions-Étrangères, vicar general of the bishop of Québec in Paris

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses two packets [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 083, VI 080] he received from the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis]. Since the bishop wants to have an agent in Rome to be appointed his vicar [vicar general] and to act on his behalf with the Holy See, he asked the writer to suggest a suitable candidate. The writer suggests that, should the addressee not be able to send his answer via England or via any Italian port, he himself could take care of the matter. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [of *Cal. 1800-30* III 090].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041, III 079 083 090-095, IV 093 284-286 317-319, V 066-076 078, VI 045 050-053 055-058 080 082 237 447. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 094.

ENTRY NUMBER: 096

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 922 (1820)

FOLIOS: 37rv-52rv. B: f. 37v

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: apr 1820 [00 apr 1820]

AUTHOR: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [*recte* Giulio Maria Della

Somaglia, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: *Ponenza* [prepared by Lorenzo Litta, but read by Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, for the general congregation of 17 apr 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 049], relating to the bishopric of Québec. Besides the queries submitted by Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec, [in his letter to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 17 nov 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 362], and discussed in the general congregation of 24 jan [24 jan 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 046], other queries are still to be answered. They are subdivided into three main categories: [1] eight queries on marriages and dispensations [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 102]; [2] four queries on money and commerce [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 103]; [3] six queries on miscellaneous matters (revenues of suffragan bishops, secular priests entering regular orders, conversion of heretics, freemasons). Before being discussed in a general congregation, Joseph-Octave Plessis's queries were submitted to Prospero Piatti, a consultor of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" who is also professor at the Universitas Gregoriana; his answers [of 04 jan 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 098-099] are enclosed. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" ([general congregation of] 17 apr 1820).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 049-050, III 096-104, IV 013-014 119-120, V 104-106 109-110, VI 086 089-097 448. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 049, III 101. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 093. Enclosures: *Cal. 1800-30* III 098-099.

ENTRY NUMBER: 097

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 922 (1820)

FOLIOS: 53rv-54rv. B: f. 54v

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 30 may 1820

AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: The writer, who replaced the late Lorenzo Litta [who died on 00 000 1820], submitted two series of queries [originally submitted by Joseph-Octave Plessis; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 102-103] to the general congregations of 17 apr 1820 and 30 may 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 049]. They are subdivided into two categories: [1] eight queries on marriages and dispensations; [2] six queries on money and commerce.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 049-050, III 096-104, IV 013-014 119-120, V 104-106 109-110, VI 086 089-097 448.

ENTRY NUMBER: 098

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 922 (1820)

FOLIOS: 55rv-71rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [04 jan 1820]

AUTHOR: [Prospero Piatti, consultor of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Answers to the queries [originally submitted by Joseph-Octave Plessis; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 102-103], relating to money and commerce [second category], and to miscellaneous matters [third category].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 049-050, III 096-104, IV 013-014 119-120, V 104-106 109-110, VI 086 089-097 448. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 096 100.

ENTRY NUMBER: 099

SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 922 (1820)  
FOLIOS: 72rv-75rv. B: ff. 73v-75r  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [04 jan 1820]  
AUTHOR: [Prospero Piatti, consultor of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Answers to the queries [originally submitted by Joseph-Octave Plessis; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 102-103], relating to miscellaneous matters [third category]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 049-050, III 096-104, IV 013-014 119-120, V 104-106 109-110, VI 086 089-097 448. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 096 100.

ENTRY NUMBER: 100  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 922 (1820)  
FOLIOS: 76rv-77rv. B: f. 77r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 04 jan 1820  
AUTHOR: Prospero Piatti, consultor of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
RECIPIENT: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses his answers to the queries [originally submitted by Joseph-Octave Plessis; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 102-103], subdivided into three categories.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 049-050, III 096-104, IV 013-014 119-120, V 104-106 109-110, VI 086 089-097 448. Enclosures: *Cal. 1800-30* III SOCG 098-099.

ENTRY NUMBER: 101  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 922 (1820)  
FOLIOS: 78rv-94rv. B: ff. 81r, 94v  
LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 apr 1820]  
AUTHOR: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Draft  
DESCRIPTION: Draft [of the *ponenza* prepared by Lorenzo Litta, but read by Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, for the general congregation of 17 apr 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 049], relating to the bishopric of Québec. Besides the queries submitted by Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec, [in his letter to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 17 nov 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 362], and discussed in the general congregation of 24 jan [24 jan 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 046], other queries are still to be answered. They are subdivided into three main categories: [1] eight queries on marriages and dispensations [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 102]; [2] four queries on money and commerce [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 103]; [3] six queries on miscellaneous matters (revenues of suffragan bishops, secular priests entering regular orders, conversion of heretics, freemasons). Before being discussed in a general congregation, Joseph-Octave Plessis's queries were submitted to Prospero Piatti, a consultor of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" who is also professor at the Universitas Gregoriana; his answers [of 04 jan 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 098-099] are enclosed.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 049-050, III 096-104, IV 013-014 119-120, V 104-106 109-110, VI 086 089-097 448. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 049, III 096.

ENTRY NUMBER: 102  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 922 (1820)  
FOLIOS: 95rv-98rv. B: f. 98r  
LANGUAGE: Latin, French  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 dec 1819]  
AUTHOR: [Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Eight queries relating to marriages and dispensations [first category]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 049-050, III 096-104, IV 013-014 119-120, V 104-106 109-110, VI 086 089-097 448.

ENTRY NUMBER: 103  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 922 (1820)  
FOLIOS: 99rv-100rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin, French  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 dec 1819]  
AUTHOR: [Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Four queries relating money and commerce [second category]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 049-050, III 096-104, IV 013-014 119-120, V 104-106 109-110, VI 086 089-097 448.

ENTRY NUMBER: 104  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 922 (1820)  
FOLIOS: 101rv-102rv. B: ff. 101v-102rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 02 sep 1819 [*recte* 02 sep 1820]  
AUTHOR: [?Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: The instruction for Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 014] is among the originals of apr 1820 [i.e., the general congregation of 17 apr 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 049].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 049-050, III 096-104, IV 013-014 119-120, V 104-106 109-110, VI 086 089-097 448.

ENTRY NUMBER: 105  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 922 (1820)  
FOLIOS: 364rv-373rv B: ff. 364v, 373v-373rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin  
LOCATION: [Rome]



DATE: jun 1821 [00 jun 1821]

AUTHOR: Luigi Ercolani, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter with manuscript notes

DESCRIPTION: *Ponenza* of the general congregation of 31 jul 1821, dealing with the United States. The person of Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] is discussed at length. He is accused of having incurred substantial debts in Ireland and of misbehaviour in Québec and in New York (see *Sommario*, no. A/2). Reference is made to Louis Raby's deposition [of 06 sep 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 207]; Louis Raby, parish priest of Saint-Antoine-de-Tilly, maintains that a maid [Gaudin] told him that Charles Ffrench tried to seduce her, to no avail (see *Sommario*, no. A/4). Evidence is circumstantial, yet the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] on 06 sep 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 110] notified the prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Francesco Fontana] that he had withdrawn Ffrench's spiritual powers for immoral behaviour [on 15 jun 1817; see item 2 of *Cal. 1800-30* III 145] (see *Sommario*, no. A/5). Charles Ffrench's scandalous conduct is confirmed by the letter of the archbishop of Baltimore [Ambroise Maréchal] of 18 sep 1819 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 196] (see *Sommario*, no. A/3/e). The bishop of New York [John Connolly] supports Charles Ffrench and justifies his actions (see *Sommario*, no. B/1). *Rescriptum*, signed by Luigi Ercolani: As far as Charles Ffrench is concerned (no. 5), he must leave the diocese [of New York] within three months of John Connolly's reception of the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to John Connolly of 18 aug 1821 [see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Lettere, vol. 302, f. 352rv]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 102. Remarks: for the *Sommario*, see *Cal. 1800-30* II 104.

ENTRY NUMBER: 106

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 922 (1820)

FOLIOS: 374rv-379rv. B: f. 379v

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin, French

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 16 jul 1820

AUTHOR: Giuseppe Maria Mazzetti, OCarm, consultant of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: The writer's opinion regarding the ecclesiastical affairs in the diocese of New York. As far as Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] is concerned, the addressees are reminded that he has been accused of having incurred substantial debts in Ireland and of misbehaviour in Québec. In aug 1817 [*recte* on 26 aug 1817; see in *Cal. 1800-30* III 145] Charles Ffrench was interdicted by the bishop of Québec [*recte* archbishop of Québec, Joseph-Octave Plessis] for seducing a young girl [Gaudin] and for stealing money belonging to the church of Saint John. However, little evidence is available, except for Louis Raby's deposition [of 06 sep 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 207]. The letters of Joseph-Octave Plessis [to Lewis Willcocks, of 24 mar 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 189] and of Boucherville [Charles-Marie Boucher de Boucherville] on the subject are too vague. According to the writer, although accusations against Charles Ffrench are unproven, John Connolly, bishop of New York, should expel him from his diocese.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 103, III 107 127.

ENTRY NUMBER: 107

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 374rv-379rv. B: f. 379v

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin, French

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 16 jul 1820

AUTHOR: Giuseppe Maria Mazzetti, OCarm, consultor of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: The writer's opinion re ecclesiastical affairs in the diocese of New York. As far as Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] is concerned, the addressees are reminded that he has been accused of having incurred substantial debts in Ireland and of misbehaviour in Québec. In aug 1817 [*recte* on 26 aug 1817; see in *Cal. 1800-30* III 145] Charles Ffrench was interdicted by the bishop of Québec [*recte* archbishop of Québec, Joseph-Octave Plessis] for seducing a young girl [Gaudin] and for stealing money belonging to the church of Saint John. However, little evidence is available, except for Louis Raby's deposition [of 06 sep 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 207]. The letters of Plessis [to Lewis Willcocks, of 24 mar 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 189] and of Boucherville [Charles-Marie Boucher de Boucherville] on the subject are too vague. According to the writer, although accusations against Charles Ffrench are unproven, John Connolly, bishop of New York, should expel him from his diocese.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 103, III 106 127.

ENTRY NUMBER: 108

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 402rv-405rv. B: f. 405r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Louisiana]

DATE: [00 000 1820?]

AUTHOR: [Angelo Inglesi, priest]

RECIPIENT: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: A report on the United States, dealing particularly with Louisiana, entitled "Relazione Dello Stato attuale, di bisogni, e di Progetti delle Missioni degli Stati Uniti dell'America Settentrionale." The writer suggests that both Pierre-Antoine Malou and Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] be expelled [from the diocese of New York]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Excerpts: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 104.

ENTRY NUMBER: 109

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 406rv-415rv. B: f. 415r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: New York

DATE: 02 mar 1820, 05 mar 1820

AUTHOR: Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ

RECIPIENT: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: The activities of "virulent" Charles Ffrench are mentioned. [This item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 223.

ENTRY NUMBER: 110

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 416rv-417rv

LANGUAGE: French  
 LOCATION: Québec  
 DATE: 06 sep 1820, 04 oct 1820  
 AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec  
 RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
 TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed  
 DESCRIPTION: On his way back to his church [i.e., Lower Canada], the writer visited the dioceses of New York, Philadelphia, and Baltimore. The archbishop [Ambroise Maréchal, archbishop of Baltimore] won his battle against the Dominican Thomas Carbry, and intends to entrust the Carolinas [i.e., North Carolina, South Carolina] and Georgia to the American Jesuit Fenwick [Benedict Joseph Fenwick]. The diocese of Philadelphia is vacant [since Michael Francis Egan's death on 22 jul 1814] and it is administered by de Barth [Adolphe-Louis de Barth de Walbach]. As for Charles Ffrench, he was employed in the diocese of Québec (1813-17 [*recte* 1812-6]) before being suspended [on 15 jun 1816] for immoral behaviour [see it in *Cal. 1800-30* III 145]. The writer suggests that both Charles Ffrench and the Jesuit Pierre-Antoine Malou be expelled from the diocese of New York, whose bishop, Connolly [John Connolly], is caught in the dispute. Charles Ffrench is supported by the lowest Irish populace, who also favour their disgraceful priests over the French bishops [i.e., French-speaking bishops in the United States], who are respected by most American Catholics. Details on Haïti and on the life of Francis Jeremy O'Flynn, formerly prefect apostolic in Botany Bay, currently in Port-au-Prince. As for the diocese of Québec, Jean-Jacques Lartigue continues to refuse to be appointed bishop of Telmissus (as explained in the writer's letter to the addressee of 17 apr [17 apr 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 412]) without a direct order from the pope [Pius VII]. *Post scriptum* (dated 4 oct [04 oct 1820, in Joseph-Octave Plessis's handwriting]): A letter of the archbishop of Baltimore [Ambroise Maréchal] is enclosed [?to Joseph-Octave Plessis, of 03 oct 1820]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
 REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy [without *post scriptum*]: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 098. Excerpts: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 104.

ENTRY NUMBER: 111  
 SERIES: SOCG  
 VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
 FOLIOS: 418rv-419rv. B: f. 419r  
 LANGUAGE: Italian  
 LOCATION: [New York]  
 DATE: 06 sep 1819  
 AUTHOR: Louis Raby, priest, and P.A. Jay, judicial clerk of the state of New York  
 RECIPIENT:  
 TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation  
 DESCRIPTION: Affidavit. The writer has been a parish priest in Saint-Antoine-de-Tilly for the last five years, and has known Charles Ffrench for seven or eight years. They met in New Brunswick, and lived in the same house. Upon returning from accompanying the bishop of Québec [archbishop of Québec, Joseph-Octave Plessis] from Madawaska to Québec [09 sep 1812-16 sep 1812], he was told by Gaudin, a 40-year-old servant who had lived in his house for three years, that Charles Ffrench had tried to seduce her. The writer then went to Québec, and only heard of Charles Ffrench again in 1819, when Desjardins [Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins] told him that the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] had interdicted Charles Ffrench in aug 1817 [26 aug 1817; see in *Cal. 1800-30* III 145, confirming the interdict] for his libertine behaviour. On this day, the writer read and certified Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins' letter of 10 aug 1819 [see in *Cal. 1800-30* III 191]. The writer adds that in jun [00 jun 1819], he was in Saint-Anne [Sainte-Anne-de-Burnt-Church], where he read André-Toussaint Lagarde's letter of 14 jun 1819 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 218], the latter being a highly respected priest. Signed by Louis Raby and P.A. Jay. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
 REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 207.

ENTRY NUMBER: 112  
 SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 420rv-421rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Baltimore  
DATE: 02 jan 1820  
AUTHOR: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore  
RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The carrier of this letter, Taylor [William Taylor], will report on the turpitudes of Ffrench [Charles Ffrench], well known in New York. The writer would had not believed them, were it not for a letter he just received from the bishop of Saldes [Bernard-Claude Panet], coadjutor of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], a copy of which is enclosed [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 145]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 113. Excerpts: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 104. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* III 145.

ENTRY NUMBER: 113  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 422rv-425rv.B: ff. 424rv-425r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: Baltimore  
DATE: 02 jan 1820  
AUTHOR: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore  
RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation  
DESCRIPTION: The carrier of this letter, Taylor [William Taylor], will report on the turpitudes of Ffrench [Charles Ffrench], well known in New York. The writer would had not believed them, were it not for a letter he just received from the bishop of Saldes [Bernard-Claude Panet], coadjutor of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], a copy of which is enclosed [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 145]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 112. Excerpts: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 104. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* III 145.

ENTRY NUMBER: 114  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 426rv-429rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: Baltimore  
DATE: 23 dec 1819  
AUTHOR: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore  
RECIPIENT: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: Merchants from Québec and Montréal, who often go to New York, were horrified to hear that Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] was employed there as a priest. There are two parties in New York, one against, one for Charles Ffrench (Michael O'Gorman and the Irish lowest populace). The only solution is to entrust the matter to the bishop of Boston [Jean-Louis-Anne-Madelain Lefèbvre de Cheverus] and to the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], who have access to all documents. [The balance of this item deals with the United States, Haïti, Sankt Croix].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Excerpts: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 104.

ENTRY NUMBER: 115  
 SERIES: SOCG  
 VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
 FOLIOS: 430rv-439rv. B: f. 439r  
 LANGUAGE: Italian, French  
 LOCATION: [Rome]  
 DATE: [00 apr 1820/00 may 1820]  
 AUTHOR: William Taylor, priest  
 RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
 TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Probably a translation into Italian of an original letter in English  
 DESCRIPTION: The writer reminds the addressee of the "spirit of liberty" ["spirito di libertà"] prevailing in America [i.e., the United States], where in the name of liberty people are made subject to other people. He maintains that the behaviour of the Irish clergy in Ireland must not be confused with that of many Irish priests in America. The latter, mainly ecclesiastics who were not wanted by their bishops at home, used American freedom to mingle with the lowest populace and to misbehave. The writer's own experience in the United States shows that the French clergy has no "national antypathy" ["antipatia nazionale"] against the Irish, whereas they rightly complain about the Irish priests who are among them. As for the troubled state of the New York church, he blames Charles Ffrench and Connolly [John Connolly]'s weakness for causing it. Charles Ffrench is a drunkard who mingles with the Irish populace, a libertine who seduced many women, and perhaps fathered a son. His many misdeeds in Canada [Lower Canada] and in New York are proven by the deposition of a Canadian [Lower Canadian] priest [Louis Raby, of 06 sep 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 207], who happened to be in New York; by a letter of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, to Lewis Willcocks, of 24 mar 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 189], and by letters written by other Canadian [Lower Canadian] priests [André-Toussaint Lagarde, of 14 jun 1819 and 06 jul 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 217-218; Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins, of 10 aug 1819 and 11 dec 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 190-191]. The writer suggests that all troubles in New York be solved by entrusting the matter to Cheverus [Jean-Louis-Anne-Madelain Lefèbvre de Cheverus], bishop of Boston. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
 REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 104. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* III 192.

ENTRY NUMBER: 116  
 SERIES: SOCG  
 VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
 FOLIOS: 440rv-447rv  
 LANGUAGE: Italian  
 LOCATION: [New York]  
 DATE: [1] [00 may 1819], [2] 21 may 1819  
 AUTHOR: [1] Thomas Stoughton, Spanish consul in New York, James Stoughton, Andrew Morris, Lewis Willcocks, Benjamin Desobry, Louis Larue, P. Manahan, D.H. Doyle, Dennis Doyle, Bd Eyquem [Bernard Eyquem], d'Espinville [Charles-Louis, comte d'Espinville, French consul in New York], Dennis M'Carthy, Carlo Del Vecchio, Peter Harmony, John Heffeman, all New York trustees; [2] Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ  
 RECIPIENT: [1] [Pius VII, pope]  
 TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1-2] Translation  
 DESCRIPTION: [1] A petition against Ffrench [Charles Ffrench], who is known to blame Pierre-Antoine Malou, the Sulpicians, and the Jesuits for the accusations waged against him. The letter of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec, of 02 jan 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 192], the attitude of the latter's vicar general, Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins, [in his letter to Pierre-Antoine Malou of 10 aug 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 191], and the letter of Boucherville [Charles-Marie Boucher de Boucherville], parish priest at Charlesbourg [i.e., Saint-Charles-Borromée in Charlesbourg], of 12 jan [12 jan 1819], are mentioned. [2] Notes. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].  
 REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 201.

ENTRY NUMBER: 117  
 SERIES: SOCG  
 VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
 FOLIOS: 380rv-401rv  
 LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin, French  
 LOCATION: [Rome]  
 DATE: [21 jun 1821]  
 AUTHOR: [Luigi Ercolani, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
 RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
 TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter with manuscript notes  
 DESCRIPTION: *Sommario* [containing items referred to in the general congregation of 31 jul 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 152]. The following items are summarized or copied out: [1] A/1: Thomas Stoughton and the trustees of New York to [Pius VII], [New York, 00 may 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 201]; [2] A/2: Taylor [William Taylor] to [Francesco Fontana], [Rome, 00 apr 1820/00 may 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 115]; [3] [A/3/c]: Ambroise Maréchal to Francesco Fontana, [Baltimore], 23 dec 1819 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 114]; [4] [A/3/d]: Ambroise Maréchal to [Francesco Fontana], [Baltimore], 02 jan 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 112]; [5] [A/3/e]: Ambroise Maréchal to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," [Baltimore], 18 sep 1819 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 196]; [6] [A/4]: Louis Raby's affidavit, New York, 6 sep [06 sep 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 207]; [7] A/5: Joseph-Octave Plessis to [Francesco Fontana], [Québec], 06 sep 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 110, VI 098]; [8] A/6: Pierre-Antoine Malou to Francesco Fontana, [New York], 02 mar 1820 [and 05 mar 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 223]; [9] A/7: [Angelo Inglesi's] report on the United States, [Louisiana, 00 000 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 108]; [10] B/1: Connolly [John Connolly] to [?Francesco Fontana], New York, 10 mar 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 117]; [11] B/2: John Connolly to [?Francesco Fontana], New York, 15 feb 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 118]; [12] B/3: John Connolly [*recte* Giovanni Giuseppe Argenti] to [the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], [Rome, 00 000 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 119]; [13] B/10/[f]: Michael O'Gorman *et al.* to [John Connolly], [New York], 10 feb 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 122]; [14] [B/10/g]: Proceedings of the meeting of the Catholics of New York, New York, 01 feb 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 182]; [15] [B/10/h]: The Catholics of New York to Pius VII, New York, 01 feb 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 206]; [16] B/5: Troy [John Thomas Troy] to [Francesco Fontana], Dublin, 04 may 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 123]; [17] B/6: John Connolly to [Francesco Fontana], [New York], 10 feb 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 124]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].  
 REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another full copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 104.

ENTRY NUMBER: 118  
 SERIES: SOCG  
 VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
 FOLIOS: 456rv-457rv  
 LANGUAGE: Italian  
 LOCATION: New York  
 DATE: 15 feb 1820  
 AUTHOR: John Connolly, OP, bishop of New York  
 RECIPIENT: [?Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
 TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
 DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
 REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 104. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* III 124.

ENTRY NUMBER: 119  
 SERIES: SOCG  
 VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
 FOLIOS: 458rv-461rv. B: ff. 460rv-461r  
 LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 000 1820]  
AUTHOR: [Giovanni Giuseppe Argenti, *abate*, clerk of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," agent in Rome of the archbishop of Dublin]  
RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 104.

ENTRY NUMBER: 120  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 462rv-473rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [1] New York, [2] Rome  
DATE: [1] 21 feb 1820, [2] 05 may 1820  
AUTHOR: [1] The Catholics of New York; [2] Felice Cicognani  
RECIPIENT: [1] Pius VII, pope, [2] Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Translation [in Felice Cicognani's handwriting], [2] Certification  
DESCRIPTION: [1] [This item deals with the United States]. [2] Translator's signature. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 206.

ENTRY NUMBER: 121  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 474rv-475rv. B: f. 475v  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [1] New York, [2] Rome  
DATE: [1] 01 feb 1820; [2] 05 may 1820  
AUTHOR: [1] The Catholics of New York; [2] Filippo Cicognani  
RECIPIENT: [1] Pius VII, pope; [2] [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation [in Filippo Cicognani's handwriting]  
DESCRIPTION: [1] [This item deals with the United States]; [2] Translator's signature. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 182.

ENTRY NUMBER: 122  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 476rv-477rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: [New York]  
DATE: 10 feb 1820  
AUTHOR: Michael O'Gorman, priest; Richard Bulger, priest; Thomas O'Flinn, OP; James McKenny, priest; Charles Ffrench, OP; John Farnon, priest  
RECIPIENT: John Connolly, OP, bishop of New York  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: A petition against Taylor [William Taylor] and Pierre-Antoine Malou. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 104. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 148.

ENTRY NUMBER: 123

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 478rv-479rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Dublin

DATE: 04 may 1820

AUTHOR: John Thomas Troy, archbishop of Dublin

RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States, Ireland].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Excerpts: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 104.

ENTRY NUMBER: 124

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 480rv-487rv

LANGUAGE: Italian, French

LOCATION: New York

DATE: 10 feb 1820

AUTHOR: John Connolly, OP, bishop of New York

RECIPIENT: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The dispute between Pierre-Antoine Malou and Charles Ffrench is described. The opinion of the Canadian [Lower Canadian] clergy on the latter is divided. The letter of recommendation written by the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec, of 26 feb 1816; see in *Cal. 1800-30* III 145] to the behoof of Charles Ffrench upon his departure makes any further enquiry unnecessary. [The balance of this item deals with the United States]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Excerpts: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 104. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 118. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" *Cal. 1800-30* III 125.

ENTRY NUMBER: 125

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 488rv. B: f. 488r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 jun 1821]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of *Cal. 1800-30* III 124.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327.



ENTRY NUMBER: 126  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 489rv. B: f. 489r  
LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 jun 1821]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: The matters discussed in the *congresso* of 07 apr 1820 must be discussed in a general congregation [see the general congregation of 31 jul 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 102].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327.

ENTRY NUMBER: 127  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 490rv-498rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin, French  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 16 jul 1820  
AUTHOR: Giuseppe Maria Mazzetti, OCarm, consultant of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter  
DESCRIPTION: The writer's opinion re ecclesiastical affairs in the diocese of New York. As far as Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] is concerned, the addressees are reminded that he has been accused of having incurred substantial debts in Ireland and of misbehaviour in Québec. In aug 1817 [26 aug 1817; see in *Cal. 1800-30* III 145] Charles Ffrench was interdicted by the bishop of Québec [archbishop of Québec, Joseph-Octave Plessis] for seducing a young girl [Gaudin] and for stealing money belonging to the church of Saint John. However, little evidence is available, except for Louis Raby's deposition [of 06 sep 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 207]. The letters of Joseph-Octave Plessis [to Lewis Willcocks, of 24 mar 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 189] and of Boucherville [Charles-Marie Boucher de Boucherville, of 12 jan 1819] on the subject are too vague. According to the writer, although accusations against Charels Ffrench are unproven, Connolly [John Connolly], bishop of New York, should expel him from his diocese. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 103, III 106 107.

ENTRY NUMBER: 128  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 504rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 08 may 1821  
AUTHOR: Ercole Consalvi, cardinal, secretary of state  
RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 103, III 106 107. Enclosures: *Cal. 1800-30* III 133-135.

ENTRY NUMBER: 129  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 505rv-506rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 19 apr 1820  
AUTHOR: Ercole Consalvi, cardinal, secretary of state  
RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: "B." [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327.

ENTRY NUMBER: 130  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 508rv-509rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [?Rome]  
DATE: [between 00 apr 1820 and 00 may 1820]  
AUTHOR: William Taylor, priest  
RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: "B." Accusations against Ffrench [Charles Ffrench]. [This item deals with the United States, France]. Reference to the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to Connolly [John Connolly] of 19 aug 1820 [see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Lettere, vol. 301, f. 673r].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327.

ENTRY NUMBER: 131  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 510rv-511rv. B: f. 511v  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 05 aug 1819  
AUTHOR: Ercole Consalvi, cardinal, secretary of state  
RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327.

ENTRY NUMBER: 132  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 512rv-513rv. B: f. 513r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 25 mar 1820  
AUTHOR: Ercole Consalvi, cardinal, secretary of state  
RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: "B." [This item deals with the United States]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of *Cal. 1800-30* III 132 165. Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 20 apr 1820 [see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," *Lettere*, 301, f. 301rv].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* III 165.

ENTRY NUMBER: 133

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 514rv, 519rv. B: ff. 514v, 519rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: New York

DATE: 27 feb 1821

AUTHOR: Charles-Louis, comte d'Espinville, French consul, New York trustee

RECIPIENT: Pierre-Louis-Jean-Casimir de Blacas, comte d'Aulps, French ambassador extraordinary to the Holy See

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States, Ireland].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 128. Enclosures: *Cal. 1800-30* III 134-135.

ENTRY NUMBER: 134

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 515rv, 518rv. B: f. 518rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: New York

DATE: 13 feb 1821

AUTHOR: William Taylor, priest

RECIPIENT: [Pierre-Louis-Jean-Casimir de Blacas, comte d'Aulps, French ambassador extraordinary to the Holy See]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States, Ireland].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 128 133.

ENTRY NUMBER: 135

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 516rv-517rv. B: f. 517rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: New York

DATE: 13 feb 1821

AUTHOR: William Taylor, priest

RECIPIENT: [Ercole Consalvi, cardinal, secretary of state]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 128 133.

ENTRY NUMBER: 136

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 520rv-521rv, 524rv-525rv. B: ff. 524rv-525rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: New York  
DATE: 14 oct 1819  
AUTHOR: [Jean-Guillaume Hyde de Neuville, French plenipotentiary minister to the United States]  
RECIPIENT: [Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 137.

ENTRY NUMBER: 137  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 522rv-523rv. B: f. 523rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: New York  
DATE: 14 oct 1819  
AUTHOR: [Jean-Guillaume Hyde de Neuville, French plenipotentiary minister to the United States]  
RECIPIENT: [Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed [the signature consists of the initial "N"]  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 136. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 139.

ENTRY NUMBER: 138  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 526rv-527rv, 530rv-531rv. B: ff. 530rv-531rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: Washington  
DATE: 25 dec 1819 [*recte* 28 dec 1825]  
AUTHOR: Jean-Guillaume Hyde de Neuville, French plenipotentiary minister to the United States  
RECIPIENT: [Aléxandre-Angélique de Talleyrand-Périgord, cardinal, archbishop of Paris]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 139.

ENTRY NUMBER: 139  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 528rv-529rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Washington  
DATE: 28 dec 1819  
AUTHOR: Jean-Guillaume Hyde de Neuville, French plenipotentiary minister to the United States  
RECIPIENT: [Aléxandre-Angélique de Talleyrand-Périgord, cardinal, archbishop of Paris]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Translation

into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 138. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* III 137.

ENTRY NUMBER: 140  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 523rv, 535rv. B: ff. 532v, 535rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: Bordeaux  
DATE: 16 feb 1820  
AUTHOR: Charles-François d'Aviau Du Bois de Sanzay, archbishop of Bordeaux  
RECIPIENT: [Aléxandre-Angélique de Talleyrand-Périgord, cardinal, archbishop of Paris]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 141.

ENTRY NUMBER: 141  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 533rv-534rv. B: ff. 533v-534rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Bordeaux  
DATE: 16 feb 1820  
AUTHOR: Charles-François d'Aviau Du Bois de Sanzay, archbishop of Bordeaux  
RECIPIENT: [Aléxandre-Angélique de Talleyrand-Périgord, cardinal, archbishop of Paris]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 140.

ENTRY NUMBER: 142  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 536rv, 539rv. B: f. 539rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: Paris  
DATE: 27 feb 1820  
AUTHOR: Aléxandre-Angélique de Talleyrand-Périgord, cardinal, archbishop of Paris  
RECIPIENT: Vincenzo Macchi, archbishop of Nisibis, nuncio in Paris  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation  
DESCRIPTION: An American priest [William Taylor] is on his way to Rome, where he hopes to meet with the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 143.

ENTRY NUMBER: 143  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 537rv-538rv. B: ff. 537v-538rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Paris

DATE: 27 feb 1820

AUTHOR: Aléxandre-Angélique de Talleyrand-Périgord, cardinal, archbishop of Paris

RECIPIENT: Vincenzo Macchi, archbishop of Nisibis, nuncio in Paris

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: An American priest [William Taylor] is on his way to Rome, where he hopes to meet with the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 142.

ENTRY NUMBER: 144

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 540rv-543rv. B: ff. 542v-543r

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin

LOCATION: Baltimore

DATE: 03 jan 1820

AUTHOR: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore

RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: The writer's letter [dealing with the United States] is preceded by an "Extrait des registres de l'Eveche de Québec, relatif à Mr. French [Charles Ffrench] Envoyé à Mgr. [monsignor] L'arch. de Baltimore [Ambroise Maréchal] par Mgr. [monsignor] l'Eveque de Saldes [Bernard-Claude Panet] coadjuteur de Québec 4 decemb. 1819 [04 dec 1819]." It contains [1] Joseph-Octave Plessis [to Charles Ffrench], Québec, 26 feb 1816: The Dominican Charles Ffrench, who was employed here [in the diocese of Québec] for three years or more [1813-6], is empowered to perform his duties outside the diocese; [2] Joseph-Octave Plessis to Charles Ffrench, [Québec], 15 jun 1817: The addressee's spiritual powers in the diocese of Québec are suspended, and those granted after he left the mission of Saint-Pierre-de-Bartabocq, in the region of the Miramichi river, are revoked; [3] Joseph-Octave Plessis to Charles Ffrench, [Québec], 26 aug 1817: The writer confirms the suspension [see no. 2], because virtuous priests are needed, not libertines; had he been made aware of the addressee's misbehaviour in Québec, he would never have appointed him missionary in Miramichi, where he has continued to misbehave; celebration of the mass, however, is not forbidden. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 145.

ENTRY NUMBER: 145

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 544rv-545rv

LANGUAGE: French, Latin

LOCATION: Baltimore

DATE: 03 jan 1820

AUTHOR: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore

RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer's letter [dealing with the United States] is preceded by an "Extrait des registres de l'Eveche de Québec, relatif à Mr. French [Charles Ffrench] Envoyé à Mgr. [monsignor] L'arch. de Baltimore [Ambroise Maréchal] par Mgr. [monsignor] l'Eveque de Saldes [Bernard-Claude Panet] coadjuteur de Québec 4 decemb. 1819 [04 dec 1819]." It contains [1] Joseph-Octave Plessis [to Charles Ffrench], Québec, 26 feb 1816: the Dominican Ffrench, who was employed here [in the diocese of Québec] for three years or more [1813-6], is empowered to perform his duties outside the diocese; [2] Joseph-Octave Plessis to Charles Ffrench, [Québec], 15 jun 1817: the addressee's spiritual powers in the diocese of Québec are suspended, and those granted after he left the mission of Saint-Pierre-de-Bartabocq, in the region

of the Miramichi river, are revoked; [3] Joseph-Octave Plessis to Charles Ffrench, [Québec], 26 aug 1817: the writer confirms the suspension [see no. 2], because virtuous priests are needed, not libertines; had he been made aware of the addressee's misbehaviour in Québec, he would never have appointed him missionary in Miramichi, where he has continued to misbehave; celebration of the mass, however, is not forbidden.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 144. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 112.

ENTRY NUMBER: 146

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 546rv-547rv. B: f. 547v

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [*post* 18 oct 1820 or *post* 18 oct 1821]

AUTHOR: Luigi Fortis, SJ, General

RECIPIENT: [?Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: Pierre-Antoine Malou is mentioned. [This item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327.

ENTRY NUMBER: 147

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 548rv-555rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [1] [New York], [2] Rome

DATE: [1] [00 000 1820], [2] 01 may 1820

AUTHOR: [1] The trustees of St. Patrick's cathedral; the trustees of St. Peter's church; [2] Felice Cicognani

RECIPIENT: [1] Pius VII, pope; [2] [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Translation, [2] Certification

DESCRIPTION: [1] [This item deals with the United States]. [2] Translator's signature

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327.

ENTRY NUMBER: 148

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 556rv-557rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: New York

DATE: 10 mar 1820

AUTHOR: John Connolly, OP, bishop of New York

RECIPIENT: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: Charles Ffrench is mentioned. [The balance of this item deals with the United States, Ireland].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Enclosures: *Cal. 1800-30* 122 149 184 206.

ENTRY NUMBER: 149

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 558rv-559rv

LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: New York  
DATE: 10 mar [10 mar 1820]  
AUTHOR: John Connolly, OP, bishop of New York  
RECIPIENT: Giovanni Giuseppe Argenti, *abate*, clerk of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," agent in Rome of the archbishop of Dublin  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 148.

ENTRY NUMBER: 150  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 560rv-561rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: New York  
DATE: 28 jun 1820  
AUTHOR: John Connolly, OP, bishop of New York  
RECIPIENT: Giovanni Giuseppe Argenti, *abate*, clerk of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," agent in Rome of the archbishop of Dublin  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States, Italy].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327.

ENTRY NUMBER: 151  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 562rv-567rv. B: f. 567r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [1] New York, [2] New York, [3] New York, [4] Washington, [5] Rome  
DATE: [1] 19 feb 1820, [2] 08 feb 1820, [3] 18 feb 1820, [4] 22 jan 1820, [5] 01 may 1820  
AUTHOR: [1] John L. Lawrence, notary; [2] Nathan Sanford, United States senator; [3] Richard Riker, recorder of the City of New York; [4] Hercules Wendover [Peter Hercules Wendover], congressman, representative from New York, 22 jan 1820; [5] Felice Cicognani, lawyer, English translator with the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
RECIPIENT: [5] Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1-4] Translation [in Felice Cicognani's handwriting], [5] Certification  
DESCRIPTION: [1-4] [These items deal with the United States]. [5] Certification  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Original documents: *Cal. 1800-30* III 213-216.

ENTRY NUMBER: 152  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 568rv-569rv. B: ff. 568v, 569rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 jul 1821]  
AUTHOR: [?Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [?Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum



DESCRIPTION: The following documents are either originals or translations. Reference to the main *ponenza* [of 00 jun 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 102].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327.

ENTRY NUMBER: 153

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 570rv-587rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [1-2] [New York]; [3-4] New York; [5] [?New York]

DATE: [1-2] [00 may 1819]; [3] 05 may 1819 and 12 may 1819; [4] 12 may 1819; [5] may 1819 [00 may 1819]

AUTHOR:[1-2] Thomas Stoughton, Spanish consul in New York, James Stoughton, Andrew Morris, Lewis Willcocks, Benjamin Desobry, Louis Larue, P. Manahan, D.H. Doyle, Dennis Doyle, Bd Eyquem [Bernard Eyquem], d'Espinville [Charles-Louis, comte d'Espinville, French consul in New York], Dennis M'Carthy, Carlo Del Vecchio, Peter Harmony, John Heffeman, all New York trustees; [3-5] Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ

RECIPIENT: [1-5] [Pius VII, pope]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: [1] A petition against Ffrench [Charles Ffrench], who is known to blame Pierre-Antoine Malou, the Sulpicians and the Jesuits for the accusations waged against him. The letter of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] of 02 jan 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 192], the attitude of the latter's vicar general, Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins, [in his letter to Pierre-Antoine Malou of 10 aug 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 191], and the letter of Boucherville [Charles-Marie Boucher de Boucherville], parish priest at Charlesbourg [i.e., Saint-Charles-Borromée in Charlesbourg], of 12 jan [12 jan 1819], are mentioned. [2] A petition against Charles Ffrench, who is known to blame Pierre-Antoine Malou, the Sulpicians and the Jesuits for the accusations waged against him. The letter of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] of 2 jan [02 jan 1819], the attitude of the latter's vicar general, Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins, and the letter of Boucherville [Charles-Marie Boucher de Boucherville], parish priest at Charlesbourg [i.e., Saint-Charles-Borromée in Charlesbourg], of 12 jan [12 jan 1819], are mentioned. [3] A Canadian [Lower Canadian] priest [Louis Raby] went to New York and was surprised to see Charles Ffrench, a known drunkard, being employed in the city. He reported that Charles Ffrench stole money to be used for building a church [in Saint John], that he had a son from a woman [Anne Mazerolle] and seduced her sister [Henriette Mazerolle], both of whom later disappeared from Canada [*recte* New Brunswick], probably having followed him. The bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] did not try to refute the said accusations against Charles Ffrench. Boucherville [Charles-Marie Boucher de Boucherville], Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins are mentioned. Biographical details on the writer. [4] In a "Supplément," the writer repeats his accusations against Charles Ffrench, mentioning the letters of Joseph-Octave Plessis [of 24 mar 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 189] and of Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins [of 11 dec 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 190]. An episode in Charles Ffrench's life is reported: in Saint John, New Brunswick, a physician who had accused Ffrench of libertinage was punished by God and died immediately after refusing to withdraw his accusations. [5] Signed by the writer. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy of of item 2: *Cal. 1800-30* III 177 [but signatures not listed], 201; of item 3: *Cal. 1800-30* III 178; of item 4: III 179. Translation into Italian of item 2: *Cal. 1800-30* III 116.

ENTRY NUMBER: 154

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 588rv-590rv, 595rv-597rv. B: f. 596r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: New York

DATE: 19 dec 1815

AUTHOR: Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec, in Rome

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] is causing even more troubles, and openly insults Pierre-Antoine Malou, Lewis Willcocks, and Andrew Morris. Lewis Willcocks went to Québec to find evidence against Charles Ffrench, but the addressee's coadjutor, the bishop of Saltes [Bernard-Claude Panet], maintained that canon law does not allow laymen to seek evidence against a priest, although he personally wrote to the bishop of New York [John Connolly] confirming his low opinion of Charles Ffrench. Yet, in spite of Louis Raby's deposition [of 06 sep 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 207], of the letter of the coadjutor [Bernard-Claude Panet], and of Charles Ffrench's scandalous behaviour, the bishop of New York [John Connolly] refuses to intervene. Michael O'Gorman is Charles Ffrench's faithful servant. The writer was urged to contact the addressee by Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins, who hopes that the writer receives the orders of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" before Easter Monday [03 apr 1820], the date set for the next elections [of the New York trustees]. Letters to the writer must be sent care of Benjamin Desobry, in New York. [The balance of this item deals with the United States]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 155.

ENTRY NUMBER: 155

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 591rv-594rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: New York

DATE: 15 dec 1819

AUTHOR: Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ

RECIPIENT: [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec, in Rome]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] is causing even more troubles, and openly insults Pierre-Antoine Malou, Lewis Willcocks, and Andrew Morris. Lewis Willcocks went to Québec to find evidence against Charles Ffrench, but the addressee's coadjutor, the bishop of Saltes [Bernard-Claude Panet], maintained that canon law does not allow laymen to seek evidence against a priest, although he personally wrote to the bishop of New York [John Connolly] confirming his low opinion of Charles Ffrench. Yet, in spite of Louis Raby's deposition [of 06 sep 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 207], of the letter of the coadjutor [Bernard-Claude Panet], and of Charles Ffrench's scandalous behaviour, the bishop of New York [John Connolly] refuses to intervene. Michael O'Gorman is Charles Ffrench's faithful servant. The writer was urged to contact the addressee by Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins, who hopes that the writer receives the orders of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" before Easter Monday [03 apr 1820], the date set for the next elections [of the New York trustees]. Letters to the writer must be sent care of Benjamin Desobry, in New York. [The balance of this item deals with the United States]. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 154.

ENTRY NUMBER: 156

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 598rv-599rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: New York

DATE: mar 1821 [00 mar 1821]

AUTHOR: Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ

RECIPIENT: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph copy signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer, who has been accused of forging letters of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], is unhappy with Rome's decision in favour of Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] and Michael O'Gorman.

He blames it on the Irish populace, who managed to slander the Jesuits, the Sulpicians, and the French and Canadian [Lower Canadian] priests. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. For the final portion of this item, see *Cal. 1800-30* III 158.

ENTRY NUMBER: 157

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 600rv-603rv. B: f. 600v

LANGUAGE: English

LOCATION: New York

DATE: [post 26 mar 1821]

AUTHOR: The Roman Catholics of New York

RECIPIENT: John Connolly, OP, bishop of New York

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter with manuscript notes

DESCRIPTION: "3." *Address of the Roman Catholics of New-York: To the Right Rev. Doctor John Connolly; together with the Resolutions that were passed at three meetings [19 mar 1821, 22 mar 1821, 26 mar 1821]. New-York [New York], Mar 1821 [post 26 mar 1821].* [This item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 163.

ENTRY NUMBER: 158

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 604rv. B: f. 604v

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [New York]

DATE: [00 mar 1821]

AUTHOR: Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ

RECIPIENT: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy signed

DESCRIPTION: Accusations against French [Charles French]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. For the first portion of this item, see *Cal. 1800-30* III 156.

ENTRY NUMBER: 159

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 605rv

LANGUAGE: English

LOCATION: [New York]

DATE: [00 feb 1821]

AUTHOR:

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter (newspaper clipping)

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States, England].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 163. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 162.

ENTRY NUMBER: 160

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 606rv. B: f. 606v  
LANGUAGE: English  
LOCATION: New York  
DATE: 16 mar 1821  
AUTHOR: The Catholics of New York  
RECIPIENT:  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter with manuscript notes  
DESCRIPTION: "2." [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 163.

ENTRY NUMBER: 161  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 607rv. B: f. 607v  
LANGUAGE: English, French  
LOCATION: [New York]  
DATE: [00 mar 1821]  
AUTHOR: [William Taylor, priest]  
RECIPIENT: John Connolly, OP, bishop of New York  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter with manuscript notes [in Pierre-Antoine Malou's handwriting]  
DESCRIPTION: "1." [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 163. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 181.

ENTRY NUMBER: 162  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 608rv  
LANGUAGE: English  
LOCATION: [?New York]  
DATE: [00 feb 1821]  
AUTHOR:  
RECIPIENT:  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter (newspaper clipping)  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States, England].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 163. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 159.

ENTRY NUMBER: 163  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 609rv-612rv. B: f. 612r  
LANGUAGE: French, Latin  
LOCATION: [New York]  
DATE: 08 feb 1821, 20 mar 1821, 24 mar 1821, 30 mar 1821  
AUTHOR: Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ  
RECIPIENT: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The Irish populace slandered the French bishops [i.e., French-speaking bishops in the United States],

the Sulpicians both in the United States and Canada [Lower Canada], and the Jesuits. [The balance of this item deals with the United States]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Enclosures: *Cal. 1800-30* III 157 159-162.

ENTRY NUMBER: 164

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 613rv-615rv, 620rv-622rv. B: f. 622r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: New York

DATE: 27 nov 1819

AUTHOR: Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ

RECIPIENT: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: Ffrench [Charles Ffrench], after misbehaving in Ireland, went to Lisbon, where he circumvented an old Irish lady, Connolly, from whom he obtained 300 *louis* that he took with him to Canada [British North America], instead of using them for Catholic schools in Ireland, as he had promised. The source of the above is Louis Raby, parish priest in Canada [i.e., parish priest of Saint-Antoine-de-Tilly in Lower Canada. From the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], who surely must have informed the addressee of Charles Ffrench's behaviour, the latter received a dimissorial letter on 26 feb 1816, an *exeat* [*recte* an interdict] on 15 jun 1817, and an interdict [*recte* a confirmation of his suspension] on 26 apr 1817 [*recte* 26 aug 1817; see in *Cal. 1800-30* III 145]. In spite of the information received from the coadjutor of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet, coadjutor of Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], the bishop [John Connolly, bishop of New does not believe it.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 165.

ENTRY NUMBER: 165

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 616rv-619rv.B: ff. 618v-619rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: New York

DATE: 27 nov 1819

AUTHOR: Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ

RECIPIENT: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: Ffrench [Charles Ffrench], after misbehaving in Ireland, went to Lisbon, where he circumvented an old Irish lady, Connolly, from whom he obtained 300 *louis* that he took with him to Canada [British North America], instead of using them for Catholic schools in Ireland, as he had promised. The source of the above is Louis Raby, parish priest in Canada [i.e., parish priest of Saint-Antoine-de-Tilly, in Lower Canada. From the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], who surely must have informed the addressee of Charles Ffrench's behaviour, the latter received a dimissorial letter on 26 feb 1816, an *exeat* [*recte* an interdict] on 15 jun 1817, and an interdict [*recte* a confirmation of his suspension] on 26 apr 1817 [*recte* 26 aug 1817; see in *Cal. 1800-30* III 145]. In spite of the information received from the coadjutor of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet, coadjutor of the archbishop of Québec, Joseph-Octave Plessis], the bishop [John Connolly, bishop of New York] does not believe it.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 164. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" in *Cal. 1800-30* III 132. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 132.

ENTRY NUMBER: 166

SERIES: SOCG  
 VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
 FOLIOS: 623rv  
 LANGUAGE: French  
 LOCATION: Québec  
 DATE: 06 jan 1819  
 AUTHOR: Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins, priest  
 RECIPIENT: [Lewis Willcocks, New York trustee]  
 TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
 DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 26 [26 dec 1818]. He is well aware of the misbehaviour of the person in question [Charles Ffrench], but ignores all details. Probably Monsignor [the archbishop of Québec, Joseph-Octave Plessis] explained it all to the bishop [John Connolly, bishop of New York]. The person in question [Charles Ffrench] must be convinced to rejoin his Dominican confrères [in Ireland]. The writer opened in error the letter which was addressed to their mutual friend in Charlesbourg, [Charles-Marie Boucher de Boucherville], and even answered it, believing it for himself. Greetings from Clouet [or Clouette?] and the Bédard family, good news on Monsignor [Joseph-Octave Plessis] and Boucherville [Boucher de Boucherville], thanks for the money received via Le Saulnier [Candide-Michel Le Saulnier]. The writer hopes that the new order in place in Italy will bring nice cloth ("Etoffes") and braids ("Galons") for the church.  
 REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Pagination: ff. 623v-623r.

ENTRY NUMBER: 167

SERIES: SOCG  
 VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
 FOLIOS: 624rv-626rv  
 LANGUAGE: French  
 LOCATION: [1] New York, [2] Ypres, [3] Bruges, [4] Rotterdam, [5] Georgetown, [6] Brussels, [7] New York  
 DATE: [1] 10 feb 1821, [2] 23 jul 1819, [3] 09 aug 1819, [4] 16 aug 1819, [5] 20 apr 1819, [6] 01 jul 1793, [7] 08 feb 1821  
 AUTHOR: [1] Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ; [2] Huughe [Charles Huughe], burgomaster; Simoens [François Simoens], secretary [*secrétaire de la régence*]; [3] baron de Loen, governor [Joseph-Benoit, Baron de Loen d'Enschede, governor of Western Flanders]; [4] Wambersie [Emmanuel Wambersie], United States consul in Rotterdam; [5] Anthony Kohlmann, SJ; [6] Metternich [Klemens Wenzel Nepomuk Lothar, Prince von Metternich-Winneburg], [7] Charles Picot, secretary and *interim* chancellor at the French consulate in New York  
 RECIPIENT: [1] [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]; [2-4] Pierre-Antoine Malou  
 TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Autograph copy signed, [2-7] copy  
 DESCRIPTION: [1] In this autobiographical letter, sent via Nantes, the writer tells of his life in Belgium, Poland, Germany, France, and accuses Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] and O'Gorman [Michael O'Gorman]. The letter is followed by copies of the following items: [2] Birth certificate of Pierre-Antoine Malou, born in Ypres [in 1753], travelled to Hamburg, the United States, Germany, his good behaviour. Signed by Huughe [Charles Huughe], burgomaster, and Simoens [François Simoens], secretary [*secrétaire de la régence*], and dated from Ypres, 23 jul 1819. [3] Certified by baron de Loen, governor [Joseph-Benoit, baron de Loen d'Enschede, governor of Western Flanders], in Bruges, 09 aug 1819. [4] Certified by Wambersie [Emmanuel Wambersie], United States consul, in Rotterdam, 16 aug 1819 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 169]; [5] Anthony Kohlmann to Pierre-Antoine Malou, Georgetown, 20 apr 1819. A testimonial letter in favour of the addressee [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 170]; [6] Metternich [Klemens Wenzel Nepomuk Lothar, Prince von Metternich-Winneburg] to Pierre-Antoine Malou, Brussels, 01 jul 1793. [7] A testimonial letter in favour of the addressee. Certified by Picot [Charles Picot], secretary and *interim* chancellor at the French consulate, New York, 08 feb 1821 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 173].  
 REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 168.

ENTRY NUMBER: 168  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 627rv, 634rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: New York  
DATE: 08 feb 1821  
AUTHOR: Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ  
RECIPIENT: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: In this autobiographical letter, sent via Le Havre, the writer tells of his life in Belgium, Poland, Germany, France, and accuses Ffrench [Charles Ffrench], O'Gorman [Michael O'Gorman]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 167. Enclosures: *Cal. 1800-30* III 169-173.

ENTRY NUMBER: 169  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 628rv  
LANGUAGE: French, English  
LOCATION: [1] Ypres, [2] Bruges, [3] Rotterdam  
DATE: [1] 23 jul 1819, [2] 09 aug 1819, [3] 16 aug 1819  
AUTHOR: [1] [Charles Huughe, burgomaster; François Simoens, *secrétaire de la régence*]; [2] baron de Loen, governor [Joseph-Benoit, baron de Loen d'Enschede, governor of Western Flanders]; [3] Wambersie [Emmanuel Wambersie], United States consul  
RECIPIENT: [Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed  
DESCRIPTION: "2." Birth certificate of Pierre-Antoine Malou, born in Ypres [in 1753], travelled to Hamburg, the United States, Germany, his good behaviour. Signed by Huughe [Charles Huughe], burgomaster, and Simoens [François Simoens], secretary [*secrétaire de la régence*], and dated from Ypres, 23 jul 1819. [2] Certified by baron de Loen, governor [Joseph-Benoit, baron de Loen d'Enschede, governor of Western Flanders], in Bruges, 09 aug 1819. [3] Certified by Wambersie [Emmanuel Wambersie], United States consul, in Rotterdam, 16 aug 1819.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 167. Enclosed with: *Cal. 1800-30* III 168.

ENTRY NUMBER: 170  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 629rv. B: f. 629v  
LANGUAGE: English  
LOCATION: Georgetown  
DATE: 20 apr 1819  
AUTHOR: Anthony Kohlmann, SJ, superior in the United States  
RECIPIENT: [Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed  
DESCRIPTION: "3." Testimonial letter in favour of the addressee.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 167. Enclosed with: *Cal. 1800-30* III 168.

ENTRY NUMBER: 171

SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 630rv-631rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Nantes  
DATE: 15 mar 1821  
AUTHOR: Morel [Louis-Joseph-François-Xavier Morel, PSS], vicar general of the bishop of Nantes  
RECIPIENT: [?Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: A testimonial letter in favour of Pierre-Antoine Malou. [This item deals with France, Germany, Russia, the United States, Belgium].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Enclosed with: *Cal. 1800-30* III 168.

ENTRY NUMBER: 172  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 632rv. B: f. 632v  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: New York  
DATE: 08 feb 1820  
AUTHOR: Charles-Louis, comte d'Espinville, French consul in New York  
RECIPIENT: [Charles Picot, secretary and *interim* chancellor, French consulate]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter with manuscript notes  
DESCRIPTION: The writer certifies Charles Picot's signature [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 173].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Enclosed with: *Cal. 1800-30* III 168 173.

ENTRY NUMBER: 173  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 633rv. B: f. 633v  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: [1] Bruxelles, [2] New York  
DATE: [1] 01 jul 1793; [2] 08 feb 1821  
AUTHOR: [1] Klemens Wenzel Nepomuk Lothar, Prince von Metternich-Winneburg; [2] Picot [Charles Picot], secretary and *interim* chancellor at the French consulate  
RECIPIENT: Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Copy signed [in Pierre-Antoine Malou's handwriting]; [2] Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: [1] A testimonial letter in favour of the addressee. [2] Certification  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 168. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* III 172. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 167.

ENTRY NUMBER: 174  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 635rv-640rv. B: f. 640r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [1] New York, [2] Rome  
DATE: 07 may 1820; [2] 29 aug 1820  
AUTHOR: [1] John Connolly, OP, bishop of New York; [2] Felice Cicognani



RECIPIENT: [1] [Paul Macpherson, rector of Scots College, agent in Rome of the bishops of Canada; or Giovanni Giuseppe Argenti, *abate*, clerk of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," agent in Rome of the archbishop of Dublin]; [2] [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Translation [in Felice Cicognani's handwriting], [2] Certification

DESCRIPTION: [1] The writer, who forwards this letter via Ord [George Ord] of Philadelphia, recalls his previous letter of 10 mar [10 mar 1820, to ?Francesco Fontana; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 117]. He accuses Taylor [William Taylor] and the French bishops of North America [i.e., French-speaking bishops in the United States], because "[t]hey know I am contrary to their pernicious custom practiced hitherto, of providing said Churches with french priests & other clergymen from the Continent of Europe, who are ignorant of the English language which is the language of all our Dioceses, excepting Canada [Lower Canada] and some parts of Louisiana." [2] Translator's signature. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 175.

ENTRY NUMBER: 175

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 641rv-642rv

LANGUAGE: English

LOCATION: New York

DATE: 07 may 1820

AUTHOR: John Connolly, OP, bishop of New York

RECIPIENT: [Paul Macpherson, rector of Scots College, agent in Rome of the bishops of Canada; or Giovanni Giuseppe Argenti, *abate*, clerk of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," agent in Rome of the archbishop of Dublin]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer, who forwards this letter via Ord [George Ord] of Philadelphia, recalls his previous letter of 10 mar [10 mar 1820, to ?Francesco Fontana; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 117]. He accuses Taylor [William Taylor] and the French bishops of North America [i.e., French-speaking bishops in the United States], because "[t]hey know I am contrary to their pernicious custom practiced hitherto, of providing said Churches with french priests & other clergymen from the Continent of Europe, who are ignorant of the English language which is the language of all our Dioceses, excepting Canada [Lower Canada] and some parts of Louisiana."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 174.

ENTRY NUMBER: 176

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 643rv-668rv. B: f. 668r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [1] [New York], [2] Rome

DATE: [1] [30 jul 1819], [2] 27 may 1820

AUTHOR: [1] [*The Columbian*, no. 2863], [2] Felice Cicognani

RECIPIENT: [2] [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Translation [in Felice Cicognani's handwriting], [2] Certification

DESCRIPTION: [1] A report on an "Interesting Law Case" at the Mayor's Court, Charles Ffrench vs. Lewis Willcocks, [20 jul 1819]. Charles Ffrench was accused by Lewis Willcocks of stealing money from a church in Saint John, New Brunswick. Charles Ffrench spent a year in Québec [*recte* 1813-6], where he was held in esteem by the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Québec], then travelled "through the gloomy wilds" of New Brunswick, Newfoundland, and Nova Scotia, among "the solitary lakes and winding rivers of those extended regions, to seek a lost and scattered flock." Moneys received there were "satisfactorily set forth." Pierre-Antoine Malou's activities, and the position of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] are described. Among the witnesses, 14 people from New Brunswick (for Charles Ffrench),

Anthony D. Duff and Carlo Del Vecchio [for Pierre-Antoine Malou]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States]. [2] Translator's signature. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Original document:f. 785v of *Cal. 1800-30* III 212.

ENTRY NUMBER: 177

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 669rv-676rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [New York]

DATE: [00 may 1819]

AUTHOR: Thomas Stoughton, Spanish consul in New York, James Stoughton, Andrew Morris, Lewis Willcocks, Benjamin Desobry, Louis Larue, P. Manahan, D.H. Doyle, Dennis Doyle, Bd Eyquem [Bernard Eyquem], d'Espinville [Charles-Louis, comte d'Espinville, French consul in New York], Dennis M'Carthy, Carlo Del Vecchio, Peter Harmony, John Heffeman, all New York trustees

RECIPIENT: [Pius VII, pope]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: "A." A petition against Ffrench [Charles Ffrench], who is known to blame Pierre-Antoine Malou, the Sulpicians and the Jesuits for the accusations waged against him. The letter of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], of 02 jan 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 192], the attitude of the latter's vicar general, Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins, [in his letter to Pierre-Antoine Malou of 10 aug 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 191], and the letter of Boucherville [Charles-Marie Boucher de Boucherville], parish priest at Charlesbourg [i.e., Saint-Charles-Borromée in Charlesbourg], of 12 jan [12 jan 1819], are mentioned. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 153. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" *Cal. 1800-30* III 229.

ENTRY NUMBER: 178

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 677rv-686rv. B: f. 677rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: New York

DATE: 05 may 1819, 12 may 1819

AUTHOR: Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ

RECIPIENT: [Pius VII, Pope]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: "B." A Canadian [Lower Canadian] priest [Louis Raby] went to New York and was surprised to see Ffrench [Charles Ffrench], a known drunkard, being employed in the city: "Sa vie ordinaire que je ne trouve autorisée dans aucune instruction pastorale était d'aller de maison en maison, de boire partout, vin, leaudevie [sic], Genievre, comme cela se présentait jusqu'à dix, onze heures, minuit" [f. 687v]. He reported that Charles Ffrench stole money to be used for building a church [in Saint John], that he had a son from a woman [Anne Mazerolle] and seduced her sister [Henriette Mazerolle], both of whom later disappeared from Canada [*recte* New Brunswick], probably having followed him. The bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], did not try to refute the said accusations against Charles Ffrench. Boucherville [Charles-Marie Boucher de Boucherville], Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins are mentioned. Biographical details on the writer. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 153. Summary [?]of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide": *Cal. 1800-30* III 202.

ENTRY NUMBER: 179

SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 687rv-690rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: New York  
DATE: 12 may 1819  
AUTHOR: Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ  
RECIPIENT: [Pius VII, Pope]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed  
DESCRIPTION: "C." In a "Supplément," the writer repeats his accusations against Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] mentioning the letters of Joseph-Octave Plessis [of 24 mar 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 189] and of Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins [of 11 dec 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 190]. An episode in Charles Ffrench's life is reported: in Saint John, New Brunswick, a physician who had accused Ffrench of libertinage was punished by God and died immediately after refusing to withdraw his accusations. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 153. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" *Cal. 1800-30* III 231. The meaning of the reported episode is seemingly contradictory.

ENTRY NUMBER: 180  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 691rv, 693rv. B: f. 693v  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: New York  
DATE: 16 mar 1821  
AUTHOR: William Taylor, priest  
RECIPIENT: [?Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* III 181.

ENTRY NUMBER: 181  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 692rv  
LANGUAGE: English  
LOCATION: [1] [New York], [2] New York  
DATE: [1] [00 mar 1821], [2] 16 mar 1821  
AUTHOR: [1] [William Taylor, priest], [2] William Taylor, priest  
RECIPIENT: [1] John Connolly, OP, bishop of New York; [2] [?Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Printed matter, [2] Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [1-2][These items deal with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 180. Another copy of the printed matter: *Cal. 1800-30* III 161.

ENTRY NUMBER: 182  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 694rv-695rv

LANGUAGE: English  
LOCATION: New York  
DATE: 01 feb 1820  
AUTHOR: The Catholics of New York  
RECIPIENT:  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 121. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 104.

ENTRY NUMBER: 183  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 696rv. B: f. 696v  
LANGUAGE: English  
LOCATION: [New York]  
DATE: 10 apr 1819  
AUTHOR: The trustees of St. Peter's church and St. Patrick's cathedral  
RECIPIENT: The congregations of St. Peter's church and St. Patrick's cathedral  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327.

ENTRY NUMBER: 184  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 697rv  
LANGUAGE: English  
LOCATION: [New York]  
DATE: 22 jul [22 jul 1819]  
AUTHOR: *New York Evening Post*  
RECIPIENT:  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter (newspaper clipping)  
DESCRIPTION: A report on an "Interesting Law Case," Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] vs. Lewis Willcocks, 20 jul 1819. Charles Ffrench refutes Lewis Willcocks' accusations that he stole money from a church in Saint John, New Brunswick. The report mentions Pierre-Antoine Malou and the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]. Charles Ffrench, who has a brother who is now a bishop [Edmund Ffrench, bishop of Kilmacduagh and Kilfenora], travelled in New Brunswick, Newfoundland, and Canada [Lower Canada], lived in Saint John for six years [*recte* in the Miramichi region, 1813-6] before settling in this city [New York]. [The balance of this item deals with United States real estate classified ads].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. A similar copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 185. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 148.

ENTRY NUMBER: 185  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 698rv  
LANGUAGE: English  
LOCATION: [New York]  
DATE: [post 21 jul 1819]  
AUTHOR: [*New York Evening Post*]

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter (newspaper clipping)

DESCRIPTION: A report on an "ng Law Case [Interesting Law Case]." Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] vs. Lewis Willcocks, 20 [20 jul 1819]. Charles Ffrench refutes Lewis Willcocks' accusations that he stole money from a church in Saint John, New Brunswick. The report mentions Pierre-Antoine Malou and the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]. Charles Ffrench, who has a brother who is now a bishop [Edmund Ffrench, bishop of Kilmacduagh and Kilfenora], travelled in New Brunswick, Newfoundland, and Canada [Lower Canada], lived in Saint John for six years [*recte* in the Miramichi region, 1813-6] before settling in this city [New York]. [The balance of this item deals with various announcements of United States interest].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. A similar copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 184.

ENTRY NUMBER: 186

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 699rv-700rv. B: ff. 699v-700rv

LANGUAGE: English

LOCATION: New York

DATE: 30 mar 1819

AUTHOR: Lewis Willcocks, New York trustee

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: The dispute between Pierre-Antoine Malou and Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] is described, with reference to the correspondence between Pierre-Antoine Malou and the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]. In answer to Charles Ffrench's accusations, the writer requested "payment of \$100, which I had about nine months previously lent him, for the purpose of discharging an incumbrance on a farm which he had purchased near St. John's [*recte* Saint John], New Brunswick." [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327.

ENTRY NUMBER: 187

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 701rv, 704rv. B: f. 704r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Lyons

DATE: 14 mar 1820

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses a letter [of 12 jan 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 210] written by a respectable Catholic of New York [Lewis Willcocks], very well known to him. The enclosed letter supports the case represented by Taylor [William Taylor] before the Holy See. According to the writer, William Taylor would be a good choice for the coadjutorship of the bishop of New York [John Connolly], and should be well received by the addressee. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 188. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* III 210.

ENTRY NUMBER: 188

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 702rv-703rv. B: f. 703r

LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Lyons  
DATE: 14 mar 1820  
AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses a letter [of 12 jan 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 210] written by a respectable Catholic of New York [Lewis Willcocks], very well known to him. The enclosed letter supports the case represented by Taylor [William Taylor] before the Holy See. According to the writer, William Taylor would be a good choice for the coadjutorship of the bishop of New York [John Connolly], and should be well received by the addressee.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 187. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* III 210.

ENTRY NUMBER: 189  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 705rv-706rv. B: ff. 705v-706r  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Québec  
DATE: 24 mar 1819  
AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT: Lewis Willcocks, New York trustee  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [In answer to a letter received from the addressee], the writer states that the Catholic church does not allow laymen to pass judgment over the faith and the customs of priests. However, the trustees of any church have the right to call a meeting and enquire whether they entertain a "honnête homme ou [...] un brigand." He recognizes Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] as the person in question; the latter's appeal to the Court [Mayor's Court] against the trustees [Charles Ffrench vs. Lewis Willcocks, 20 jul 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 184-185] is disapproved by the writer. Furthermore, he will not answer Charles Ffrench's letter of 1 [01 mar 1819], because he has nothing to say nor any certificate to issue.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327.

ENTRY NUMBER: 190  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 707rv, 710rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Québec  
DATE: 11 dec 1819  
AUTHOR: Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins, priest  
RECIPIENT: Lewis Willcocks, New York trustee  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 6 nov [06 nov 1810], which he has already answered. While Joseph-Octave Plessis is in Rome, his coadjutor [Bernard-Claude Panet] received the letter of the archbishop of Baltimore [Amrboise Maréchal] and sent to him: [1] the *exeat* granted to Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] on 26 feb 1816 [see in *Cal. 1800-30* III 145]; [2] the interdict of 15 jun 1817 [see in *Cal. 1800-30* III 145]; [3] [Joseph-Octave Plessis's] very harsh letter [to Charles Ffrench] of 26 aug 1817 [see in *Cal. 1800-30* III 145]. Greetings from Boucherville [Charles-Marie Boucher de Boucherville] and from the bishop of Salde [Bernard-Claude Panet], thanks from judge Perrault [Jean-Olivier Perrault] for the letter forwarded to him (the answer is herewith enclosed). Sister Saint-Paul [?Marie-Charlotte de Saint-Paul Renaud], formerly at the Irish novitiate, is dead, and the Mother Superior of the Hôpital Général [Marie-Andrée Regnard Duplessis] is also dying [she will die on 13 dec 1819]. The writer asks the addressee to forward to him the *Journal de l'ami du Roy* when received, and informs that he sold all the silk but not the braids ("galon").

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. The only Sister Saint-Paul listed among the Augustinians de la Miséricorde de Jésus at the Hôpital Général is Marie-Charlotte de Saint-Paul (Renaud), who, however, is said to have died on 17 feb 1821.

ENTRY NUMBER: 191

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 708rv-709rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [1] Québec, [2] New York, [3-4] [Québec]

DATE: [1] 10 aug 1819, [2] 06 sep 1819, [3] 02 jan 1819, [4] [?00 dec 1819]

AUTHOR: [1] Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins, priest; [2] Louis Raby, priest; [3] Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec; [4] Bernard-Claude Panet, bishop of Saldes

RECIPIENT: [1] Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Copy, [2] Memorandum signed, [3] Copy signed [in Bernard-Claude Panet's handwriting], [4] Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: [1] The writer testifies that Joseph-Octave Plessis's letter to Pierre-Antoine Malou dated from Québec, 2 jan [02 jan 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 192] is in the handwriting of the archbishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis], and that the attached copy [see no. 2] is in the handwriting of the bishop of Saldes, his coadjutor [Bernard-Claude Panet]; that he himself wrote the letters of 8 jan [08 jan 1819] and 22 mar [22 mar 1819], dealing with Charles Ffrench and Lewis Willcocks; that the letter of Boucherville [Charles-Marie Boucher de Boucherville] to Lewis Willcocks of 24 mar [24 mar 1819] was written before his eyes; that he is aware of Joseph-Octave Plessis's letter to Lewis Willcocks of 27 mar [*recte* 24 mar 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 189]; that he has often written to Lewis Willcocks reproaching Charles Ffrench's behaviour; that he knows that Joseph-Ocyave Plessis interdicted Charles Ffrench on 26 aug 1817 because of his libertine behaviour [see in *Cal. 1800-30* III 145, confirming the interdict], and that a copy of the interdict was sent to the bishop of New York [John Connolly]. The writer adds that his own personal acquaintance of Joseph-Édouard Morisset and André-Toussaint Lagarde, missionaries in the Miramichi region and Fredericton, convinced him that Charles Ffrench's pecuniary avidity and dissolute customs damaged religion more than his collections (which he never publicly accounted for) helped the building of a few chapels. [2] Certification. [3] The wriiter is not surprised that the archbishop of Baltimore [Ambroise Maréchal] and the bishop of Boston [Jean-Louis-Anne-Madelain Lefèbvre de Cheverus] refused to interfere with the affairs of the church of New York. When asked by the bishop [John Connolly, bishop of New York], he will inform him of his opinion of Charles Ffrench. [4] Certification.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy of item 3: *Cal. 1800-30* III 192.

ENTRY NUMBER: 192

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 711rv-712rv. B: ff. 711v-712r

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 02 jan 1819

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer is not surprised that the archbishop of Baltimore [Ambroise Maréchal] and the bishop of Boston [Jean-Louis-Anne-Madelain Lefèbvre de Cheverus] refused to interfere with the affairs of the church in New York. When asked by the bishop [John Connolly, bishop of New York], he will inform him of his opinion of Ffrench [Charles Ffrench].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 115. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 191.

ENTRY NUMBER: 193  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 713rv, 716rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: New York  
DATE: 28 feb 1820  
AUTHOR: Lewis Willcocks, New York trustee  
RECIPIENT: William Taylor, priest, in Rome, with the Jesuits  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation  
DESCRIPTION: Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] and O'Gorman [Michael O'Gorman] are mentioned. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 194.

ENTRY NUMBER: 194  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 714rv-715rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: New York  
DATE: 28 feb 1820  
AUTHOR: Lewis Willcocks, New York trustee  
RECIPIENT: William Taylor, priest, in Rome, with the Jesuits  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] and O'Gorman [Michael O'Gorman] are mentioned. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 193.

ENTRY NUMBER: 195  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 717rv-720rv. B: ff. 719v-720r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 jun 1820]  
AUTHOR: William Taylor, priest  
RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer makes reference to his letter to the addressee [of between 00 apr 1820 and 00 may 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 115] and its enclosures, among which he mentions the letter of the coadjutor of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet, coadjutor of the archbishop of Québec, Joseph-Octave Plessis] to the archbishop of Baltimore [Ambroise Maréchal], and the original certificates [in *Cal. 1800-30* III 145] proving the misbehaviour of Ffrench [Charles Ffrench]. The writer also makes reference to a letter of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec, of 02 jan 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 192]; to letters from Canada [Lower Canada, by André-Toussaint Lagarde, of 14 jun 1819 and 06 jul 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 217-218; and by Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins, of 10 aug 1819 and 11 dec 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 190-191]; to [Louis Raby's] affidavit [of 06 sep 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 207], and to Charles Ffrench's interdict [of 15 jun 1817; see in *Cal. 1800-30* III 145]. The writer suggests that Grassi [Giovanni Antonio Grassi], who lived for a long time [20 oct 1810-7] in the United States, be consulted. [The balance of this item deals with the United States]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (received on 26 jun 1820).



REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327.

ENTRY NUMBER: 196  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 721rv-722rv. B: ff. 721v-722r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Baltimore]  
DATE: 18 sep 1819  
AUTHOR: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore  
RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Excerpts  
DESCRIPTION: Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] was recently condemned by a court of justice [New York's Mayor's Court, on 20 jul 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 184-185]. [The balance of this item deals with the Irish in the United States]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 104.

ENTRY NUMBER: 197  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 723rv-726rv. B: ff. 725v-726r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: New York  
DATE: 25 feb 1820  
AUTHOR: Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ  
RECIPIENT: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation  
DESCRIPTION: Charles Ffrench is mentioned. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 198.

ENTRY NUMBER: 198  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 727rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: New York  
DATE: 25 feb 1820  
AUTHOR: Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ  
RECIPIENT: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: Charles Ffrench is mentioned. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 197.

ENTRY NUMBER: 199  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 728rv-729rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: New York

DATE: 23 feb 1820

AUTHOR: Thomas Stoughton, Spanish consul in New York; d'Espinville [Charles-Louis, comte d'Espinville, French consul in New York], Andrew Morris, Louis Larue, Dennis M'Carthy, Benjamin Desobry, P. Manahan, D.H. Doyle, Carlo Del Vecchio, Peter Harmony, Dennis Doyle, James Lynch, John Murray, Matthew Carroll, John Corgan, Malibran [C.? Malibran?], Bd. Eyquem [Bernard Eyquem], James Haly, all New York trustees

RECIPIENT: William Taylor, priest

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: Accusations against Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] and O'Gorman [Michael O'Gorman]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 200.

ENTRY NUMBER: 200

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 730rv-733rv. B: f. 733rv

LANGUAGE: English

LOCATION: New York

DATE: 23 feb 1820

AUTHOR: Thomas Stoughton, Spanish consul in New York; d'Espinville [Charles-Louis, comte d'Espinville, French consul in New York], Andrew Morris, Louis Larue, Dennis M'Carthy, Benjamin Desobry, P. Manahan, D.H. Doyle, Carlo Del Vecchio, Peter Harmony, Dennis Doyle, James Lynch, John Murray, Matthew Carroll, John Corgan, Malibran [C.? Malibran?], Bd. Eyquem [Bernard Eyquem], James Haly, all New York trustees

RECIPIENT: William Taylor, priest

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: Accusations against Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] and O'Gorman [Michael O'Gorman]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 199.

ENTRY NUMBER: 201

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 734rv-743rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [1-2] [New York]

DATE: [1] [00 may 1819]; [2] 21 may 1819

AUTHOR: [1] Thomas Stoughton, Spanish consul in New York, James Stoughton, Andrew Morris, Lewis Willcocks, Benjamin Desobry, Louis Larue, P. Manahan, D.H. Doyle, Dennis Doyle, Bd. Eyquem [Bernard Eyquem], d'Espinville [Charles-Louis, comte d'Espinville, French consul in New York], Dennis M'Carthy, Carlo Del Vecchio, Peter Harmony, John Heffeman, all New York trustees; [2] Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ

RECIPIENT: [1] [Pius VII, pope]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Autograph memorandum, [2] Autograph memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: [1] A petition against Ffrench [Charles Ffrench], who is known to blame Pierre-Antoine Malou, the Sulpicians, and the Jesuits for the accusations waged against him. The letter of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], of 02 jan 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 192], the attitude of the latter's vicar general, Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins, [in his letter to Pierre-Antoine Malou of 10 aug 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 191], and the letter of Boucherville [Charles-Marie Boucher de Boucherville], parish priest at Charlesbourg [i.e., Saint-Charles-Borromée in Charlesbourg], of 12 jan [12 jan 1819], are mentioned. [2] Notes. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 153 177. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" *Cal. 1800-30* III 229. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 116.

ENTRY NUMBER: 202

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 744rv-749rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [?Rome]

DATE: [00 jul 1821]

AUTHOR: [?Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [?Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: A very detailed summary [by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"?] of *Cal. 1800-30* III 178.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327.

ENTRY NUMBER: 203

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 750rv-751rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Sainte-Anne [Sainte-Anne-de-Burnt-Church], New Brunswick

DATE: 14 jun 1819

AUTHOR: André-Toussaint Lagarde, priest

RECIPIENT: [Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ, in New York]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy [in Pierre-Antoine Malou's handwriting]

DESCRIPTION: Writing from the Acadian and Indian mission of Sainte-Anne [Sainte-Anne-de-Burnt-Church], the writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 9 jun [09 jun 1817] and Lewis Willcocks's letter (which he will not answer [but see his letter of 06 jul 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 217]). According to the letter of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] to Louis Marcoux, parish priest of Madawaska, of around apr 1818 [?29 apr 1818], the latter interdicted Ffrench [Charles Ffrench, on 15 jun 1817; see in *Cal. 1800-30* III 145] on account of his libertine behaviour. As for Charles Ffrench's presence in the Miramichi region, Morisset [Joseph-Édouard Morisset] informed the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] that he had made pregnant the daughter [Anne Mazerolle] of Mazerolle [Mathurin Mazerolle], whom the latter had given to him as a servant. As for Charles Ffrench's presence in Kinnebekesis, MacQuade [Paul MacQuade] reported that the savages [Indians] believed Charles Ffrench and a widow Walsh [or Welch], the daughter of an Irish butcher [Tuls] (who was also made pregnant), were married; there he went into business and became indebted.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 218.

ENTRY NUMBER: 204

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 752rv-753rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Fredericton

DATE: 06 jul 1819

AUTHOR: André-Toussaint Lagarde, priest

RECIPIENT: Lewis Willcocks, New York trustee, in New York

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy [in Pierre-Antoine Malou's handwriting]

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter. With regard to the accusations waged against Ffrench [Charles Ffrench], the writer states that it is a matter of common knowledge in Fredericton, 70 miles from Miramichi, that he had made pregnant the daughter [Anne Mazerolle] of Mazerolle [Mathurin Mazerolle], a prominent citizen, whom the latter had given to him as a servant. The girl [Anne Mazerolle], originally from Baie-des-Winds, was obliged to move to Kechibouctou to hide her shame. Furthermore, Charles Ffrench stole money to be used for building a church in Saint John (which is now "une espèce de [h]angard"), and bought land in Kinnebekesis, where he lived with Mrs Tuls (the daughter of an Irish butcher, the widow of Mr. Welch [or Walsh]), whom he also made pregnant.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 217.

ENTRY NUMBER: 205

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 754rv-757rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [1] New York, [2] Rome

DATE: [1] 01 jan 1820 [*recte* 12 jan 1820], [2] 29 apr 1820

AUTHOR: [1] Lewis Willcocks, New York trustee; [2] Felice Cicognani

RECIPIENT: [1] Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec, in Rome; [2] [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Translation [on Felice Cicognani's handwriting]; [2] certification

DESCRIPTION: [1] Letter of recommendation in favour of William Taylor, a priest in New York, containing accusations against Charles Ffrench, well known to the addressee. Charles Ffrench is supported by the 15,000 Irish inhabitants of New York, and by Michael O'Gorman, who would be the worst choice for the coadjutorship of bishop Connolly [John Connolly, bishop of New York]. [2] Translator's signature. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 210.

ENTRY NUMBER: 206

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 758rv-774rv. B: ff. 758v, 759v, 760v, 761v, 762v, 763v, 764v, 765v, 766v, 767v, 768v, 769v, 770v, 771v, 772v, 773v

LANGUAGE: English

LOCATION: New York

DATE: 21 feb 1820

AUTHOR: The Catholics of New York

RECIPIENT: Pius VII, Pope

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 104. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 148. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 120.

ENTRY NUMBER: 207

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 775rv-776rv. B: f. 776v

LANGUAGE: English

LOCATION: [New York]

DATE: 06 sep 1819

AUTHOR: Louis Raby, priest, and P.A. Jay, judicial clerk of the state of New York

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed (affidavit)

DESCRIPTION: The writer has been a parish priest in Saint-Antoine-de-Tilly for the last five years, and has known Charles Ffrench for seven or eight years. They met in New Brunswick, and lived in the same house. Upon returning from accompanying the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], from Madawaska to Québec [09 sep 1812-16 sep 1812], he was told by Gaudin, a 40-year-old servant who had lived in his house for three years, that Charles Ffrench had tried to seduce her. The writer then went to Québec, and only heard of Charles Ffrench again in 1819, when Desjardins [Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins] told him that the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] had interdicted Charles Ffrench in aug 1817 [26 aug 1817; see in *Cal. 1800-30* III 145, confirming the interdict] for his libertine behaviour. On this day, the writer read and certified the letter written by Desjardins [Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins] on 10 aug 1819 [see in *Cal. 1800-30* III 191]. The writer adds that in jun [00 jun 1819], he was in Saint-Anne [Sainte-Anne-de-Burnt-Church], where he read André-Toussaint Lagarde's letter of 14 jun 1819 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 218], the latter being a highly respected priest. Signed by Louis Raby and countersigned by P.A. Jay.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 104. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 111.

ENTRY NUMBER: 208

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 777rv-778rv

LANGUAGE: English

LOCATION: New York

DATE: 22 jan 1820

AUTHOR: John Connolly, OP, bishop of New York

RECIPIENT: Giovanni Giuseppe Argenti, *abate*, clerk of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," agent in Rome of the archbishop of Dublin

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: Taylor [William Taylor] left New York [for Rome] on 16 jan [16 jan 1820]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327.

ENTRY NUMBER: 209

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 779rv-780rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: New York

DATE: 25 jan 1820

AUTHOR: John Connolly, OP, bishop of New York

RECIPIENT: Giovanni Giuseppe Argenti, *abate*, clerk of Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," agent in Rome of the archbishop of Dublin

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327.

ENTRY NUMBER: 210

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 781rv-782rv

LANGUAGE: English

LOCATION: New York  
DATE: 12 jan 1820  
AUTHOR: Lewis Willcocks, New York trustee  
RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec, in Rome  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: Letter of recommendation in favour of William Taylor, a priest in New York, containing accusations against Charles Ffrench, well known to the addressee. Charles Ffrench is supported by the 15,000 Irish inhabitants of New York, and by Michael O'Gorman, who would be the worst choice for the coadjutorship of bishop Connolly [John Connolly, bishop of New York].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 205. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 188.

ENTRY NUMBER: 211  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 783rv-784rv. B: f. 784v  
LANGUAGE: English  
LOCATION: [New York]  
DATE: [00 000 1820]  
AUTHOR: Thomas Stoughton, Spanish consul in New York, Louis Larue, P. Manahan, Matthew Carroll, Carlo Del Vecchio, Lewis Willcocks, all trustees of St. Peter's Church  
RECIPIENT: The congregation of St. Peter's Church  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter  
DESCRIPTION: An *Address of the Trustees of St. Peter's Church to the Congregation*, accusing Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] and O'Gorman [Michael O'Gorman]. [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 224.

ENTRY NUMBER: 212  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 785rv  
LANGUAGE: English  
LOCATION: New York  
DATE: 30 jul 1819  
AUTHOR: *The Columbian*, no. 2863  
RECIPIENT:  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter (newspaper clipping)  
DESCRIPTION: [f. 785v]. A report on an "Interesting Law Case" at the Mayor's Court, Charles Ffrench vs. Lewis Willcocks, [20 jul 1819]. Charles Ffrench was accused by Lewis Willcocks of stealing money from a church in Saint John, New Brunswick. Charles Ffrench spent a year in Québec [*recte* 1813-6], where he was held in esteem by the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], then travelled "through the gloomy wilds" of New Brunswick, Newfoundland and Nova Scotia, among "the solitary lakes and winding rivers of those extended regions, to seek a lost and scattered flock." Moneys received there were "satisfactorily set forth." Pierre-Antoine Malou's activities, and the position of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] are described. Among the witnesses, 14 people from New Brunswick (for Charles Ffrench), Anthony D. Duff and Carlo Del Vecchio [for Pierre-Antoine Malou]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States]. On the reverse side [f. 785r], classified ads of United States interest, among which an advertisement for "genuine Bear's Oil," just received from the Fox Indians, known to prevent baldness.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Translation into Italian of f. 785v: *Cal. 1800-30* III 176.

ENTRY NUMBER: 213  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 786rv, 793rv. B: ff. 786v, 793rv  
LANGUAGE: English  
LOCATION: New York  
DATE: 19 feb 1820  
AUTHOR: John L. Lawrence, notary  
RECIPIENT:  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Translation into Italian: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 151.

ENTRY NUMBER: 214  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 787rv-788rv. B: f. 788rv.  
LANGUAGE: English  
LOCATION: New York  
DATE: 08 feb 1820  
AUTHOR: Nathan Sanford, United States senator  
RECIPIENT:  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Translation into Italian: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 151.

ENTRY NUMBER: 215  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 789rv-790rv. B: f. 790rv  
LANGUAGE: English  
LOCATION: New York  
DATE: 18 feb 1820  
AUTHOR: Richard Riker, recorder of the City of New York  
RECIPIENT:  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Translation into Italian: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 151.

ENTRY NUMBER: 216  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 791rv-792rv. B: f. 792rv  
LANGUAGE: English  
LOCATION: Washington  
DATE: 22 jan 1820  
AUTHOR: Hercules Wendover [Peter Hercules Wendover], congressman, representative from New York  
RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Translation into Italian: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 151.

ENTRY NUMBER: 217  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 794rv-795rv. B: f. 795r  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Fredericton  
DATE: 06 jul 1819  
AUTHOR: André-Toussaint Lagarde, priest  
RECIPIENT: Lewis Willcocks, New York trustee, in New York  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter. With regard to the accusations waged against Ffrench [Charles Ffrench], the writer states that it is a matter of common knowledge in Fredericton, 70 miles from Miramichi, that he had made pregnant the daughter [Anne Mazerolle] of Mazerolle [Mathurin Mazerolle], a prominent citizen, whom the latter had given to him as a servant. The girl, originally from Baie-des-Winds, was obliged to move to Kechibouctou to hide her shame. Furthermore, Charles Ffrench stole money to be used for building a church in Saint John (which is now "une espèce de [h]angard"), and bought land in Kinnebekesis, where he lived with Mrs Tuls (the daughter of an Irish butcher, the widow of Mr Welch [or Walsh], whom he also made pregnant).  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 204.

ENTRY NUMBER: 218  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 796rv-797rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Sainte-Anne [Sainte-Anne-de-Burnt-Church], New Brunswick  
DATE: 14 jun 1819  
AUTHOR: André-Toussaint Lagarde, priest  
RECIPIENT: [Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ, in New York]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: Writing from the Acadian and Indian mission of Sainte-Anne [Sainte-Anne-de-Burnt-Church], the writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 9 jun [09 jun 1817] and Lewis Willcocks's letter (which he will not answer [but see his letter of 06 jul 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 217]). According to the letter of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], to Louis Marcoux, parish priest of Madawaska, of around apr 1818 [?29 apr 1818], he interdicted Ffrench [Charles Ffrench, on 15 jun 1817; see in *Cal. 1800-30* III 145] on account of his libertine behaviour. As for Charles Ffrench's presence in the Miramichi region, Morisset [Joseph-Édouard Morisset] informed the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] that he had made pregnant the daughter [Anne Mazerolle] of Mazerolle [Mathurin Mazerolle], whom the latter had given to him as a servant. As for Charles Ffrench's presence in Kinnebekesis, MacQuade [Paul MacQuade] reported that the savages [Indians] believed Charles Ffrench and a widow Walsh [or Welch], the daughter of an Irish butcher [Tuls] (who was also made pregnant), were married; there he went into business and became indebted.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 204. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 203. This item is faded and almost illegible.

ENTRY NUMBER: 219  
SERIES: SOCG



VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 798rv-799rv. B: f. 799r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: Rome  
DATE: 14 may 1820  
AUTHOR: William Taylor, priest  
RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: As proven by the letter written by Coppinger [William Coppinger], bishop of Cloyne, in Ireland, on 12 apr [12 apr 1820], the troubles caused by Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] must be considered a dispute within the Irish community, not between the Irish and the French.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327.

ENTRY NUMBER: 220  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 800rv-803rv  
LANGUAGE: English  
LOCATION: [New York]  
DATE: [00 000 1820]  
AUTHOR: The trustees of St. Patrick's Cathedral; the trustees of St. Peter's Church  
RECIPIENT: Pius VII, pope  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 147.

ENTRY NUMBER: 221  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 804rv, 805rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: New York  
DATE: 1819 [00 000 1819]  
AUTHOR:  
RECIPIENT:  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation  
DESCRIPTION: The writer is in favour of Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] and against Lewis Willcocks. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 222.

ENTRY NUMBER: 222  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 804[a]rv  
LANGUAGE: English  
LOCATION: [New York]  
DATE: 1819 [00 000 1819]  
AUTHOR:  
RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter (pages 11 and 12 of a book), with manuscript notes  
DESCRIPTION: The writer is in favour of Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] and against Lewis Willcocks.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 221.

ENTRY NUMBER: 223  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 806rv-808rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: [New York]  
DATE: 02 mar 1820, 05 mar 1820  
AUTHOR: Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ  
RECIPIENT: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The activities of "virulent" Charles Ffrench are mentioned. [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Excerpts: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 104. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 109.

ENTRY NUMBER: 224  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 809rv-814rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [New York]  
DATE: [00 000 1820]  
AUTHOR: Thomas Stoughton, Spanish consul in New York, Louis Larue, P. Manahan, Matthew Carroll, Carlo Del Vecchio, Lewis Willcocks, all trustees of St. Peter's Church  
RECIPIENT: The congregation of St. Peter's Church  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation  
DESCRIPTION: "B." An *Address of the Trustees of St. Peter's Church to the Congregation*, accusing Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] and O'Gorman [Michael O'Gorman]. [This item deals with the United States]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 211.

ENTRY NUMBER: 225  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 815rv-822rv. B: ff. 815r, 816r, 817r, 818v-819r, 820r, 821v, 822v  
LANGUAGE: English  
LOCATION: New York  
DATE: apr [00 apr 1820]  
AUTHOR: The Catholics of New York  
RECIPIENT:  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter  
DESCRIPTION: *The Minutes of the Meetings of the Roman Catholic Congregation of New-York, for the Purpose of Selecting Suitable Candidates for Trustees at the Ensuing Election Men who will have the Confidence of the People, and who will Support the Right Reverend Bishop [John Connolly, bishop of New York] and his Irish Clergy*, mentioning Charles Ffrench. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Pagination:

ff. 818r, 816v, 817r, 815r, 822r, 821r, 819v.

ENTRY NUMBER: 226  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 823rv  
LANGUAGE: [1] French, [2-3] English  
LOCATION: [1] [New York], [2] New York, [3] Norfolk  
DATE: [1] may 1819 [*post* 24 may 1819], [2] 19 may 1819, [3] 24 may 1819  
AUTHOR: [1] Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ  
RECIPIENT: [1] [?Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Autograph letter signed, [2-3] newspaper clippings [pasted on *verso*]  
DESCRIPTION: [1] Accusations against Ffrench [Charles Ffrench]. [2-3] These items deal with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327.

ENTRY NUMBER: 227  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 824rv-825rv. B: ff. 824v-825rv  
LANGUAGE: English  
LOCATION: New York  
DATE: 06 apr 1819  
AUTHOR: Charles Ffrench, OP  
RECIPIENT:  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter ("Circular") with manuscript notes  
DESCRIPTION: The writer defends himself from the accusations waged against him by Lewis Willcocks (with special reference to the latter's circular letter of 30 mar 1819 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 186]), Malou [Pierre-Antoine Malou], and Morris [Andrew Morris]. As for Canada [Lower Canada], Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Newfoundland, there are witnesses in "this city" [New York] who would "put calumny to the blush."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327.

ENTRY NUMBER: 228  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 826rv-827rv. B: ff. 826v-827r  
LANGUAGE: English, French  
LOCATION: [New York]  
DATE: [between 00 000 1819 and 00 000 1820]  
AUTHOR: Charles Ffrench, OP  
RECIPIENT: The Catholics of New York  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter with manuscript notes [in Pierre-Antoine Malou's handwriting]  
DESCRIPTION: An address *To the Members of the Roman Catholic Communion of the City of New York*. [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327.

ENTRY NUMBER: 229  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 925 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 828rv-831rv. B: f. 831r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 jul 1821]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of *Cal. 1800-30* III 177 201, notes.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327.

ENTRY NUMBER: 230

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 832rv-833rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [?00 jul 1821]

AUTHOR: Giovanni Antonio Grassi, SJ

RECIPIENT: [?Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter

DESCRIPTION: In compliance with the addressee's request, the writer examined the writings of Taylor [William Taylor]. He spent seven years [20 oct 1810-1817] in the United States, and does not believe the current troubles, caused mainly by Ffrench [Charles Ffrench], must be regarded as a dispute between the French and the Irish. He suggests that the bishop of Boston, Cheverus [Jean-Louis-Anne-Madelain Lefèbvre de Cheverus], be sent [to New York] as visitor apostolic, and that ecclesiastical censures be applied by Roman officials whenever necessary. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327.

ENTRY NUMBER: 231

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 925 (1821)

FOLIOS: 834rv-837rv. B: ff. 836v-837r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 000 1821]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of *Cal. 1800-30* III 179, notes.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327.

ENTRY NUMBER: 232

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 926 (1821)

FOLIOS: 150rv, 153rv-167rv

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: dec 1821 [00 dec 1821]

AUTHOR: Agostino Rivarola, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: *Ponenza* [prepared for the general congregation of 03 dec 1821, revised for the general congregation of 26 feb 1822]. [This item deals with the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 101-106, III 105-232, V 116 124, VI 098 281-283 313 327. Another

copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 108.

ENTRY NUMBER: 233  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 926 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 151rv-152rv. B: f. 152rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 feb 1822]  
AUTHOR: Agostino Rivarola, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 108, III 232-249.

ENTRY NUMBER: 234  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 926 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 168rv-169rv. B: ff. 168v-169r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 03 apr 1822  
AUTHOR: Agostino Rivarola, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
RECIPIENT: Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 108, III 232-249.

ENTRY NUMBER: 235  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 926 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 170rv-179rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: [Paris]  
DATE: 1734 [00 000 1734]  
AUTHOR: [Séminaire du Saint Esprit]  
RECIPIENT: [Séminaire du Saint Esprit]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: "Réglemens généraux et particuliers du Séminaire du Saint Esprit." [This item deals with the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 108, III 232-249. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 237.

ENTRY NUMBER: 236  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 926 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 180rv-181rv. B: f. 181r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [?00 dec 1821]  
AUTHOR: [Giuseppe Maria Mazzetti, OCarm, consultor of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 108, III 232-249.

ENTRY NUMBER: 237  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 926 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 182rv-197rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [1] [Paris], [2] [Rome]  
DATE: [2] 1734 [00 000 1734], [2] [00 000 1821]  
AUTHOR: [1] [Séminaire du Saint Esprit]  
RECIPIENT: [1] [Séminaire du Saint Esprit]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation  
DESCRIPTION: By-laws and constitutions of the Séminaire du Saint Esprit.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 108, III 232-249. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 235.

ENTRY NUMBER: 238  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 926 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 198rv-211rv. B: ff. 209v, 210r, 211r  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: [Paris]  
DATE: 1734 [00 000 1734]  
AUTHOR: [Séminaire du Saint-Esprit]  
RECIPIENT: [Séminaire du Saint-Esprit]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: "Regulae et Constitutiones Sodalitii & Seminarii S.<sup>i</sup> Spiritus sub immaculatae Virginis tutela." [This item deals with the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 108, III 232-249.

ENTRY NUMBER: 239  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 926 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 212rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: Paris  
DATE: 09 oct 1823  
AUTHOR: Jacques-Madeleine Bertout, CSSp, superior of the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit, Nicolas Warnet, CSSp, Henry Power, CSSp, Amable-Jacques-Célestin Fourdinier, CSSp, all directors of the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit  
RECIPIENT: [Holy See]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 108, III 232-249. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 240.

ENTRY NUMBER: 240  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 926 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 213rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: [Paris]

DATE: [09 oct 1823]

AUTHOR: Jacques-Madeleine Bertout, CSSp, superior of the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit; Nicolas Warnet, CSSp, Henry Power, CSSp, Amable-Jacques-Célestin Fourdinier, CSSp, all directors of the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit

RECIPIENT: [Holy See]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Draft or copy

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 108, III 232-249. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 239.

ENTRY NUMBER: 241

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 926 (1821)

FOLIOS: 214rv, 217rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Paris

DATE: 30 jun 1823

AUTHOR: Jacques-Madeleine Bertout, CSSp, superior of the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit

RECIPIENT: A cardinal

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Martinique, Île-de-Bourbon, Guadeloupe].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 108, III 232-249. Enclosures: *Cal. 1800-30* III 242-243.

ENTRY NUMBER: 242

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 926 (1821)

FOLIOS: 215rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Paris]

DATE: [ante 00 jun 1823]

AUTHOR: [Séminaire du Saint-Esprit]

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Martinique, Sénégal, Gorée].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 108, III 232-249. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 243. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 241.

ENTRY NUMBER: 243

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 926 (1821)

FOLIOS: 216rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Paris]

DATE: [ante 00 jun 1823]

AUTHOR: [Séminaire du Saint-Esprit]

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Martinique, Sénégal, Gorée].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 108, III 232-249. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 242. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 241.

ENTRY NUMBER: 244

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 926 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 218rv. B: f. 281v  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Paris  
DATE: 30 jun 1823  
AUTHOR: Amable-Jacques-Célestin Fourdinier, CSSp, Henry Power, CSSp, Nicolas Warnet, CSSp, all directors of the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit  
RECIPIENT:  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 108, III 232-249. Translation into Latin: *Cal. 1800-30* III 245.

ENTRY NUMBER: 245  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 926 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 219rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: Paris  
DATE: 30 jun 1823  
AUTHOR: Amable-Jacques-Célestin Fourdinier, CSSp, Henry Power, CSSp, Nicolas Warnet, CSSp, all directors of the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit  
RECIPIENT:  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 108, III 232-249. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 244

ENTRY NUMBER: 246  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 926 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 220rv-221rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Paris  
DATE: 29 apr 1820  
AUTHOR: Jacques-Madeleine Bertout, CSSp, superior of the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit  
RECIPIENT: Cardinal [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Cayenne, Île-de-Bourbon, Gorée, Martinique].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 108, III 232-249. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 247.

ENTRY NUMBER: 247  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 926 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 222rv-223rv. B: f. 223r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: Paris  
DATE: 29 apr 1820  
AUTHOR: Jacques-Madeleine Bertout, CSSp, superior of the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit  
RECIPIENT: Cardinal [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Cayenne, Île-de-Bourbon, Gorée, Martinique].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 108, III 232-249. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 246.



ENTRY NUMBER: 248  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 926 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 224rv, 227rv. B: f. 227r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 03 dec 1822  
AUTHOR: Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 108, III 232-249.

ENTRY NUMBER: 249  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 926 (1821)  
FOLIOS: 225rv-226rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Paris  
DATE: 01 aug 1822  
AUTHOR: Jacques-Madeleine Bertout, CSSp, superior of the Séminaire du Saint-Esprit  
RECIPIENT: A cardinal  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: Lairet [Charles-Augustine Lairet], "one of our students," left for Miquelon. [The balance of this item deals with Baltimore, Martinique, Île-de-Bourbon, Cayenne, Gorée, Guadeloupe, England]. Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 31 aug 1822 [see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," *Lettere*, vol. 303, ff. 669v-670r].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 108, III 232-249.

ENTRY NUMBER: 250  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 929 (1823)  
FOLIOS: 424rv-425rv. B: ff. 424v-425rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 000 1823]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" ("The following papers [i.e., *Cal. 1800-30* III 251-256] are here located temporarily, whereas some belong in this *ponenza*").  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 092-100, III 250-256, V 115 117, VI 084-085 258-259 449. Some of the documents in this file were assembled for the general congregation of 21 may 1821, for which see *Cal. 1800-30* II 093; other documents were added later.

ENTRY NUMBER: 251  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 929 (1823)  
FOLIOS: 426rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: Cork

DATE: jan 1821 [04 jan 1821]

AUTHOR: James Murphy, bishop of Cork

RECIPIENT: [John Thomas Troy, archbishop of Dublin]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer, requested [by the addressee] for his opinion on Dennis Lyons, a candidate for the coadjutorship of Edmund Burke, bishop of Halifax, in Nova Scotia [*recte* bishop of Sion, vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia], recommends Dennis Lyons. The latter, 29, taught for three years in the Cork seminary and for three years was the confessor of the Ursulines in the writer's diocese. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (*Sommario*, no. 4 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 096]).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 092-100, III 250-256, V 115 117, VI 084-085 258-259 449. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 252. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 096.

ENTRY NUMBER: 252

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 929 (1823)

FOLIOS: 427rv-428rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: Dublin

DATE: 18 jan 1821

AUTHOR: John Thomas Troy, archbishop of Dublin

RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the writer's letter of 2 [02 dec 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 112], received on the same day Long [Paul Long] returned to his country [Ireland, from France]. Long [Paul Long] is grateful to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" for his suggested appointment to the coadjutorship of Edmund Burke, vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia, but refuses, being over 60 and not interested in episcopal dignities. Since Edmund Burke, in a letter to the writer, had selected Dennis Lyons, a Cork priest, to replace Long [Paul Long], the writer wrote to the bishop of Cork [James Murphy], whose letter [of 04 jan 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 251] is enclosed. [The balance of this item deals with Ireland, England]. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (*Sommario*, no. 3 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 096]); Edmund Burke's coadjutorship will be dealt with in the general congregation [of 21 may 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 096]. Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 24 mar 1821 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 115].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 092-100, III 250-256, V 115 117, VI 084-085 258-259 449.

ENTRY NUMBER: 253

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 929 (1823)

FOLIOS: 429rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: Saint-Michel-de-Bellechasse

DATE: 06 jan 1821

AUTHOR: Thomas Maguire, bishop of Tricomia

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer renounces the bishopric of Tricomia and the coadjutorship of the bishop of Sion, vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia [Edmund Burke]. Certified and signed by Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec [*recte* archbishop of Québec]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (*Sommario*, no. 2 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 096]).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 092-100, III 250-256, V 115 117, VI 084-085 258-259 449. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 254. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 272, in *Cal. 1800-30* II 096.

ENTRY NUMBER: 254  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 929 (1823)  
FOLIOS: 430rv-431rv. B: f. 431r  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: Québec  
DATE: 08 jan 1821  
AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer reports that Edmund Burke, bishop of Sion, died in Halifax on 29 nov [29 nov 1820], and that Carroll [John Carroll] was appointed as administrator of the vicariate [vicariate apostolic in Nova Scotia], until the vacancy is filled by the Holy See. The writer also informs that Maguire [Thomas Maguire], the coadjutor that had been selected [in the general congregation of 07 sep 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 042], refuses the appointment, as from the enclosed declaration [of 06 jan 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 253]. The writer also recalls his memorandum of 17 nov 1819 [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 362], that he had handed to the cardinals of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," dealing with the vicariate [vicariate apostolic in Nova Scotia]. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (*Sommario*, no. 1 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 096]). Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 14 apr 1821.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 092-100, III 250-256, V 115 117, VI 084-085 258-259 449. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* III 253. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 271, in *Cal. 1800-30* II 096.

ENTRY NUMBER: 255  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 929 (1823)  
FOLIOS: 446rv-451rv. B: ff. 450rv-451r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: Convent of St. Rose, [near Bardstown], Kentucky  
DATE: 27 jan 1822  
AUTHOR: John Augustine Hill, OP  
RECIPIENT: Benedetto Olivieri, OP, commissary of the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation  
DESCRIPTION: The state of Michigan borders on Canada [Upper Canada]. Its capital, Detroit, contains some 350 Catholic families, and another 350 are at 120 miles from the town, two thirds of whom are French-Canadians (the remaining one third are English or Americans). Five thousand Indians live along the St. Joseph River. They still remember the preaching of the French Jesuits, and at Mackinaw the famous Jesuit "Macquoit" [Jacques Marquette?] is buried, worshipped by 1,200 converted Indians. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (10 jun 1822).  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 092-100, III 250-256, V 115 117, VI 084-085 258-259 449. Jacques Marquette died in the territory of the Illinois Indians, near the present-day Ludington, Michigan, on 18 may 1675.

ENTRY NUMBER: 256  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 929 (1823)  
FOLIOS: 452rv-455rv  
LANGUAGE: English, Italian  
LOCATION: Halifax  
DATE: 09 nov 1819  
AUTHOR: Angus Bernard MacEachern, bishop of Rhodus  
RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: A very long letter (his first to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" since the writer's arrival

in America [North America, in 1790], with details on the writer's youth and activities in Prince Edward Island and eastern Canada [i.e., eastern British North America], and suggestions for the future. His youth: his family's departure for Prince Edward Island (1772), the Scots College of Valladolid (from 1777), Scotland (from 1787), departure for Prince Edward Island (1790), dealings with John Macdonald, bishop of Tiberiopolis, and Alexander Macdonald, bishop of Polemonium. His activities in Prince Edward Island and eastern Canada [i.e., eastern British North America]: number of Catholics (Irish, English, 600-700 Scottish, 300 French, German, 60 Mi'kmaq) in various regions (Pictou, Cape George, Port Hood, Strait of Canso, Merigomish, Antigonish, Manchester [Guysborough], Pomquet, Tracadie, Havre Boucher, Chéticamp, Malgrie [Margaree], Salmon River, Bras d'Or Lake, Sydney, Lingan, Mainadieu, Louisbourg). The need for new priests: James MacDonald was there from 1772 until his death (apr 1785 [00 apr 1785]), then short visits by two Irish priests, then two French priests [Jacques-Ladislas-Joseph de Calonne, Amable Pichard] were there for some years [1799-1803] before being called back to Canada [Lower Canada]; two boys from Prince Edward Island [Bernard Donald Macdonald, Ronald Macdonald], were sent to the Séminaire de Québec (around oct 1812 [00 oct 1812]), at the cost of £1,680 [*recte* \$1,860?], but one of the two [Ronald Macdonald] left in may [00 may 1819]. Problems of language (French, English, Celtic [i.e., Gaelic], Indian), great cold and sufferings, his own visit to Burke [Edmund Burke] (in 1814: Halifax, Mainadieu, Louisbourg, Arichat), good relationship with the English crown. Suggestions for the future: the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] cannot take care of Hudson Bay, Baie des Chaleurs, Bay of Fundy, where knowledgeable vicars [vicars apostolic] should be appointed instead; Cape Breton [Cape Breton Island], Prince Edward Island, and Îles-de-la-Madeleine should be placed under the writer's jurisdiction, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia under another vicar apostolic; the importance of schools and seminaries (Edmund Burke's example). The writer was informed of his appointment as suffragan bishop for New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, and Îles-de-la-Madeleine [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 039-041] in the summer [of 1819] while visiting Alexander McDonnell in Upper Canada [at New Glengarry]. He will leave [Halifax] in three days [on 12 nov 1819] to return home, where he lives in lot 38. Via New York, he is sending to the addressee some maps of the Gulf of St. Lawrence and of Prince Edward Island, showing churches, Scottish and French settlements, Indian chapels. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 092-100, III 250-256, V 115 117, VI 084-085 258-259 449. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 084. The mentioned maps are missing.

ENTRY NUMBER: 257

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 929 (1823)

FOLIOS: 497rv-598rv. B: ff. 597v-598rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 09 jun 1823

AUTHOR: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: *Rescriptum* of the general congregation of 09 jun 1823. The doubts of Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec [contained in his letter of 15 nov 1822; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 259], must be answered according to the Gardellini's opinion [Luigi Gardellini; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 117].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 116-118, III 257-259, V 150.

ENTRY NUMBER: 258

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 929 (1823)

FOLIOS: 599rv, 604rv. B: ff. 599rv, 604rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 29 jul 1823

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Cover page of *Cal. 1800-30* III 259.

REMARKS: Cross-references: [1] *Cal. 1800-30* II 116-118, III 257-259, V 150; [2] *Cal. 1800-30* II 119-121, III 258-259, IV 159, V 151-152.

ENTRY NUMBER: 259

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 929 (1823)

FOLIOS: 600rv-603rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 15 nov 1822

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Ercole Consalvi, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letters of 15 [15 jun 1822] and 22 jun [22 jun 1822]. He deals with marriage dispensations (mentioning Madeleine's case), indulgences and coadjutorship in Montréal, brotherhoods (re indult of 11 may 1806), mass (re indult of 29 may 1808, revoked in 1814), the forthcoming new ritual. Provencher [Joseph-Norbert Provencher], bishop of Juliopolis, was consecrated on 12 may [12 may 1822] and left for his mission [Red River] in early jun [00 jun 1822]. The bishops of Rhesaina [Alexander McDonell] and Rhosus [Angus Bernard MacEachern] administer their dioceses without problems. The bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] asks that the district of Montréal be erected into a vicariate apostolic, yet such a decision would run counter to the agreement reached with the British crown, which requires that the district of Montréal remain under the writer's jurisdiction. As for Nova Scotia, the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 17 feb 1821 announced the appointment of a substitute [Dennis Lyons] for the late bishop of Sion, Burke [Edmund Burke, who died on 29 nov 1820], but nothing happened, and the province is still entrusted to a worthy but young administrator [John Carroll]. In accordance with Litta's letter of 16 apr 1816 [Lorenzo Litta; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 041], the vicariate apostolic [vicariate apostolic in Nova Scotia] should be separated from Québec [the archdiocese of Québec] and entrusted to the bishop of Rhosus [Angus Bernard MacEachern] or to another prelate. The appointment of a vicar general could be a transitory measure. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: [1] *Cal. 1800-30* II 116-118, III 257-259, V 150; [2] *Cal. 1800-30* II 119-121, III 258-259, IV 159, V 151-152. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 111.

ENTRY NUMBER: 260

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 933 (1824)

FOLIOS: 1rv-2rv. B: ff. 1v-2rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 26 jul 1824

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: List of cardinals who attended the General Congregation of 26 jul 1824. They were Pedicini [Carlo Maria Pedicini], Fesch [Joseph Fesch], Riario [Tommaso Riario Sforza], Castiglioni [Francesco Saverio Castiglioni], Zurla [Placido Zurla], De Gregorio [Emanuele De Gregorio], with Caprano, secretary [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], and Ugolini [Giuseppe Ugolini], prothonotary apostolic. Della Somaglia [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, not listed among the above cardinals] reported on Nova Scotia. [The balance of this item deals with the United States, Ireland, Albania, Scuttari].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 122-124, III 260-273, V 168-170 172-173.

ENTRY NUMBER: 261

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 933 (1824)

FOLIOS: 38rv53rv, 56rv. B: ff. 38v, 56v

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: jul 1824 [00 jul 1824]

AUTHOR: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: *Ponenza* [prepared for the general congregation of 26 jul 1824], dealing with Ireland, Scuttari, Nova Scotia, in four articles and 19 paragraphs, followed by six queries. Article 3, paragraphs 10-12, deals with Nova Scotia. In 1819 [*recte* in his letter to Lorenzo Litta of 21 dec 1818; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 043], Edmund Burke, bishop of Sion and vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia, asked Pius VII to appoint Thomas Maguire as his coadjutor. This was done in the general congregation of 07 sep 1819 and with the brief[s] of 01 oct 1819 [and 07 oct 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 320-321]. Upon Thomas Maguire's renunciation [of 06 jan 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 253 272], Edmund Burke's letter of 19 sep 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 270] asked that Long [Paul Long] be appointed. Long [Paul Long], however, refused to accept, as reported by Troy [John Thomas Troy] in his letter [to Francesco Fontana] of 18 jan 1821 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 252]. Murphy's letter of 4 jan 1821 [see James Murphy to John Thomas Troy, 04 jan 1821; i.e. *Cal. 1800-30* III 251] praised Dennis Lyons, who was Edmund Burke's second choice for his coadjutorship. At that point, in his letter of 08 jan 1821 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 254 271] the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] reported Edmund Burke's death (occurred on 29 nov 1820). The general congregation of 21 may 1821 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 096] discussed whether to appoint Dennis Lyons vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia, and on 14 apr 1821 the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" wrote to Joseph-Octave Plessis accordingly. Three years have elapsed since, and, while the vicariate apostolic is administered by Carroll [John Carroll], no answer from Joseph-Octave Plessis was received. It is now time to make a decision, also in view of the insistence of Thomas Scallan, bishop of Dragobitia, vicar apostolic in Newfoundland, who was in Rome a few months earlier. Dennis Lyons is not, however, the only candidate, another one being William Fraser, c.45, a former teacher at the College of Lismore [Killechiarain College], in America [North America] since jul 1822 [00 jul 1822], recommended by Reginald McDonell [*recte* Reginald MacDonald], bishop of Arindela, vicar apostolic in the Scottish Highlands [in his letter to Ercole Consalvi of 24 dec 1823; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 273], and by MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern], bishop of Rhosus in Prince Edward Island [suffragan and auxiliary bishop to Joseph-Octave Plessis in Prince Edward Island; his opinion is mentioned in *Cal. 1800-30* III 273]. The question [no. 3] is, whether to appoint a vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia, and whom to appoint.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 122-124, III 260-273, V 168-170 172-173. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 122.

ENTRY NUMBER: 262

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 933 (1824)

FOLIOS: 54rv-55rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 26 jul 1824

AUTHOR: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: *Rescriptum* of the general congregation of 26 jul 1824. [3] The pope [Pius VII] is to be asked to appoint Dennis Lyons, of the diocese of Cork, vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia. Reference to the letters of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., of Pietro Caprano] to Lyons [Dennys Lyons] and to Murphy [James Murphy], bishop of

Cork, of 04 sep 1824 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 172-173]. Reference to the decree for Nova Scotia. [The balance of this item deals with Ireland, Scuttari].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 122-124, III 260-273, V 168-170 172-173. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 123.

ENTRY NUMBER: 263

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 933 (1824)

FOLIOS: 57rv. B: f. 57v

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: jul 1824 [26 jul 1824]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Originals of the *ponenza* prepared by Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, pro-prefect, for jul 1824 [i.e., the general congregation of 26 jul 1824].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 122-124, III 260-273, V 168-170 172-173.

ENTRY NUMBER: 264

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 933 (1824)

FOLIOS: 58rv-59rv. B: ff. 58v-59r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 09 may 1824

AUTHOR: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Ireland].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 122-124, III 260-273, V 168-170 172-173.

ENTRY NUMBER: 265

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 933 (1824)

FOLIOS: 60rv, 63rv. B: f. 63r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Halifax

DATE: 14 may 1817

AUTHOR: Edmund Burke, priest

RECIPIENT: James MacCormick, OFM Obs, Guardian of Collegio San Isidoro

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Excerpts

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the Litta's letter [Lorenzo Litta, of 21 dec 1816; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 044], and the addressee's letter of 9 feb [09 feb 1817], informing that the letter of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] had not reached Rome. That letter must be dated after 14 oct [14 oct 1816], because he mentioned it in a letter to the writer [of 14 oct 1816 and 20 oct 1816; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 267], in which he asked to be immediately informed on the arrival of the briefs [Joseph-Octave Plessis's letter to Litta is dated 15 oct 1816]. While they wait for the said letter, the cardinals [of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"] could grant faculties to the writer. If, however, the letter of the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] has gone astray, the writer will not be able to leave Halifax this year [and go to Québec]. He will gather information on the dispute between the archbishop of Baltimore [Ambroise Maréchal], Gallagher [Simon Felix Gallagher], and Browne [Robert Browne], possibly on his way

to Québec via the United States. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [of *Cal. 1800-30* III 265 267].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 122-124, III 260-273, V 168-170 172-173. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* III 267.

ENTRY NUMBER: 266

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 933 (1824)

FOLIOS: 61rv-62rv. B: f. 62rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Québec]

DATE: 14 oct 1816, 20 oct 1816

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Edmund Burke, priest, in Halifax

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: The writer recalls his letter to the addressee of 10 sep [10 sep 1816], to which extraordinary faculties were not attached (they will be sent from Rome [i.e., by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 315-316]. The writer will in fact write this week [Joseph-Octave Plessis's letter to Lorenzo Litta is dated 15 oct 1816]. The prefect [i.e., Lorenzo Litta, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"] thought the addressee would bring priests [to Nova Scotia] from Europe, but none has arrived yet. The addressee is advised to ask bishop Marum [Kieram Marum, bishop of Ossory], to have seminarians sent to Nova Scotia from the seminary of Kilkenny, as suggested by Marum [Kieram Marum] in a letter to the writer dated in the spring [*recte* on 29 feb 1816]. If Canadian [Lower Canadian] priests currently in Nova Scotia want to return home [i.e., to the diocese of Québec], they cannot be refused permission to do so. Sigogne [Jean-Mandé Sigogne] and Mignault [Pierre-Marie Mignault] will probably remain [in Nova Scotia]. The writer can also employ Ffrench [Charles Ffrench]. The latter could not bear the climate of the Miramichi region and asked to be replaced, but, although permission to leave was granted and a substitute [Joseph-Édouard Morisset] sent, he is still in New Brunswick, where he bought land. In a *post scriptum* (dated 20 oct [20 oct 1816]), the writer says that Connors [*recte* Mary-Anne O'Connor] will most likely join the noviciate of the Hôpital Général [of Québec].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 122-124, III 260-273, V 168-170 172-173. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 267.

ENTRY NUMBER: 267

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 933 (1824)

FOLIOS: 64rv-65rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 14 oct 1816, 20 oct 1816

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Edmund Burke, priest, in Halifax

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer recalls his letter to the addressee of 10 sep [10 sep 1816], to which extraordinary faculties were not attached (they will be sent from Rome [i.e., by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 315-316]. The writer will in fact write this week [Joseph-Octave Plessis's letter to Lorenzo Litta is dated 15 oct 1816]. The prefect [i.e., Lorenzo Litta, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"] thought the addressee would bring priests [to Nova Scotia] from Europe, but none has arrived yet. The addressee is advised to ask bishop Marum [Kieram Marum, bishop of Ossory], to have seminarians sent to Nova Scotia from the seminary of Kilkenny, as suggested by Marum [Kieram Marum] in a letter to the writer dated in the spring [*recte* on 29 feb 1816]. If Canadian [Lower Canadian] priests currently in Nova Scotia want to return home [i.e., to the diocese of Québec], they cannot be refused permission to do so. Sigogne [Jean-Mandé Sigogne] and Mignault [Pierre-Marie Mignault] will probably remain



[in Nova Scotia]. The writer can also employ Ffrench [Charles Ffrench]. The latter could not bear the climate of the Miramichi region and asked to be replaced, but, although permission to leave was granted and a substitute [Joseph-Édouard Morisset] sent, he is still in New Brunswick, where he bought land. In a *post scriptum* (dated 20 oct [20 oct 1816]), the writer says that Connors [*recte* Mary-Anne O'Connor] will most likely join the noviciate of the Hôpital Général [of Québec].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 122-124, III 260-273, V 168-170 172-173. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 266. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 265. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" in *Cal. 1800-30* III 265.

ENTRY NUMBER: 268

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 933 (1824)

FOLIOS: 66rv-67rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: Halifax

DATE: 13 nov 1817

AUTHOR: Edmund Burke, bishop elect of Sion, vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia

RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the apostolic letters [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 315-316] and the addressee's letter of 26 jul [26 jul 1817; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 054]. For his consecration, the writer could go to Boston (a difficult and dangerous voyage) or to Québec (an impossible voyage). To travel through the United States is also not advisable, because the government does not like them [the Catholic bishops], so he will wait for a more propitious season. His problems are Protestant sects, penal laws, the lack of priests for the many emigrants from Ireland and Scotland, and the lack of teachers for the seminary, who are difficult to recruit in Europe. He heard good reports on MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern], for many years [1790-1817] a missionary in Prince Edward Island.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 122-124, III 260-273, V 168-170 172-173. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* III 269.

ENTRY NUMBER: 269

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 933 (1824)

FOLIOS: 68rv-69rv. B: ff. 68v-69r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Halifax]

DATE: [13 nov 1817]

AUTHOR: [Edmund Burke, bishop elect of Sion, vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia]

RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer asks that two [youngsters] of his province be admitted to Collegio [Collegio Urbano] at no fee, in order to make Roman discipline in his jurisdiction prevail over the Gallican one. If this cannot be done, he asks to know the yearly fee for board and tuition. Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 25 apr 1818 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 064].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 122-124, III 260-273, V 168-170 172-173. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 268.

ENTRY NUMBER: 270

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 933 (1824)

FOLIOS: 70rv-71rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, French

LOCATION: Halifax

DATE: 19 sep 1820

AUTHOR: Edmund Burke, bishop of Sion, vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia

RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: One year earlier [in his letter to Lorenzo Litta of 21 dec 1818; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 043], the writer asked the Holy See, via the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], that Maguire [Thomas Maguire], born in Halifax, fluent in French and English, be appointed as his coadjutor. The Holy See approved [in the general congregation of 07 sep 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 042], but Maguire [Thomas Maguire] wrote to the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] that he refused to accept because he had not been previously informed. It now seems that the bishop of Québec's new candidate is his young and inexperienced vicar general [John Carroll], who does not speak English. The writer favours Long [Paul Long], a student at the Irish seminary in Paris, for the position, on whom information can be obtained from Dublin [i.e., the archbishop of Dublin, John Thomas Troy]. He asks that, in case of his death, Dublin be consulted, not Québec [i.e., John Thomas Troy, not Joseph-Octave Plessis]. A cathedral [St. Mary's] is being built in his province, there are c.100 young students in his seminary, and c.200 young girls in his school. He currently has four Irish priests (one disabled), one Scot, one French [Jean-Mandé Sigogne], one Canadian [Lower Canadian, i.e., Pierre-Marie Mignault], and two more [nationalities illegible]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to the archbishop of Dublin [John Thomas Troy] of 02 dec 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 112].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 122-124, III 260-273, V 168-170 172-173.

ENTRY NUMBER: 271

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 933 (1824)

FOLIOS: 72rv, 74rv. B: f. 74r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 08 jan 1821

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer reports that Edmund Burke, bishop of Sion, died in Halifax on 29 nov [29 nov 1820], and that Carroll [John Carroll] was appointed as administrator of the vicariate [vicariate apostolic], until the vacancy is filled by the Holy See. The writer also informs that Thomas Maguire, the coadjutor that had been selected [in the general congregation of 07 sep 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 042], refuses the appointment, as from the enclosed declaration [of 06 jan 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 253]. The writer also recalls his memorandum of 17 nov 1819 [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 362], that he had handed to the cardinals of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," dealing with the vicariate [vicariate apostolic in Nova Scotia]. Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 14 aug 1821.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 122-124, III 260-273, V 168-170 172-173. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* III 272. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 254, in *Cal. 1800-30* II 096.

ENTRY NUMBER: 272

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 933 (1824)

FOLIOS: 73rv. B: f. 73v

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Saint-Michel-de-Bellechasse

DATE: 06 jan 1821

AUTHOR: Thomas Maguire, bishop of Tricomia, coadjutor of the vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer renounces the bishopric of Tricomia and the coadjutorship of the bishop of Sion, vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia [Edmund Burke].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 122-124, III 260-273, V 168-170 172-173. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 271. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 253, in *Cal. 1800-30* II 096.

ENTRY NUMBER: 273

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 933 (1824)

FOLIOS: 75rv-76rv. B: f. 76v

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: Limerick

DATE: 24 dec 1823

AUTHOR: Reginald MacDonald, bishop of Arindela, vicar apostolic in the Highland district of Scotland

RECIPIENT: Ercole Consalvi, cardinal, [formerly] pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: One day earlier [23 dec 1824], the writer received a letter from MacEachern, bishop of Rhosus in Prince Edward Island [Angus Bernard MacEachern, bishop of Rhosus, suffragan and auxiliary bishop to Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec, in Prince Edward Island], in the province of Nova Scotia, who asks him to recommend Fraser [William Fraser]. [According to MacEachern], Fraser [William Fraser] was a missionary [in Fort William] for some 10 years [1804-14], a former teacher at the Limerick college [*recte* the Killechiarain seminary on the island of Lismore], and he has been in America [i.e., in Nova Scotia] since jul 1822 [00 jul 1822]. Fraser [William Fraser] is to replace Burke, bishop of Halifax [Edmund Burke, formerly bishop of Sion, in Halifax]. The writer reports that the candidate [William Fraser], *c.*40 and healthy, will be well received by the many Catholics who migrated there from his province. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 122-124, III 260-273, V 168-170 172-173.

ENTRY NUMBER: 274

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 934 (1825)

FOLIOS: 400rv, 406rv. B: ff. 400v, 406v

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin, French

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: mar 1825 [00 mar 1825]

AUTHOR: Carlo Maria Pedicini, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: *Ponenza* [prepared for the general congregation of 28 mar 1825]. [This item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 129-130, III 274-283, V 184 189-190. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 129. The balance of this file, dealing with the United States, has not been calendared on account of its length.

ENTRY NUMBER: 275

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 934 (1825)

FOLIOS: 409rv-418rv. B: ff. 417v-418rv

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin, French

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: mar 1825 [00 mar 1825]

AUTHOR: Carlo Maria Pedicini, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: *Sommario* attached to the *ponenza* [prepared for the general congregation of 28 mar 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 274], items 3-4 of which are of Canadian interest: [3]: Pierre-Antoine Malou to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," New York, 07 dec 1821 (Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] is mentioned); [4]: Pierre-Antoine Malou to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," [New York, *post* 00 nov 1823] (Charles Ffrench is mentioned). [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 129-130, III 274-283, V 184 189-190. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 130.

ENTRY NUMBER: 276

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 934 (1825)

FOLIOS: 438rv-439rv. B: f. 439r

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: New York

DATE: 12 oct 1821

AUTHOR: Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ

RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] is mentioned as the writer's worst enemy. [The balance deals with the writer's own past life].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 129-130, III 274-283, V 184 189-190.

ENTRY NUMBER: 277

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 934 (1825)

FOLIOS: 448rv-449rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [New York]

DATE: [between 00 000 1821 and 00 000 1822]

AUTHOR: Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ

RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed [the last portion is not in Pierre-Antoine Malou's handwriting]

DESCRIPTION: Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] is mentioned. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 129-130, III 274-283, V 184 189-190.

ENTRY NUMBER: 278

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 934 (1825)

FOLIOS: 451rv-454rv. B: f. 454v

LANGUAGE: French, Latin

LOCATION: New York

DATE: 21 dec 1821

AUTHOR: Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ

RECIPIENT: [Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore, in Rome]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: On Easter day [22 apr 1821], Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] preached that the writer had forged the letters purportedly written by the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]. Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] and Connolly [John Connolly], bishop of New York, also maintain that Sulpicians and Canadian-American bishops [i.e., French-speaking bishops in the United States] conspire to take away jobs from the Irish. [The balance of this item deals with the United States]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (*Sommario*, no. 4 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 130]).

II 130]).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 129-130, III 274-283, V 184 189-190. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 279.

ENTRY NUMBER: 279

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 934 (1825)

FOLIOS: 455rv-456rv

LANGUAGE: French, Latin

LOCATION: New York

DATE: 21 dec 1821

AUTHOR: Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ

RECIPIENT: [Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore, in Rome]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: On Easter day [22 apr 1821], Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] preached that the writer had forged the letters purportedly written by the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]. Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] and Connolly [John Connolly], bishop of New York, also maintain that Sulpicians and Canadian-American bishops [i.e., French-speaking bishops in the United States] conspire to take away jobs from the Irish. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 129-130, III 274-283, V 184 189-190. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 278.

ENTRY NUMBER: 280

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 934 (1825)

FOLIOS: 457rv-458rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: New York

DATE: 02 may 1821

AUTHOR: Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ

RECIPIENT: A monsignor

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] is mentioned. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 129-130, III 274-283, V 184 189-190.

ENTRY NUMBER: 281

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 934 (1825)

FOLIOS: 459rv-460rv

LANGUAGE: French, English

LOCATION: New York

DATE: 20 jan 1822

AUTHOR: Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ

RECIPIENT: [Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore, in Rome]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] is leaving, bound for Philadelphia or for Kentucky, although he pretends to be going to Québec. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 129-130, III 274-283, V 184 189-190. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 282. Pagination: ff. 460v, 460r, 459v, 459r.

ENTRY NUMBER: 282

SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 934 (1825)  
FOLIOS: 461rv-480rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [1] New York, [2] [Rome]  
DATE: [1] 20 jan 1822, [2] 21 feb 1825  
AUTHOR: [1] Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ, [2] Felice Cicognani  
RECIPIENT: [1] [Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore, in Rome]; [2] [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Translation, [2] Certification  
DESCRIPTION: [1] Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] is leaving, bound for Philadelphia or for Kentucky, although he pretends to be going to Québec. [2] Translator's signature [The balance of this item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 129-130, III 274-283, V 184 189-190. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 281.

ENTRY NUMBER: 283  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 934 (1825)  
FOLIOS: 565rv-566rv  
LANGUAGE: French, Latin  
LOCATION: New York  
DATE: 14 feb 1825  
AUTHOR: Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ  
RECIPIENT: Prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"[*recte* Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer informs the addressee of the death of Connolly [John Connolly, bishop of New York], occurred in 6 feb [06 feb 1825]. The latter had deprived the writer of his spiritual powers on 02 nov 1821. Accusations against Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] are repeated. The Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" had asked the bishop of Québec [archbishop of Québec, Joseh-Octave Plessis] to visit [New York] during his return journey [to Lower Canada, from Rome], in order to gather information on the dispute between Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] and the writer. The bishop [Joseph.Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] arrived [in New York on 00 jul 1820], remained 24 hours, and then proceeded to Québec. [In New York], the bishop [Joseph.Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] met with the French consul, comte d'Espinville [Charles-Louis, comte d'Espinville], and with the Spanish consul, Stoughton [Thomas Stoughton], both of whom are in favour of the writer. In order to avoid the matter being brought before a civil court, the bishop [Joseph.Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] decided to censure both Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] and the writer. [The balance of this item deals with the United States]. Marginal note (first copy, sent via Le Havre, 15 feb [15 feb 1825]).  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 129-130, III 274-283, V 184 189-190. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 439.

ENTRY NUMBER: 284  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 935 (1825)  
FOLIOS: 1rv-2rv. B: ff. 1v-2rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 30 may 1825  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: List of cardinals who attended the General Congregation of 30 may 1825. They were Pacca [Bartolomeo Pacca], Spina [Giuseppe Maria Spina], Castiglioni [Francesco Saverio Castiglioni], Fesch [Joseph Fesch], De Gregorio [Emanuele De Gregorio], Bertazzoli [Francesco Bertazzoli], Pedicini [Carlo Maria Pedicini], Rivarola [Agostino Rivarola], Riario [Tommaso Riario Sforza], with Caprano, secretary [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], and Ugolini [Giuseppe Ugolini], prothonotary apostolic. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (Della Somaglia) Giulio Maria Della Somaglia [not listed here] reported on Upper Canada. [The balance of this item deals with Tuam, Moldavia].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 131-133, III 284-292, V 177 197-198 200-201 226, VI 130 132-136 138 357-358. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 131.

ENTRY NUMBER: 285

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 935 (1825)

FOLIOS: 3rv-11rv, 14rv-21rv. B: ff. 3v, 11v, 14v, 21rv

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin, French

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: may 1825 [00 may 1825]

AUTHOR: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: *Ponenza* [prepared for the general congregation of 30 may 1825], in 20 paragraphs, followed by four queries on the erection of a bishopric in Upper Canada. They are followed by archival notes and a *Sommario*. The contents of this *ponenza* are said to be confidential. The diocese of Québec, discovered by Cartier [Jacques Cartier] in 1546 [*recte* in 1534], had Laval [François de Laval] as its first bishop (bishop of Petraea from 1657 [*recte* 00 000 1658-00 000 1674], bishop of Québec from 1670 [*recte* 00 000 1674-00 000 1688], and has now (1819) 500,000 Catholic inhabitants, of whom 200,000 are in Lower Canada, and (in 1825) 150,000 in Upper Canada, of whom 50,000 are Catholic. Edmund Burke was appointed bishop of Sion, vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia, in the general congregation of 19 aug 1817 [*recte* 19 may 1817; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 033], replaced by Fraser [William Fraser] in the general congregation of 29 nov 1824 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 125]. The general congregation of 23 sep 1817 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 035] deferred a new subdivision of the diocese, yet Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] was appointed archbishop of Québec in the general congregation of 23 nov 1818 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 039]. At the same time, McDonell [Alexander McDonell] and MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern] were appointed vicars general, suffragan and auxiliary bishops in Upper Canada, and in Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick and Îles-de-la-Madeleine. When the the colonial minister, Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies], complained about Joseph-Octave Plessis's new title, the general congregation of 24 jan 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 046] allowed the latter not to use his new title, at the same time appointing Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] and Provencher [Joseph-Norbert Provencher] vicars general, suffragan and auxiliary bishops in Montréal and in the North, while Cape Breton [Cape Breton Island] was joined to the jurisdiction of MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern]. Later, the general congregation of 24 feb 1823 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 111], ruled out the erection of new bishoprics which had been suggested by Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] in 1821 [00 000 1821] and MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern, in his letter of 09 nov 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 256], on account of the British crown's opposition, although this opposition was mainly aimed at the erection of an archbishopric. In mar [00 mar 1825] McDonell [Alexander McDonell] went to Rome to ask for the erection of a bishopric in Upper Canada. The letter of Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] to Poynter [William Poynter] of 29 aug 1824 [in *Cal. 1800-30* III 288] is transcribed; it shows that the crown is not opposed to the erection of the new bishopric. Poynter [William Poynter], who had forwarded it to Gradwell [Robert Gradwell], rector of the English College in Rome and his own procurator, on 02 nov 1824 [in *Cal. 1800-30* III 288], mentioned Stuart [*recte* Charles James Stewart], the new Protestant bishop, and the fact that Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst], who knows that McDonell [Alexander McDonell] is "absolutely necessary to keep good order in Upper Canada," has disbursed in the past "large amounts of money" to him and has recently paid all his back dues. To the letter of the pro-prefect [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] of 27 nov [27 nov 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 177], Poynter [William Poynter] answered on 21 dec [21 dec 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 292] (*Sommario*, no. 1), and again on 8 feb [08 feb 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 290] (*Sommario*, no. 2),

repeating that Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst] is not opposed to the erection of the new bishopric, but has asked the opinion of the governor [George Ramsay Dalhousie, governor of Lower Canada and Upper Canada]. When McDonell [Alexander McDonell] arrived in Rome, on 25 mar 1825 he was asked to state his case in writing. McDonell [Alexander McDonell] did so in his memorandum [of 00 apr 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 287] (*Sommario*, no. 3). Reference to Joseph-Octave Plessis's letter of 29 aug 1824 (*Sommario*, no. 4). In his memorandum, McDonell [Alexander McDonell], who does not seem to be current with some British political affairs, describes births, emigration from Scotland and Ireland, conversions, revenues of the future bishopric, a seminary being built, seven churches (there were two [in 1804]), seven priests (one in 1804), one student in Québec, four or five students with the Sulpician Seminary of Montreal. The new bishopric will establish its see in Kingston, and a slight change of borders will be necessary. According to the writer, the letter of Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] to Poynter [William Poynter] of 29 aug 1824 and of 28 oct 1824 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 289] show that he is in favour of the erection of a new bishopric, although it is unclear whether McDonell [Alexander McDonell] is his candidate for the position. The bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] fears that Upper Canada will experience the same difficulties of Nova Scotia, where, after Edmund Burke's appointment [as vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia in the general congregation of 19 aug 1817 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 033], Canadian [Lower Canadian] priests left, only few second-rate European priests arrived, the Scots and the Irish were not provided for, the Acadian and Indian missions were abandoned, and the vacancy that followed Edmund Burke's death [occurred on 19 nov 1820] continues to this date. The four queries are: [1] whether to erect a bishopric in Upper Canada and appoint McDonell [Alexander McDonell]; [2] where to establish the see of the new bishopric; [3] whether to write to Poynter [William Poynter] and to Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] on the union of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick; [4] whether to assign any income to McDonell [Alexander McDonell]. Archival notes [on Bulgaria, Serbia, Hungary, the United States]. The *Sommario* contains the following: [1] William Poynter to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], [London], 21 dec 1824 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 292]; [2] William Poynter to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], [London], 08 feb 1825 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 290]; [3] Alexander McDonell to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," [Rome, 00 apr 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 287]; [4] Joseph-Octave Plessis to Alexander McDonell, Québec, 29 aug 1824 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 291]. [In this item, the Ionian Islands, Naples, Hanover are also mentioned].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 131-133, III 284-292, V 177 197-198 200-201 226, VI 130 132-136 138 357-358. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 132.

ENTRY NUMBER: 286

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 935 (1825)

FOLIOS: 12rv-13rv. B: ff. 12v-13rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 30 may 1825

AUTHOR: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: *Rescriptum* of the General Congregation of 30 may 1825 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 285]: [1-2] [The erection of the bishopric in Upper Canada is] deferred, and write to Poynter [William Poynter] to consult with Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst], to verify the revenues of the new bishopric and the agreement of Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis]; [4] [As for the income to be assigned to the new bishopric], refer to the pro-prefect [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"] and to prefect of the Economy [Lugi Ercolani, prefect of the Economy of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]. Signed by the writer.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 131-133, III 284-292, V 177 197-198 200-201 226, VI 130 132-136 138 357-358. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 133.

ENTRY NUMBER: 287

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 935 (1825)



FOLIOS: 22rv-29rv. B: ff. 22rv, 29r

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 1825 [00 apr 1825, early in apr]

AUTHOR: Alexander McDonell, bishop of Rhesaina, vicar general, suffragan and auxiliary bishop in Upper Canada

RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: "De Religionis Statu In Superiore Canada [Upper Canada] Provincia Narratio Ab Alexandro Macdonell [Alexander McDonell] Rhaesin: [bishop of Rhusus] Exarata et Sacrae Cong: de Propag: Fide Tradita Anno Domini 1825." It is subdivided into the following chapters: [1] "Exordium," [2] "Canadae Superioris [Upper Canada] descriptio," [3] "De hujus narrationis Scriptore," [4] "De terminis Sup: Canadae [Upper Canada] nec non de Religionis statu cum primo illuc scriptor advenit," [5] "De hodierno ejusdem Religionis statu in eadem provincia," [6] "De impedimentis quae Religioni obstant," with "Sacerdotum et templorum inopia," [7] "Proposita facta erigendi Canadam Sup: [Upper Canada] et Brunswick [New Brunswick] cum nova Scotia [Nova Scotia] in Episcopatus Diocesanos," followed by "Conclusio." Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 131-133, III 284-292, V 177 197-198 200-201 226, VI 130 132-136 138 357-358. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 132, *Cal. 1800-30* VI 135.

ENTRY NUMBER: 288

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 935 (1825)

FOLIOS: 30rv-33rv. B: ff. 32v-33r

LANGUAGE: Italian, French

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 1825 [00 apr 1825, early in apr]

AUTHOR: Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College, procurator in Rome of the vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy [in the writer's handwriting, signed by the writer]

DESCRIPTION: [1] Joseph-Octave Plessis to William Poynter, [Québec], 29 aug 1824. The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 14 jun [14 jun 1824], received two days earlier. The addressee is asked to inform Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst] that the writer is in favour of a bishopric in Upper Canada and even of another one in Montréal, whose district contains ten times as many Catholics. Difficulties might only come from Rome, not used to a system where there are many bishops in the same country all depending from Rome, because one of them is usually appointed archbishop. A Catholic archbishop may also cause the English Court to promote the bishop [Church of England bishop of Québec, Jacob Mountain] to the archiepiscopal dignity. [2] William Poynter to Robert Gradwell, [London], 02 nov 1824. Reference to Joseph-Octave Plessis's letter [of 29 aug 1824; see no. 1 above], the writer warns that, although the English crown uses Catholics for its political ends, it really aims at the ruin of Catholicism in all its colonies and dependencies, as shown by the Ionian Islands and by the sending of Stuart [Charles James Stewart] as Protestant bishop in Upper Canada (Stuart [Charles James Stewart] is a good friend of McDonell's [Alexander McDonell]). Yet there seems to be no opposition to the appointment of McDonell [Alexander McDonell], because Lord Bathurst knows that McDonell [Alexander McDonell] is "absolutely necessary to keep good order in Upper Canada, particularly among the Irish who are very numerous," has disbursed in the past "large amounts of money" to him, and has recently paid all his back dues. He will soon meet with Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst]. Reference to the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to William Poynter of 27 nov 1824 [see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," *Lettere*, vol. 305, ff. 759v-760rv].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 131-133, III 284-292, V 177 197-198 200-201 226, VI 130 132-136 138 357-358.

ENTRY NUMBER: 289

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 935 (1825)  
FOLIOS: 34rv-35rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Québec  
DATE: 28 oct 1824  
AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: With regard to the project of McDonell [Alexander McDonell] to establish an independent bishopric in Upper Canada, the writer is deeply worried. He fears that Upper Canada will experience the same difficulties as Nova Scotia, where, after Burke's appointment in 1817 [Edmund Burke, vicar apostolic of Nova Scotia, appointed on 27 jun 1817; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 316], only a few second-rate European priests arrived, the Scots and the Irish were not provided for, the Acadian and Indian missions were abandoned, and the vacancy that followed Edmund Burke's death in 1820 [29 nov 1820] continues to this date. There being no seminary in Upper Canada, the new bishop will employ "vagabond ecclesiastics" discarded by their bishops, while Canadian [Lower Canadian] priests will return to Lower Canada, as they prefer to be under the bishop of Québec [archbishop of Québec] than under "a foreigner." The English crown's opposition prevents the only real solution, namely, the erection of an archbishopric [in Québec]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (from Gradwell [Robert Gradwell] to Caprano [Pietro Caprano]).  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 131-133, III 284-292, V 177 197-198 200-201 226, VI 130 132-136 138 357-358.

ENTRY NUMBER: 290  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 935 (1825)  
FOLIOS: 36rv-37rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: London  
DATE: 08 feb 1825  
AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district  
RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letters of 27 nov 1824, 08 jan 1825, and 15 jan 1825. He met with Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst] and discussed the erection of bishoprics in Upper Canada and Montréal, to neither of which the minister [Henry Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies] was opposed. After consulting with the governor of Canada [George Ramsay Dalhousie, governor of Lower Canada and Upper Canada], currently in England, Lord Bathurst stated, in his letter of 19 jan [19 jan 1825], that he is in favour of the appointment of McDonell [Alexander McDonell] as bishop in Upper Canada, but for the time being cannot accept Lartigue [Jean-Jaques Lartigue] being appointed bishop of Montréal. [The balance of this item deals with Trinidad, Madras]. Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 12 mar 1825 [see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," *Lettere*, vol. 306, ff. 127rv-128r].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 131-133, III 284-292, V 177 197-198 200-201 226, VI 130 132-136 138 357-358. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 134, in *Cal. 1800-30* II 132, in III 285.

ENTRY NUMBER: 291  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 935 (1825)  
FOLIOS: 38rv-39rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: Québec  
DATE: 29 aug 1824  
AUTHOR: [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]

RECIPIENT: [Alexander McDonell, bishop of Rhesaina, vicar general, suffragan and auxiliary bishop in Upper Canada, in London]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation [in Pietro Caprano's handwriting]

DESCRIPTION: The writer is not opposed to the appointment of the addressee and of Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] as full bishops in their districts [Upper Canada, Montréal], yet this runs counter Rome's precedents, that is, to make bishoprics [in one country] under the jurisdiction of an archbishopric. He has written to Poynter [William Poynter, on 29 aug 1824; see in *Cal. 1800-30* III 284], who is more current in English political affairs, to act on his behalf with Rome, "without whose knowledge and approval no change of whatsoever nature can be adopted in the establishment of Catholic bishoprics." The writer has always been a strong supporter of the English crown, as shown by his attitude in the American war [War of 1812] and by his two petitions against the union of the provinces [*Union Bill*, 00 000 1822], one signed with the citizens [of Lower Canada], the other with the Legislative Council [of Lower Canada]. The real danger is to show an excess of power and influence on the part of the clergy, as shown in the letter of an alleged member of Parliament to the Earl of Liverpool [Robert Banks Jenkinson] (a copy of this is in William Poynter's hands). Greetings to Clifford. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (original given [i.e., returned] to Gradwell [Robert Gradwell], 09 jul 1825).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 131-133, III 284-292, V 177 197-198 200-201 226, VI 130 132-136 138 357-358. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 133, in II 132, in III 285.

ENTRY NUMBER: 292

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 935 (1825)

FOLIOS: 40rv-41rv. B: f. 41r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: London

DATE: 21 dec 1824

AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer met with the colonial minister, Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies], and discussed the portion of the addressee's letter [to the writer] of 27 nov [27 nov 1824], dealing with the erection of a bishopric in Upper Canada. As far as the erection of a bishopric in Montréal is concerned, Lord Bathurst wrote to the governor of Canada, Lord Dalhousie [George Ramsay Dalhousie, governor of Lower Canada and Upper Canada], currently in England. According to Lord Bathurst, McDonell [Alexander McDonell], bishop of Rhesaina, is going to Rome to explain his point of view. [The balance of this item deals with Trinidad]. Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] of 15 jan 1825 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 183].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 131-133, III 284-292, V 177 197-198 200-201 226, VI 130 132-136 138 357-358. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 132, in III 285, VI 132.

ENTRY NUMBER: 293

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 936 (1825)

FOLIOS: 329rv-334rv, 337rv-343rv

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin, French

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: dec 1825 [00 dec 1825]

AUTHOR: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: *Ponenza* [prepared for the general congregation of 20 dec 1825], in seven paragraphs, followed by three queries to be answered by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," on the erection of a bishopric in Upper

Canada, followed by a *Sommario*. The writer recalls the general congregation of 30 may 1825 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 132], and the letters to Poynter [i.e., Pietro Caprano to William Poynter, two letters dated 09 jul 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 200-201], one of which [*Cal. 1800-30* V 201] was meant to be shown to Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst]), to Ambroise Maréchal [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 197], and to Joseph-Octave Plessis [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 198]. Before answers to the said letters were received, other documents were acquired, showing that Joseph-Octave Plessis is not opposed to the erection of a bishopric in Upper Canada, but has doubts on the revenues of McDonell [Alexander McDonell] and fears the vacancy that would follow the latter's death; that William Poynter fears the dangers of episcopal vacancies, with particular regard to Bernard-Claude Panet and the Montréal disorders that followed Jean-Jacques Lartigue's appointment as vicar general, suffragan and auxiliary bishop [in the general congregation of 24 jan 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 046], although he is in favour of a settlement; that Alexander McDonell asks that Thomas Weld be appointed his coadjutor. Reference is made to the following letters: William Poynter to Pietro Caprano, [London], 24 jun [24 jun 1825; in *Cal. 1800-30* III 297]; Joseph-Octave Plessis to William Poynter, [Québec], 25 mar 1825 (*Sommario*, no. 1 [see in *Cal. 1800-30* III 297]); Joseph-Octave Plessis to William Poynter, [Québec], 29 aug 1824 [see in *Cal. 1800-30* III 288]; Joseph-Octave Plessis to William Poynter, 28 oct 1824 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 289]; William Poynter to Robert Gradwell, [London], 26 jul [26 jul 1825] (*Sommario*, no. 2 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 296]). The answers of William Poynter, Ambroise Maréchal, and Joseph-Octave Plessis were subsequently received. In his letter of 9 aug 1823 [*recte* 09 aug 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 298], William Poynter argued that it was important to profit from the good disposition of Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst] towards Catholics, although the erection of the new bishopric has some disadvantages. Reference is made to the following letters: Alexander McDonell to William Poynter, London [*ante* 09 aug 1825] (*Sommario*, no. 3 [*recte* 4; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 299]); William Poynter to Robert Gradwell, [London], 06 oct 1825 (*Sommario*, no. 5 [see in *Cal. 1800-30* III 301]). In his letter of 28 sep [28 sep 1825] (*Sommario*, no. 6 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 302]), Ambroise Maréchal is in favour of Alexander McDonell's appointment as vicar apostolic in Upper Canada, where Catholics are 30,000 and increasing daily on account of Irish and Scottish immigration, and the Sulpicians are likely to establish a seminary. Furthermore, Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst] promised Alexander McDonell a pension and land. In his letter of 04 oct 1825 (*Sommario*, no. 7 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 303]), Joseph-Octave Plessis is in favour of Alexander McDonell's appointment, considering his person, his revenues, and the attitude of the British crown. He also favours Kingston as the see of the new bishopric, whereas York will be the see of the Church of England bishop. Reference is made to Joseph-Octave Plessis's letter [to Pietro Caprano] of 15 apr 1825 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 342]. The queries to be answered by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" are the following: [1] whether to erect a bishopric in Upper Canada and to appoint Alexander McDonell; [2] what are to be the borders of the new bishopric, and whether they should include New Longville, Hinchinbrooke, Godmanchester and the Indian village of St. Regis; [3] whether to appoint Thomas Weld as coadjutor, or to write to William Poynter for suggestions. The *Sommario* contains the following items: [1] William Poynter to Pietro Caprano, London, 24 jun 1825, attaching Joseph-Octave Plessis to William Poynter, Québec, 25 mar 1825 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 297]; [2] William Poynter to Robert Gradwell, English College, 23 aug 1825 [*recte* London, 26 jul 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 296]; [3] William Poynter to [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], London, 09 aug 1825 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 298]; [4] Alexander McDonell to William Poynter, [London, *ante* 09 aug 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 299]; [5] William Poynter to Robert Gradwell, English College, 01 dec 1825 [*recte* London, 02 sep 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 301]; [6] Ambroise Maréchal to [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], Baltimore, 28 sep 1825 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 302]; [7] Joseph-Octave Plessis to [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], Québec, 04 oct 1825 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 303]. [The balance of this item deals with Trinidad, Haïti].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 134-137, III 293-303, IV 331-333, V 209-213 217 219-225, VI 137 141. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 134.

ENTRY NUMBER: 294

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 936 (1825)

FOLIOS: 335rv-336rv. B: ff. 615v-615[a]rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 20 dec 1825

AUTHOR: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: *Rescriptum* of the general congregation of 20 dec 1825. [1] [On the erection of a bishopric in Upper Canada and Alexander McDonell's appointment], approved, and the secretary [of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Pietro Caprano] will take the matter before the pope [Leo XII]; write to Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis], Poynter [William Poynter]; McDonell [Alexander McDonell] must be certain of his revenues. [2] The see of the new bishopric is to be in Kingston; on the inclusion of New Longville, Hinchinbrooke, Godmanchester and the Indian village of St. Regis, the decision is deferred. [3] Write to William Poynter to report on Weld [Thomas Weld], before a coadjutor is appointed. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (report to the pope [Leo XII]; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 136).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 134-137, III 293-303, IV 331-333, V 209-213 217 219-225, VI 137 141. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 135.

ENTRY NUMBER: 295

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 936 (1825)

FOLIOS: 344rv-345rv. B: ff. 344v-345rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 09 dec 1825

AUTHOR: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer forwards to the addressee the *ponenza* to be discussed in the general congregation of 19 dec [recte 20 dec 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 134]. The addressee will report on Upper Canada.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 134-137, III 293-303, IV 331-333, V 209-213 217 219-225, VI 137 141.

ENTRY NUMBER: 296

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 936 (1825)

FOLIOS: 346rv-347rv

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin

LOCATION: [1] [London], [2] [Rome]

DATE: [1] 26 jul 1825, [2] 23 aug 1825

AUTHOR: [1] William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district; [2] Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College, procurator in Rome of the vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: [1] Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College, procurator in Rome of the vicar apostolic in the London district; [2] [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Translation [in Robert Gradwell's handwriting], [2] Certification

DESCRIPTION: [1] Two days earlier [24 jul 1825], the writer met with Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst], who is grateful for the thanks which the pope [Leo XII] delivered at the audience granted to Lord Apsley [Henry George Bathurst]. The writer hopes that the letter of Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis, to William Poynter, of 25 mar 1825; see item 2 of *Cal. 1800-30* III 297], attached to his own letter of 24 jun [24 jun 1825; see item 1 of *Cal. 1800-30* III 297], proves to be sufficient, because substance is what counts, and formalities usually respected in Catholic countries must be passed over. McDonell [Alexander McDonell], who spent two weeks [in London, sometime between 10 jul 1825 and 25 jul 1825] waiting for the completion of his appointment, wishes Weld [Thomas Weld], a good subject, to become his coadjutor. Since Panet [Bernard-Claude Panet] is weak and old, if Joseph-Octave Plessis died, the party opposing him and Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] could profit from the confusion. [2] Translator's signature. [The balance of this item deals with Trinidad].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 134-137, III 293-303, IV 331-333, V 209-213 217 219-225, VI 137 141. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 134.

ENTRY NUMBER: 297

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 936 (1825)

FOLIOS: 348rv-349rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, French, Italian

LOCATION: [1] London, [2] Québec

DATE: [1] 24 jun 1825, [2] 25 mar 1825

AUTHOR: [1] William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district; [2] Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: [1] Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" [2] William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Autograph letter signed, [2] copy [in William Poynter's handwriting]

DESCRIPTION: [1] The writer received on that day a letter from Robert Gradwell, informing that the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" wishes to receive information on Joseph-Octave Plessis's opinion on the state of ecclesiastical affairs in Canada before a decision is made re the erection of a bishopric in Upper Canada and the appointment of McDonell [Alexander McDonnell]. He attaches the most recent letter received from Joseph-Octave Plessis. [2] The writer acknowledges the addressee's letters of 20 dec [20 dec 1824] and 24 jan [24 jan 1825]. The latter ruins the hope raised in the former with regard to the erection of a bishopric in Montréal, a district where there already is a seminary [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal] and more Catholics than in Upper Canada. While he rejoices at the subdivision of his diocese, he believes McDonell [Alexander McDonnell] is "somewhat blinded" by his desire to be a bishop, forgetting that the [British] crown will not allow Jesuits into Upper Canada and will select Alexander McDonnell's successor in case of his death. On 8 jan [08 jan 1825] Della Somaglia [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] wrote to him that the Bédard memorandum [Jean-Baptiste-Charles Bédard to Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, 01 jun 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 346] is lost. Robert Gradwell is currently in England, and the writer fears the presence in Rome of O'Sullivan [Michael O'Sullivan], a trusted man of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, who could damage the cause of the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue]. The latter still lives attached to the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, but continues to be arrogant, although the diocese [diocese of Québec] did not experienced any no problem after the writer's prohibition to answer the Chaboillez second memorandum [c.00 feb 1824, by Augustin Chaboillez]. Reference to William Poynter's letters to Joseph-Octave Plessis of 20 dec [20 dec 1824] and 14 jun [14 jun 1825]; Joseph-Octave Plessis's letters to William Poynter of 28 oct [28 oct 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 289] and 29 aug [29 aug 1824; see in *Cal. 1800-30* III 288]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 134-137, III 293-303, IV 331-333, V 209-213 217 219-225, VI 137 141. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 134.

ENTRY NUMBER: 298

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 936 (1825)

FOLIOS: 350rv-351rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: London

DATE: 09 aug 1825

AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the writer's letters of 9 jul [09 jul 1825], nos. 143-144, the former (no. 143) confidential, the latter (no. 144) to be shown to Lorfd Bathurst [Henry Bathurst]. As for the opinion of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], reference is made to the letters of the archbishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis] of 25 mar [25 mar 1825] (attached to the addressee's own of 24 jun [24 jun 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 297]), and of 9 jul [09 jul 1825]. Since McDonell [Alexander McDonnell] is currently in London, the writer asked him how he intends to support his new bishopric [in Upper Canada]; the answer of McDonell [Alexander McDonnell] answer is enclosed [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 299]. The writer believes the new bishopric to be very important to counter the influence of the recently-appointed

Protestant bishop [Charles James Stewart, appointed Church of England bishop of Québec in 1825], although the successors [of Alexander McDonell] might be used by the crown for its own ends. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 134-137, III 293-303, IV 331-333, V 209-213 217 219-225, VI 137 141. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 134. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* III 299.

ENTRY NUMBER: 299

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 936 (1825)

FOLIOS: 352rv-353rv

LANGUAGE: English

LOCATION: [London]

DATE: [09 aug 1825]

AUTHOR: Alexander McDonell, bishop of Rhesaina, vicar general, suffragan and auxiliary bishop in Upper Canada

RECIPIENT: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer describes his revenues, so that the addressee can forward the information to the secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Pietro Caprano]. The *c.*£700 he had when he arrived in Canada [Lower Canada, in 1804] he invested in land, and 20 years later, "by a judicious selection of advantageous situations, good management & rigid economy," they became "a respectable property," to which 2,400 acres of land were added by the British crown. He also has two large farms (rented to tenants for a yearly return of half of the produce of land and livestock), other farms (rented for small yearly rent), two mills (rented for half the proceeds). The above properties returned every year 1,000/1,200 bushels of grain, besides milk, butter, cheese, beef, mutton, pork, enough to maintain 20/30 students and teachers. In Kingston, the writer owns land and a house that can yield £3,000 a year in rent, and just before he left Canada [Lower Canada] he sold two acres of that property for £1,400. As the value of property in Kingston is increasing, so is the value of his property. Furthermore, tithes from Glengarry County for the year he left Canada [Lower Canada] enabled the writer to maintain his family, the seminary, and to sell 1,300 bushels of wheat, 800 bushels of oats, 400 bushels of peas, 200 bushels of Indian corn. As for the clergy, to the one priest he had left in Canada [Lower Canada] he added two more; three seminarians just completed their third year, and three more will return with him from Europe. Rome's delays, however, could jeopardize the success of the whole enterprise. The British crown will not pay the £400 *per annum* promised to a bishop in Upper Canada to a vicar general, and his properties will be inherited by his family. Furthermore, the "kind disposition" of Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst] will be offended by an "impolite" attitude on the part of the Holy See.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 134-137, III 293-303, IV 331-333, V 209-213 217 219-225, VI 137 141. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 300. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 134. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 298.

ENTRY NUMBER: 300

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 936 (1825)

FOLIOS: 354rv-355rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [London]

DATE: [*ante* 09 aug 1825]

AUTHOR: Alexander McDonell, bishop of Rhesaina, vicar general, suffragan and auxiliary bishop in Upper Canada

RECIPIENT: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: The writer describes his revenues, so that the addressee can forward the information to the secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Pietro Caprano]. The *c.*£700 he had when he arrived in Canada [Lower Canada, in 1804] he invested in land, and 20 years later, "by a judicious selection of advantageous situations, good management & rigid economy," they became "a respectable property," to which 2,400 acres of land were added by the British crown. He also has two large farms (rented to tenants for a yearly return of half of the produce of land and

livestock), other farms (rented for small yearly rent), two mills (rented for half the proceeds). The above properties returned every year 1,000/1,200 bushels of grain, besides milk, butter, cheese, beef, mutton, pork, enough to maintain 20/30 students and teachers. In Kingston, the writer owns land and a house that can yield £3,000 a year in rent, and just before he left Canada [Lower Canada] he sold two acres of that property for £1,400. As the value of property in Kingston is increasing, so is the value of his property. Furthermore, tithes from Glengarry County for the year he left Canada [Lower Canada] enabled the writer to maintain his family, the seminary, and to sell 1,300 bushels of wheat, 800 bushels of oats, 400 bushels of peas, 200 bushels of Indian corn. As for the clergy, to the one priest he had left in Canada [Lower Canada] he added two more; three seminarians just completed their third year, and three more will return with him from Europe. Rome's delays, however, could jeopardize the success of the whole enterprise. The British crown will not pay the £400 *per annum* promised to a bishop in Upper Canada to a vicar general, and his properties will be inherited by his family. Furthermore, the "kind disposition" of Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst] will be offended by an "impolite" attitude on the part of the Holy See.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 134-137, III 293-303, IV 331-333, V 209-213 217 219-225, VI 137 141. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 299.

ENTRY NUMBER: 301

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 936 (1825)

FOLIOS: 356rv-357rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [1] [Rome], [2-3] [London]

DATE: [1] 01 dec 1825, [2] 02 sep 1825, [3] 06 oct 1825

AUTHOR: [1] Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College, procurator in Rome of the vicar apostolic in the London district; [2-3] William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: [1] Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" [2-3] Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College, procurator in Rome of the vicar apostolic in the London district

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy signed [in Robert Gradwell's handwriting]

DESCRIPTION: [1] With reference to the letter detailing the revenues of McDonell [Alexander McDonell; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 299], the writer strongly suggests the immediate appointment of coadjutors, the only way to counter the efforts of the very active Methodists [*recte*, Church of England]. [2] Alexander McDonell's appointment must be hurried through, because, were Lord Bathurst to be removed from his post [Henry Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies], the whole project might be stopped. [The balance of this item deals with Haiti].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 134-137, III 293-303, IV 331-333, V 209-213 217 219-225, VI 137 141. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 134.

ENTRY NUMBER: 302

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 936 (1825)

FOLIOS: 358rv-359rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: Baltimore

DATE: 28 sep 1825

AUTHOR: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore

RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 9 jul [09 jul 1825]. He gives his reasons for supporting the petition of McDonald [*recte* Alexander McDonell]. Upper Canada is so large that it cannot be entrusted to a simple vicar general, also on account of its 30,000 Catholics, whose number is constantly increasing on account of the many Irish and Scottish immigrants. Furthermore, while Lower Canada has only French-speaking inhabitants and a French canon law, the opposite (English) is true in Upper Canada, a fact that makes the position of the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] an anomalous one. Were McDonald [Alexander McDonell] to be appointed, the



Sulpicians promise the erection of a seminary in Upper Canada. Furthermore, although his reasons are not known to the writer, Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst] favours the direct dependence of McDonald [Alexander McDonell] on the Holy See. [The balance of this item deals with the United States]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
 REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 134-137, III 293-303, IV 331-333, V 209-213 217 219-225, VI 137 141.  
 Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 134.

ENTRY NUMBER: 303

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 936 (1825)

FOLIOS: 360rv-361rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 04 oct 1825

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the writer's letter of 9 jul [09 jul 1825]. He is in favour of the erection of a bishopric in Upper Canada with its see in Kingston (the Protestant see will be in York), of the appointment of McDonell [Alexander McDonell], and of the immediate appointment of a coadjutor. He hopes that schools will be established to provide new priests, of whom there are currently eight in the territory (three Irish [John O'Meara, is one], three Scots [William Fraser is one], two Canadians [Rémi Gaulin, Antoine Manseau]). He is also worried by the nature and the amount of the revenues of the future bishop, who has requested a subsidy from the [British] crown, with no apparent success to date. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 134-137, III 293-303, IV 331-333, V 209-213 217 219-225, VI 137 141.  
 Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 134.

ENTRY NUMBER: 304

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 158rv-175rv, 178rv-231rv. B: ff. 158v-159rv, 207rv, 208v-209rv, 231rv

LANGUAGE: Italian, French

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: jan 1826 [00 jan 1826]

AUTHOR: Francesco Saverio Castiglioni, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter with manuscript notes

DESCRIPTION: *Ponenza* [prepared for the general congregation of 30 jan 1826] on the appointment of Jean-Jacques Lartigue to the district of Montréal, in 17 paragraphs. Paragraph 17 contains two queries to be answered by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." They are followed by a *Sommario*, in 13 paragraphs, and by various appendices. Since the time of Jean-Jacques Lartigue's appointment as vicar general in the district of Montréal, auxiliary and suffragan bishop to the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], a controversy has been raging in Lower Canada. The appointments or promotions of Alexander McDonell, Angus Bernard MacEachern, Lartigue, Joseph-Norbert Provencher and Joseph-Octave Plessis (the latter allowed not to use his new title as archbishop of Québec) are recalled. Jean-Jacques Lartigue is the only one among the appointees whose appointment met with opposition. Pius VII's brief of 01 feb 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 324-325] was handed to Joseph-Octave Plessis, then in Rome, Jean-Jacques Lartigue was consecrated on 21 jan 1821, and a *mandement* was published on 01 feb 1820 [*recte* on 20 feb 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 318]. Reference is made to the general congregations of 23 nov 1818 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 039], 24 jan 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 046], 17 apr 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 049], 17 feb 1823 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 111], and 24 [24 feb 1823; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 111], and to the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to Joseph-Octave Plessis of 30 sep 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 110]. The debate over the powers of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal is also recalled, with reference to the opinions of Joseph-Octave Plessis, Antoine de Pouget Duclaux [in his letter to Francesco

Fontana of 01 apr 1822; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 421], and Prospero Piatti. The "Essai historique sur l'influence de la Religion en France pendant le dix septième siècle" is quoted (mentioning Jérôme Le Royer de La Dauversière, Jean-Jacques Olier, Richelieu [Armand-Jean du Plessis, cardinal de Richelieu], Queylus [Gabriel Thubières de Levy de Queylus], Bretonvilliers [Alexandre Le Ragois de Bretonvilliers], Jacques Le Maître, Guillaume Vignal). Reference is made to the following letters: [1] Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux to [the former] prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Francesco Fontana], 20 apr 1822 (*Sommario*, no. 1 [missing, but see Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux to Ercole Consalvi, 20 apr 1822; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 332]); [2] Priests and parish priests of the district of Montréal to the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], 1822 [00 000 1822] (*Sommario*, no. 2); [3] Augustin Chaboillez's memorandum, Montréal, 1823 [04 sep 1822 and 05 jan 1823] (*Sommario*, no. 3 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 359]); [4] Robert Gradwell to [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, 04 jul 1826] (*Sommario*, no. 4); Louis de Sambucy's three manuscripts [to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"] [see the last one in *Cal. 1800-30* III 309]; Joseph-Octave Plessis to the secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Pietro Caprano], of 15 apr 1825; [5] Joseph-Octave Plessis to Robert Gradwell, 26 aug 1823 (*Sommario*, no. 5 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 356]); [6] Joseph-Octave Plessis to Robert Gradwell, 25 aug 1823 (*Sommario*, no. 6 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 355]); [7] Joseph-Octave Plessis to Robert Gradwell, 19 jan 1824 (*Sommario*, no. 7); [8] Joseph-Octave Plessis to Henry Bathurst [London, 20 aug 1819] (*Sommario*, no. 8 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 551]); [9] Joseph-Octave Plessis to Robert Gradwell, 16 aug 1824 (*Sommario*, no. 9); [10] Jean-Jacques Lartigue to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, 27 oct 1822 (*Sommario*, no. 10 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 333; but *Sommario* has a different item]); [11] Jean-Jacques Lartigue [to Pietro Caprano], 15 jul 1825 (*Sommario*, no. 11 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 350]); Pierre-Hospice Bédard's pamphlet entitled *Lettre a Mr. Chaboillez* of 01 oct 1823 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 361]; [12] William Poynter to Joseph-Octave Plessis, [London], 06 oct 1823 (*Sommario*, no. 12 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 349]); a priest [Louis-Marie Cadieux]'s *Observations sur le écrit intitulé Questions sur le Gouvernement Ecclesiastique du district de Montreal*, 25 nov 1823 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 360]; [13] Memorandum in favour of Joseph-Octave Plessis and Jean-Jacques Lartigue, [15 apr 1825] (*Sommario*, no. 13). Other persons who have no personal interest in the matter but who stated their opinions were Ambroise Maréchal, archbishop of Baltimore (see *Sommario*, no. 6), Benoît-Joseph Flaget, bishop of Bardstown (his letter [to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] of 08 nov 1824 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 334], the appendix of 01 feb 1825 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 423]), Alexander McDonell, bishop of Kingston, Angus Bernard MacEachern, suffragan bishop [i.e. auxiliary and suffragan bishop to the archbishop of Québec, Joseph-Octave Plessis] (his letter in English of 03 jul 1824). The two queries are: [1] Whether and how to confirm [Pius VII's] brief of 01 feb 1820 and Joseph-Octave Plessis's *mandement* of 20 feb 1821; [2] how to put an end to the Montréal controversy. The *Sommario* contains the following items: [1] Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux to the [former] prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Francesco Fontana], Montréal, 20 apr 1822; [2] Priests and parish priests of the district of Montréal to Joseph-Octave Plessis, [00 000 1822]; [3] Augustin Chaboillez's memorandum, Montréal, 04 sep 1822 [and 5 jan 1823] [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 359]; [4] Robert Gradwell to [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], [Rome], 04 jan 1826; [5] Joseph-Octave Plessis to Robert Gradwell, Québec, 26 aug 1823 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 356]; [6] Joseph-Octave Plessis to Robert Gradwell, Québec, 25 aug 1823 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 355]; [7] Joseph-Octave Plessis to Robert Gradwell, Québec, 19 jan 1824; [8] Joseph-Octave Plessis to Henry Bathurst, London, 20 aug 1819 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 551]; [9] Excerpts from Joseph-Octave Plessis to Robert Gradwell, Québec, 16 aug 1824; [10] Jean-Jacques Lartigue to the secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Pietro Caprano], Montréal, 17 dec 1823; [11] Excerpts from Jean-Jacques Lartigue to the secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Pietro Caprano], Montréal, 15 jul 1825 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 350]; [12] William Poynter to Joseph-Octave Plessis, [London], 06 oct 1823 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 349]; [13] Memorandum in favour of Joseph-Octave Plessis and Jean-Jacques Lartigue. This is followed by a transcription of Jean-Baptiste-Charles Bédard's memorandum to Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, of jun 1824 [01 jun 1824], against his *confrères* of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 346].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 139.

ENTRY NUMBER: 305  
 SERIES: SOCG  
 VOLUME: 937 (1826)  
 FOLIOS: 176rv-177rv

LANGUAGE: Italian  
 LOCATION: [Rome]  
 DATE: 30 jan 1826  
 AUTHOR: Francesco Saverio Castiglioni, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
 RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
 TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed  
 DESCRIPTION: *Rescriptum* of the general congregation of 30 jan 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 304]: [1-2] [Pius VII's brief of 01 feb 1820 (see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 324-325) and Joseph-Octave Plessis's *mandement* of 20 feb 1821 (see *Cal. 1800-30* III 318) are] confirmed; the pope [Leo XII] will send a brief to the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, Joseph-Octave Plessis, and Jean-Jacques Lartigue; the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal is to be commended, but must accept the jurisdiction that Joseph-Octave Plessis has delegated to Jean-Jacques Lartigue; Joseph-Octave Plessis's decisions are confirmed, but Jean-Jacques Lartigue must not interfere with the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, must not reside there, and must not use the episcopal throne; Jean-Jacques Lartigue must co-operate with the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal.  
 REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Another copy [with references]: *Cal. 1800-30* II 140.

ENTRY NUMBER: 306  
 SERIES: SOCG  
 VOLUME: 937 (1826)  
 FOLIOS: 232rv-251rv. B: ff. 232v, 249v-251rv  
 LANGUAGE: French  
 LOCATION: [Rome]  
 DATE: [*post* 01 jun 1824]  
 AUTHOR: [Louis de Sambucy, PSS, secretary at Sacro Collegio, agent in Rome of the Paris Sulpicians]  
 RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
 TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
 DESCRIPTION: "Rétablissement des faits exposés dans le mémoire [to Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, undated, but 01 jun 1824] de M. Bédard [Jean-Baptiste-Charles Bédard]" [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 346], in 15 paragraphs. The issue of the Québec custom of receiving the crown's approval for the appointment of coadjutors is recalled, with reference to the memorandum of Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] to governor Prevost [George Prevost, administrator of Lower Canada] mentioning the case of Briand [Jean-Olivier Briand]. The following persons are mentioned: Boniface VIII, the bishop of Rhesaina [Alexander McDonell], the superior of the Séminaire de Saint-Sulpice [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux], Chaboillez [Augustin Chaboillez], Pigeon [François-Xavier Pigeon], Prevost [George Prevost], Sherbrooke [John Coape Sherbrooke].  
 REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" in *Cal. 1800-30* III 413.

ENTRY NUMBER: 307  
 SERIES: SOCG  
 VOLUME: 937 (1826)  
 FOLIOS: 252rv-267rv. B: ff. 252v, 267rv  
 LANGUAGE: French, Latin  
 LOCATION: [Rome]  
 DATE: [*ante* 00 aug 1823]  
 AUTHOR: [Louis de Sambucy, PSS, secretary at Sacro Collegio, agent in Rome of the Paris Sulpicians]  
 RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
 TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
 DESCRIPTION: "Mémoire En faveur de l'île et Maison de Montréal [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal]. dans le bas Canada [Lower Canada] pour LL.EE. les Cardinaux de la S Congrégation de la Propagande [Sacred Congregation "de

Propaganda Fide". A description of the deeds of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, followed by a list of their rights; their fears re Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis], Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], the Montréal populace, the possible scandal caused by the controversy; their queries to the addressee; and a conclusion. The capitulation of 1763 [Treaty of Paris, 10 feb 1763] confirmed the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal in the possession of its goods, and the attempt of Pitt [William Pitt 1708-78] was thwarted by La Marche [Jean-François de La Marche], bishop of Saint-Pol-de-Léon. The missionary activity of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal with the Iroquois, Algonquins, and Illinois is recalled, which was meant "à humaniser les hordes Sauvages ... à les catéchiser, à les policer à les arracher a l'idolatrie." Joseph-Octave Plessis is accused of having accepted a seat in the Legislative Council [in 1817] and a pension of £1,000 in exchange for not opposing the Protestant crown's attitude towards the Recollets, the Jesuits, and the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal; of trying to use Jean-Jacques Lartigue in order to take possession of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal; to defer the appointment of a bishop in Halifax (Burke [Edmund Burke], vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia, "qui l'avoit mieux connu que tous," was of this opinion). Jean-Jacques Lartigue's intention of remaining in Montréal leaves the south shore of the St. Lawrence river without spiritual assistance during spring and autumn, when the river cannot be crossed, and paves the way for a schism similar to those of Norfolk and Philadelphia. The Montréal populace revolted against Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux] and the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, and made it impossible for them to communicate with Rome. The writer's queries recall McDonell [Alexander McDonell] and MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern] and ask upon what authority Jean-Jacques Lartigue's appointment was based. The suggestion is made that Jean-Jacques Lartigue be transferred from Montréal to Longueuil or Saint-Denis [Saint-Denis-sur-Richelieu].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 308 316, VI 118 120.

ENTRY NUMBER: 308

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 268rv, 289rv. B: ff. 268v, 284v-289rv

LANGUAGE: French, Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [ante 00 aug 1823]

AUTHOR: [Louis de Sambucy, PSS, secretary at Sacro Collegio, agent in Rome of the Paris Sulpicians]

RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: "Mémoire En faveur de l'Ile et Maison de Montréal [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal]. dans le bas Canada [Lower Canada] pour LL.EE. les Cardinaux de la S Congrégation de la Propagande [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]. A description of the deeds of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, followed by a list of their rights; their fears re Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis], Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], the Montréal populace, the possible scandal caused by the controversy; their queries to the addressee; and a conclusion. The capitulation of 1763 [Treaty of Paris, 10 feb 1763] confirmed the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal in possession of its goods, and the attempt of Pitt [William Pitt 1708-78] was thwarted by La Marche [Jean-François de La Marche], bishop of Saint-Pol-de-Léon. The missionary activity of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal with Iroquois, Algonquins, and Illinois is recalled, which was meant "à humaniser les hordes Sauvages ... à les catéchiser, à les policer à les arracher a l'idolatrie." Joseph-Octave Plessis is accused of having accepted a seat in the Legislative Council [in 1817] and a pension of £1,000 in exchange for not opposing the Protestant crown's attitude towards the Recollets, the Jesuits, and the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal; of trying to use Jean-Jacques Lartigue in order to take possession of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal; to defer the appointment of a bishop in Halifax (Burke [Edmund Burke], vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia, "qui l'avoit mieux connu que tous," was of this opinion). Jean-Jacques Lartigue's intention of remaining in Montréal leaves the south shore of the St. Lawrence river without spiritual assistance during spring and autumn, when the river cannot be crossed, and paves the way for a schism similar to those of Norfolk and Philadelphia. The Montréal populace revolted against Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux] and the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, and made it impossible for them to communicate with Rome. The writer's queries recall McDonell [Alexander McDonell] and MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern] and ask upon what authority Jean-Jacques Lartigue's appointment was based. The suggestion is made that Jean-Jacques

Lartigue be transferred from Montréal to Longueuil or Saint-Denis [Saint-Denis-sur-Richelieu].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 307 316, VI 118 120.

ENTRY NUMBER: 309

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 290rv-309rv. B: ff. 290v, 308v-309rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 1825 [00 000 1825]

AUTHOR: [Louis de Sambucy, PSS, secretary at Sacro Collegio, agent in Rome of the Paris Sulpicians]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: "Nouveau Mémoire ou la verité défendue et prouvée par les fruits en faveur de M.M. de S. Sulpice de la maison de montréal [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal], en Canada [Lower Canada] 1825," said to be the third memorandum against Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis]. History of the Sulpicia Seminary of Montréal during the French and British regimes (Jean-Jacques Olier mentioned), its missionary activities in favour of Iroquois and Algonquins, the support of the archbishop of Baltimore [Ambroise Maréchal], of the bishops of Bardstown [Benoît-Joseph Flaget], Boston [Jean-Louis Lefèbvre de Cheverus], Rhesaina [Alexander McDonell], of Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] and the coadjutor [Bernard-Claude Panet, coadjutor of the archbishop of Québec, Joseph-Octave Plessis]. Joseph-Octave Plessis is accused of not having allowed new subjects to join the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal (the only new one received permission from his coadjutor, the bishop being in Rome). Against the opinion of Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux], that a priest should be allowed to join the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal without the bishop's consent, Joseph-Octave Plessis enquired with Rome, received two negative answers from Consalvi [Erdole Consalvi] on 18 may 1822 and another on 25 jul 1822, and then resorted to the Tribunal of the Sacra Rota, that has no competence in the matter and has not answered to date. An enquiry conducted by two agitators on behalf of the bishop in Montréal, where 16,000 Catholics live, resulted in a petition signed by 1,400 parishioners, almost all "gens de la dernière classe de la société ... pauvres gens, ... sans aveu, des domestiques, des Mendians des femmes, et filles, de petit garçons." The Sulpician Seminary of Montréal resents the appointment of Jean-Jacques Lartigue as Joseph-Octave Plessis's vicar general, a role fulfilled by the superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal ever since a decree of 01 may 1724.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 310

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 310rv, 323rv. B: f. 311v

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 28 apr 1824

AUTHOR: [Louis de Sambucy, PSS, secretary at Sacro Collegio, agent in Rome of the Paris Sulpicians]

RECIPIENT: A cardinal [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The nature too detailed of his first memorandum [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 307] on the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal and subsequently Pius VII's death [occurred on 20 aug 1823], Leo XII's election [on 28 sep 1823], and other issues delayed the decision of Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Urged by some cardinals of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" and by the duc de Montmorency-Laval [Anne-Adrien-Pierre de Montmorency, known as duc de Montmorency], the writer adds [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 311] comments on the political state of the church

of Canada [Lower Canada] and encloses useful documents "sur la question principale."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* III 311. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 213.

ENTRY NUMBER: 311

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 311rv, 322rv. B: ff. 311v, 312v, 319v-322rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [28 apr 1824]

AUTHOR: [Louis de Sambucy, PSS, secretary at Sacro Collegio, agent in Rome of the Paris Sulpicians]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Memorandum entitled "Second Mémoire sur L'affaire de Montréal dans le bas Canada [Lower Canada]." The writer summarizes his first memorandum [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 307] and makes reference to his own letter to the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] of 10 aug 1823, and to Joseph-Octave Plessis's letter of 19 jan 1824, in which he stated his intention to keep the properties of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. The inopportune appointment of the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], for Montréal's proximity to Québec (26 hours) and the existence of two other bishops [Joseph-Octave Plessis, Bernard-Claude Panet], caused a schism that could have been avoided had the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] followed the example of Dubourg [Louis-Guillaume-Valentin Dubourg], who in similar conditions left New Orleans for St. Louis. The case of a Scottish priest who for 15 years was refused admission to the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal introduces the principal question, i.e., whether a brief of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" authorized Joseph-Octave Plessis to refuse admission to the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal to any priests, and to withdraw from the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal any number of priests for his own use. The archbishop of Baltimore [Ambroise Maréchal] and the bishops of Boston [Jean-Louis-Anne-Madelain Lefèbvre de Cheverus], Bardstown [Benoît-Joseph Flaget], Rhesaina [Alexander McDonell], and Saldes [Bernard-Claude Panet] are also mentioned.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 310. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 211.

ENTRY NUMBER: 312

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 324rv, 331rv. B: ff. 324v, 330v-331rv

LANGUAGE: French, Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [ante 00 sep 1822]

AUTHOR: [Louis de Sambucy, PSS, secretary at Sacro Collegio, agent in Rome of the Paris Sulpicians]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: "Tentatives de Mgr. [monsignor] L'Evêque de Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] pour s'emparer du Séminaire de Montréal [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal]." The bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], who is said to be submissive to the English crown, to enjoy a pension of £1,000, and improperly to use the title of archbishop, is accused of taking possession of the goods of Jesuits and Recollets and of being in the process of doing the same with the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, on the ground that the English might do it first. The bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] had the ruin of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal in mind when, on 21 sep 1821, he asked the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" whether a priest could be attached to a community of secular priests without his bishop's consent, and whether a bishop could use priests belonging to a similar community [see the

undated request in *Cal. 1800-30* III 386]. Reference is made to the previous request of the bishop of Québec [Pierre Denaut] in 1801 or 1802, when he had tried to convince the superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux], to accept the residence in Montréal of his coadjutor [Joseph-Octave Plessis], and in 1819, when he [Joseph-Octave Plessis] had chosen a sulpician [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] as his [suffragan and auxiliary] bishop in Montréal. The latter, who wanted a full bishopric and not a title *in partibus* [as bishop of Telmissus], only complied after being urged by the pope [Pius VII], and later used the Montréal mob in order to gain residence in the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, causing a schism similar to those of Philadelphia or New York.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 315. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 409. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 371.

ENTRY NUMBER: 313

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 332rv-335rv. B: ff. 332v, 334rv-335rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 feb 1822]

AUTHOR: [Louis de Sambucy, PSS, secretary at Sacro Collegio, agent in Rome of the Paris Sulpicians]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: "Precis de L'affaire du Séminaire de Montréal [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal] avec Mgr. [monsignor] L'Evêque de Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis]." In his efforts to take possession of the goods of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, the bishop of Québec tries to prevent priests from entering the Society [Society of Priests of St. Sulpice], and to enforce a *mandement* [of 20 feb 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 318] making compulsory the recognition of the bishop *in partibus* residing in Montréal [Jean-Jacques Lartigue, bishop of Telmissus]. The Holy See should not allow the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] to do so. The suggestion is made that the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue+ reside in a parish on the opposite shore of the river [the south shore of the St. Lawrence river].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 315.

ENTRY NUMBER: 314

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 336rv-341rv. B: f. 336v, 340rv-341rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 feb 1823]

AUTHOR: [Louis de Sambucy, PSS, secretary at Sacro Collegio, agent in Rome of the Paris Sulpicians]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: "Analyse du Memoire de M.<sup>r</sup> Bedard [Jean-Baptiste-Charles Bédard] pour l'affaire de Montréal." Bédard [Jean-Baptiste-Charles Bédard] is said to have sent a 119-page memorandum in 4° to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 346] that was compiled "depuis quelques mois." He is the confessor of the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], comes from a family known for many instances of mental illness, and is a Canadian [Lower Canadian, born in Montréal], "par conséquent opposé aux Sulpiciens français [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal]." The Bédard's memorandum [Jean-Baptiste-Charles Bédard] specifically aims at Chaboillez [Augustin Chaboillez] and Pigeon [François-Xavier Pigeon]. The writer explains that a Sulpician who becomes bishop automatically leaves the Society [Society of Priests of St. Sulpice], and that the dangers inherent in overlapping superiorates entailed the refusal of the residence of the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] and the Québec

coadjutor [Bernard-Claude Panet, coadjutor of the archbishop of Québec, Joseph-Octave Plessis] in the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux and Joseph-Octave Plessis are also mentioned.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 315

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 342rv, 361rv. B: f. 361rv

LANGUAGE: French, Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [18 feb 1823]

AUTHOR: [Louis de Sambucy, PSS, secretary at Sacro Collegio, agent in Rome of the Paris Sulpicians]

RECIPIENT: [Erocole Consalvi, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer hopes that the enclosures will suffice to convince the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of the false claims of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]. He encloses [1] three maps of the Montréal area [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 323-325]; [2] Louis XIV's letters patent [of 00 jun 1702; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 317]; [3] a letter [of 01 apr 1822] of the superior of the Séminaire de Saint-Sulpice of Paris [Antoine de Pouget Duclaux, to Francesco Fontana; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 329]; [4] a letter [of 20 apr 1822] of the superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, to Francesco Fontana; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 332]; [5] a memorandum in Latin [of ?09 apr 1822] against the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 328]; [6] the same memorandum in French [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 330]; [7] a memorandum against the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]; [8] a précis on the matter of the seminary [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, dated 00 feb 1823, from Louis de Sambucy to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" see *Cal. 1800-30* III 313]; [9] a petition [undated, but *post* 21 jun 1821] of the superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" see *Cal. 1800-30* III 327]; [10] a petition [undated, but between 01 feb 1820 and 31 dec 1822] of the parish priests of Montréal to Joseph-Octave Plessis [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 322].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosures: *Cal. 1800-30* III 312-313 317 322-325 327-330 332. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 326, VI 119 122.

ENTRY NUMBER: 316

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 343rv-360rv. B: ff. 358v-360rv

LANGUAGE: French, Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [*ante* 00 aug 1823]

AUTHOR: [Louis de Sambucy, PSS, secretary at Sacro Collegio, agent in Rome of the Paris Sulpicians]

RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: "Mémoire En faveur de l'Île et Maison de Montréal [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal]. dans le bas Canada [Lower Canada] pour LL.EE. les Cardinaux de la S Congrégation de la Propagande [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]." A description of the deeds of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, followed by a list of their rights; their fears re Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis], Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], the Montréal populace, the possible scandal caused by the controversy; their queries to the addressee; and a conclusion. The capitulation of 1763 [Treaty of Paris, 10 feb 1763] confirmed the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal in the possessions of its the goods, and the attempt of Pitt [William Pitt 1708-78] was thwarted by La Marche [Jean-François de La Marche], bishop of Saint-Pol-de-Léon. The missionary activity of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal with Iroquois, Algonquins, and Illinois is recalled, which was meant "à humaniser les hordes Sauvages ... à les catéchiser, à les policer à les arracher à l'idolatrie." Joseph-Octave



Plessis is accused of having accepted a seat in the Legislative Council [in 1817] and a pension of £1,000 in exchange for not opposing the Protestant crown's attitude towards the Recollets, the Jesuits, and the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal; of trying to use Jean-Jacques Lartigue in order to take possession of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal; to defer the appointment of a bishop in Halifax (Burke [Edmund Burke], vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia, "qui l'avoit mieux connu que tous," was of this opinion). Jean-Jacques Lartigue's intention of remaining in Montréal leaves the south shore of the St. Lawrence river without spiritual assistance during spring and autumn, when the river cannot be crossed, and paves the way for a schism similar to those of Norfolk and Philadelphia. The Montréal populace revolted against Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux] and the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, and made it impossible for them to communicate with Rome. The writer's queries recall McDonell [Alexander McDonell] and MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern] and ask upon what authority Jean-Jacques Lartigue's appointment was based. The suggestion is made that Jean-Jacques Lartigue be transferred from Montréal to Longueuil or Saint-Denis [Saint-Denis-sur-Richelieu].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 307-308, VI 118 120.

ENTRY NUMBER: 317

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 362rv-364rv. B: ff. 362v, 363rv, 364r

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [1] Versailles, [2] [Paris], [3] Montréal

DATE: [1] jun 1702 [00 jun 1702], [2] 11 oct 1706, [3] 04 may 1822

AUTHOR: [1] Louis XIV, king of France; [2] de Monseignat, [?]notary] of the Conseil Souverain; [3] Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux], PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal

RECIPIENT: [1] [Séminaire de Saint-Sulpice, in Paris]; [3] [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Copy, [2] Copy, [3] Certification

DESCRIPTION: [1] "Lettres patentes du Roi [Louis XIV] pour l'union des cures de l'isle de Montreal [Montréal] et de St Sulpice au Séminaire des Ecclesiastiques de Montreal [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal]." References to the history of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal from the time of the letters patent of may 1677 [00 may 1677] and 1702. Signed by Louis XIV and Phélypeaux [Jérôme Phélypeaux, comte de Pontchartrain]. [2] Registration signed. [3] Certification signed.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 315.

ENTRY NUMBER: 318

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 365rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 20 feb 1821

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec, Claude Gauvreau, priest

RECIPIENT: The Catholics of the Montréal district

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter, with manuscript signatures

DESCRIPTION: *Mandement* addressed "Au Clergé, aux Communautés Religieuses et aux Fidèles du District de Montréal." Although he would have preferred to consecrate a full bishop of Montréal, on 21 [21 jan 1821] the writer consecrated Jean-Jacques Lartigue bishop of Telmissus. [With the apostolic brief of 01 feb 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 325] the Holy See had appointed Jean-Jacques Lartigue vicar general, auxiliary and suffragan bishop in the town and district of Montréal. From now on, the addressees are required to render Jean-Jacques Lartigue all the honours previously rendered to the writer. Signed by Joseph-Octave Plessis. Certified by Claude Gauvreau. Notes of the Sacred

Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (*Sommario*, no. 5).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 319

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 366rv-367rv. B: f. 367rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 11 feb 1824

AUTHOR: Louis de Sambucy, PSS, secretary at Sacro Collegio, agent in Rome of the Paris Sulpicians

RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer, who has not succeeded in meeting the addressee although he repeatedly called on him, encloses, as requested, a very virulent item on the dispute regarding the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. Copies have also been forwarded to the cardinal entrusted with the *ponenza* [Francesco Saverio Castiglioni; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 304] and to other cardinals of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." He is looking forward to receiving a printed copy of the *ponenza*.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 320

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 368rv-377rv. B: ff. 368v, 376rv-377rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Montréal]

DATE: [between 01 feb 1820 and 31 dec 1822]

AUTHOR: Parish priests of Montréal

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: A signed memorandum entitled "Représentations de M.M. Les Curés de Montréal à Mgr. [monsignor] L'Evêque de Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 322.

ENTRY NUMBER: 321

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 378rv-379rv. B: f. 379v

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [?London]

DATE: [?00 000 1819]

AUTHOR: [Jean-Baptiste Thavenet, PSS, agent in Paris and London for the archbishop of Québec]

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Although he respects the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], the writer recalls that Roux [Henri-Auguste Roux], superior of the seminary [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal], refused the offer made by the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] and by the Duke of Richmond, the penultimate

governor of Canada [Charles Lennox, Duke of Richmond and Lennox, governor-on-chief of Lower Canada], to relinquish the goods of his seminary [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal] in exchange for a rich pension. According to the bishops [?], the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] has been too subservient to the wishes of the [British] crown. Notes [of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"] (*abbé* Thavenet [Jean-Baptiste Thavenet]).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Either there is something missing from this item, or these are excerpts.

ENTRY NUMBER: 322

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 380rv-383rv. B: ff. 380v, 383rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: [Montréal]

DATE: [between 01 feb 1820 and 31 dec 1822]

AUTHOR: Parish priests of Montréal

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: Memorandum originally entitled "Protestation et Représentations à Mgr. [monsignor] L'Evêque de Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 315. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 320.

ENTRY NUMBER: 323

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 384rv. B: f. 384v

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Montréal]

DATE: [between 01 jan 1822 and 31 dec 1823]

AUTHOR:

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Manuscript map in ink

DESCRIPTION: Map of the "District de Montréal." Locations mentioned as "Principales Paroisses" are Montréal [Notre-Dame-de-Montréal]; Lac des Deux-Montagnes [L'Annonciation-de-Oka]; Vaudreuil [Saint-Michel-de-Vaudreuil]; Longueuil [Saint-Antoine-de-Longueuil], with a good presbytery; Varennes [Sainte-Anne-de-Varennes], with a "Superbe Eglise;" Saint-Denis [Saint-Denis-sur-Richelieu], with an "espèce de Cathédrale;" and Moska, with a "petit Séminaire." Cathedrals or churches drawn are 12 on the island of Montréal, 29 on the south shore, 12 on the north shore, and one on the island. The Ottawa River and the St. Lawrence River are also depicted.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 315.

ENTRY NUMBER: 324

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 385rv. B: f. 385v

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Montréal]

DATE: [between 01 jan 1822 and 31 dec 1823]

AUTHOR:

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Manuscript map in ink

DESCRIPTION: Map entitled "Plan Ecclésiastique de La Ville de Montréal," showing the town centre only. Buildings drawn and listed are the following: the cemetery, "St. Antoine" [the chapel of Saint-Antoine], "Collège," the Hôpital Général, "St François" [the church of Saint-François-d'Assise-de-la-Longue-Pointe], the parish church [Notre-Dame-de-Montréal], "Seminaire" [the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal], "Hotel-Dieu" [Hôtel-Dieu], "Congrégation," "St Laurent" [Saint-Laurent], "Chapelle," "Eglise de Bon Secour" [the chapel of Notre-Dame-de-Bon-Secours], "Beau Presbysytère."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 315.

ENTRY NUMBER: 325

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 386rv. B: f. 386v

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Montréal]

DATE: [between 01 jan 1822 and 31 dec 1823]

AUTHOR:

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Manuscript map in ink

DESCRIPTION: Map of the "Ile de Montréal." The island is 10 leagues long and four leagues wide. The parish churches drawn and listed are the following: Montréal [Notre-Dame-de-Montréal], Notre-Dame-des-Neiges, Les Tanneries [École des Tanneries], Saint-Laurent, Lachine [Saints-Anges-de-Lachine], Pointe-Claire [Saint-Joachim-de-la-Pointe-Claire], Sainte-Anne [Sainte-Anne-de-Varenes], Sainte-Geneviève [Sainte-Geneviève-de-Pierrefonds], Sault-au-Récollet [La Visitation-de-la-Bienheureuse-Vierge-Marie-du-Sault-au-Récollet], Rivière-des-Prairies [Saint-Joseph-de-Rivière-des-Prairies], Pointe-aux-Trembles [Saint-Enfant-Jésus-de-Pointe-aux-Trembles], Longue-Pointe [Saint-François-d'Assise-de-la-Longue-Pointe].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 315.

ENTRY NUMBER: 326

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 387rv-388rv. B: f. 388v

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 18 feb 1823

AUTHOR: Louis de Sambucy, PSS, secretary at Sacro Collegio, agent in Rome of the French Sulpicians

RECIPIENT: [Erocole Consalvi, cardinal, secretary of state, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer hopes that the enclosures will suffice to convince the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of the false claims of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]. He encloses [1] three maps of the Montréal area [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 323-325]; [2] Louis XIV's letters patent [of 00 jun 1702; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 317]; [3] a letter [of 01 apr 1822] of the superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Paris [Antoine de Pouget Duclaux, to Francesco Fontana; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 329]; [4] a letter [of 20 apr 1822] of the superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, to Francesco Fontana; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 332]; [5] a memorandum in Latin [of ?09 apr 1822] against the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 328]; [6] the same in

French [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 330]; [7] a memorandum against the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]; [8] a précis on the matter of the seminary [Sulpician Seminary of Montreal, of 00 feb 1822, from Louis de Sambucy to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" see *Cal. 1800-30* III 313]; [9] a petition [undated, but *post* 21 jun 1821] of the superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" see *Cal. 1800-30* III 327]; [10] a petition [undated, but between 01 feb 1820 and 31 dec 1822] of the parish priests of Montréal to Joseph-Octave Plessis [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 322].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosures: *Cal. 1800-30* III 312-313 317 322-325 327-330 332. Another coy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 315, VI 119 122.

ENTRY NUMBER: 327

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 389rv-392rv. B: ff. 389v, 391rv-392rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Montréal]

DATE: [*post* 21 jun 1821]

AUTHOR: [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: "Supplique du Supérieur du Séminaire [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal] et Grand Vicaire de Montréal." The bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] consecrated Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] bishop of Telmissus [on 21 jun 1821] and issued a *mandement* [of 20 feb 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 318] according to which, following the pontifical brief [of 01 feb 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 325] appointing the latter vicar general, auxiliary and suffragan bishop, all parish priests of Montréal should grant Jean-Jacques Lartigue the honours of a diocesan bishop. The Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, that is not a diocesan seminary, wishes to be reassured that the claims of the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis] are inappropriate.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 315.

ENTRY NUMBER: 328

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 393rv-400rv. B: ff. 393v, 399v-400rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Montréal]

DATE: [?09 apr 1822]

AUTHOR: [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: "Memoriale contra praetensa Jura D.D. Episcopi de Telmesse [Jean-Jacques Lartigue, bishop of Telmissus]." The writer shows that a suffragan and auxiliary bishop is not entitled to the same honours as a diocesan bishop, that the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] cannot rule otherwise, and that the bishop suffragan [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] cannot be considered bishop of Montréal. Canon law and precedents on the matter are recalled, with the history of the attempts to create a new bishopric in Montréal. Against the establishment of a new bishopric or vicariate apostolic were the letters of the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] of 1806 and 1816, the letters of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [?to Joseph-Octave Plessis] of 1815 [18 mar 1815; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 037] and of 1816 [16 apr 1816; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 041, by Lorenzo Litta], and the letter of Fontana of 1819 [Francesco Fontana ?o ?Joseph-Octave Plessis, 13 mar 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 076]. Plans for a bishopric in Montréal were made in 1789, 1790, 1794, 1796 (Gerdil [Giacinto Sigismondo Gerdil] suggested new coadjutors), and

1815 (by Lorenzo Litta). The reasons against the decision of the bishop [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] to live in the writers' church and to be granted the honours of a diocesan bishop.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 315. A similar copy in French: *Cal. 1800-30* III 330.

ENTRY NUMBER: 329

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 401rv-404rv. B: ff. 401v, 403v-404rv

LANGUAGE: French, Latin

LOCATION: Paris

DATE: 01 apr 1822

AUTHOR: Antoine de Pouget Duclaux, PSS, superior of the Séminaire de Saint-Sulpice, Paris

RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: "Lettre du Supérieur du Séminaire de S.<sup>l</sup> Sulpice [Séminaire de Saint-Sulpice in Paris]." The writer warns that the queries of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Montréal] of 21 sep 1821 to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," whether a priest could be attached to a secular community of priests or a member of the same community could be withdrawn at the bishop's wish [see the undated request in *Cal. 1800-30* III 386], were aimed against the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. The bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Montréal] wants to destroy the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal by preventing new priests from joining it, by withdrawing from it all that are not too old, and by then consigning their properties to the English, as he has done with the Jesuits and the Recollets. A history of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal since the times of Olier [Jean-Jacques Olier], and its responsibilities with regard to Canada [Lower Canada] and to the Indians (Algonquins, Iroquois mentioned). An additional note [in another hand] warns that this letter should never be mentioned in the correspondence with the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], because "Une preuve que les Sulpiciens de Montréal [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal], correspondent avec les Sulpiciens de Paris [Séminaire de Saint-Sulpice], suffiroient pour les perdre, auprès du gouvernement Anglais [English crown]."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 315. Another copy (with a note in another hand): *Cal. 1800-30* III 421. Francesco Fontana's death (19 mar 1822) was evidently unknown to the writer.

ENTRY NUMBER: 330

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 405rv-416rv. B: ff. 405v, 415v-416rv

LANGUAGE: French, Latin

LOCATION: [Montréal]

DATE: [?09 apr 1822]

AUTHOR: [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: "Mémoire Sur les prétensions de Mgr. [monsignor] L'Evêque de Telmesse [Jean-Jacques Lartigue, bishop of Telmissus]," in two parts. In the first part, the writer shows that a suffragan and auxiliary bishop is not entitled to the same honours as a diocesan bishop, that the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] cannot rule otherwise, and that the bishop suffragan [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] cannot be considered bishop of Montréal. Canon law and precedents on the matter are recalled, with the history of the attempts to create a new bishopric in Montréal. Against the establishment of a new bishopric or vicariate apostolic were the letters of the bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis] of 1806 and 1816, the letters of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 1815 [to ?Joseph-Octave Plessis, 18 mar 1815;

see *Cal. 1800-30* V 037], and of 1816 [16 apr 1816; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 041, by Lorenzo Litta], and the Fontana's letter of 1819 [Francesco Fontana to ?Joseph-Octave Plessis, 13 mar 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 076]. Plans for a bishopric in Montréal were made in 1789, 1790, 1794, 1796 (Gerdil [Giacinto Sigismondo Gerdil] suggested new coadjutors), and 1815 (by Lorenzo Litta). In the second part, the reasons against the decision of the bishop [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] to live in the writers' church and to be granted the honours of a diocesan bishop.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 315. A similar copy in Latin: *Cal. 1800-30* III 328.

ENTRY NUMBER: 331

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 417rv-418rv. B: ff. 417v-418r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [09 jun 1823]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: List of cardinals who attended the General Congregation of 09 jun 1823. They were Della Somaglia [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], Pacca [Bartolomeo Pacca], Castiglioni [Francesco Saverio Castiglioni], Fesch [Joseph Fesch], Della Genga [Annibale Sermattei Della Genga], De Gregorio [Emanuele De Gregorio], Ercolani [Luigi Ercolani], Pedicini [Carlo Maria Pedicini], Rivarola [Agostino Rivarola], Riario [Tommaso Riario Sforza], with Caprano, secretary [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], and Ugolini [Giuseppe Ugolini], prothonotary apostolic. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (papers forwarded by Sambucy [Louis de Sambucy]).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. A similar copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 116. This item is filed with this file for no apparent reason.

ENTRY NUMBER: 332

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 419rv-420rv. B: f. 420v

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Montréal

DATE: 20 apr 1822

AUTHOR: Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal

RECIPIENT: Cardinal, secretary of state, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [*recte* Ercole Consalvi, cardinal, secretary of state, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] consecrated Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] bishop of Telmissus on 21 jan 1821 and issued a *mandement* [of 20 feb 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 318] according to which, following the pontifical brief [of 01 feb 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 325] appointing the latter vicar general, auxiliary and suffragan bishop, all parish priests of Montréal should grant Jean-Jacques Lartigue the honours of a diocesan bishop. The writer asks whether the pontifical brief has empowered Jean-Jacques Lartigue to be treated as a diocesan bishop and to reside in the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal against the will of the parish priest and the trustees, and suggest that Jean-Jacques Lartigue reside in a parish church within the district of Montréal.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 315. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 406.

ENTRY NUMBER: 333

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 421rv-422rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: Montréal

DATE: 27 oct 1822

AUTHOR: Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS, bishop of Telmissus

RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the letters written by Fontana [Francesco Fontana] on 28 jul [28 jul 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 122] and 15 nov 1821. He asks for faculties on a par with those granted to the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, whose members opposed his consecration [occurred on 21 jan 1821] and caused many disorders. He wishes to be appointed bishop of Montréal or vicar apostolic in the area, with powers distinct from those of the bishopric of Québec. In compliance with Francesco Fontana's request, he describes his church. It consists of 200,000 Catholics, 72 churches (mostly parish churches) or missions, 105 priests, no regular priests, three female monasteries (36 *hospitalières* [Hôtel-Dieu], 30 *hospitalières* of another kind [Hôpital Général], 80 of a congregation for girls [Congrégation de Notre-Dame]). There are 3,000 Indians, served by four missionaries. There are 118 [Catholic] schools, with 162 teachers, 3,712 students (of whom 510 [male] students in the three Catholic colleges, 465 [female] students with the eight establishments of the above-mentioned nuns [Congrégation de Notre-Dame]), besides 26 schools with 31 Protestant teachers who keep 191 Catholic students, and 13 schools under the influence of the crown. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Pietro Caprano] of 19 aug 1823 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 153].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 334

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 423rv-424rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Bardstown]

DATE: 08 nov 1824

AUTHOR: Benoît-Joseph Flaget, PSS, bishop of Bardstown

RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter. He recalls his being a Sulpician like the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], his fruitful visit to Québec in 1818, the fact that the opposing factions in the Montréal dispute have written to him. He is against the erection of a bishopric in Montréal, because the town had, prior to the subdivision, almost 140 priests, and could well be administered by the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], who can reach it in two days. He also recalls that the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] never made public his title as archbishop, the privileges and traditions of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, the stature of its superior [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux], the hostile attitude of the new governor [George Ramsay Dalhousie, governor of Lower Canada and Upper Canada], and the English crown's attempts to seize the goods of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. Notes (this letter was sent via New York, Le Havre, Chambery). Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 336. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" in *Cal. 1800-30* III 413.

ENTRY NUMBER: 335



SERIES: SOCG  
 VOLUME: 937 (1826)  
 FOLIOS: 425rv-426rv  
 LANGUAGE: Latin  
 LOCATION: [Bardstown]  
 DATE: 01 feb 1825  
 AUTHOR: Benoît-Joseph Flaget, PSS, bishop of Bardstown  
 RECIPIENT: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
 TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
 DESCRIPTION: Additions to the writer's own letter of 08 nov 1824 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 334]. The writer tells the history of the Montréal dispute during the past 15 months [08 nov 1824-31 jan 1825]. He recalls the long history and tradition of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal and the seigneurial role of their superior [currently Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux]. According to the writer, the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal allowed the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] to reside there in friendship after his consecration [occurred on 21 jan 1821] for four months [21 jan 1821-c.20 apr 1821] and treated him as suffragan of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis]. Dissension arose when the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] was asked to leave the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal in order to protect the trustees' privileges. It is then that he [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] decided to build his own church. The writer foresees difficulties between the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] and the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], because borders between their jurisdictions are unclear and priests are often moved from one to the other. [The balance of this item deals with Gabriel Richard, the United States].  
 REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 423, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 336, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 420. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" in *Cal. 1800-30* III 413.

ENTRY NUMBER: 336  
 SERIES: SOCG  
 VOLUME: 937 (1826)  
 FOLIOS: 427rv-430rv  
 LANGUAGE: Latin  
 LOCATION: [Bardstown]  
 DATE: [1] 08 nov 1824, [2] 01 feb 1825  
 AUTHOR: Benoît-Joseph Flaget, PSS, bishop of Bardstown  
 RECIPIENT: Prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
 TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph copy signed  
 DESCRIPTION: [1] The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter. He recalls his being a Sulpician like the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], his fruitful visit to Québec in 1818, the fact that the opposing factions in the Montréal dispute have written to him. He is against the erection of a bishopric in Montréal, because the town had, prior to the subdivision, almost 140 priests, and could well be administered by the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], who can reach it in two days. He also recalls that the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] never made public his title as archbishop, the privileges and traditions of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, the stature of its superior [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux], the hostile attitude of the new governor [George Ramsay Dalhousie, governor of Lower Canada and Upper Canada], and the English crown's attempts to seize the goods of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. [2] The writer tells the history of the Montréal dispute during the past 15 months [08 nov 1824-31 jan 1825]. He recalls the long history and tradition of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal and the seigneurial role of their superior [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux]. According to the writer, the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal allowed the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] to reside there in friendship after his consecration [occurred on 21 jan 1821] for four months [21 jan 1821-c.20 apr 1821] and treated him as suffragan of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis]. Dissension arose when the bishop of Telmissus was asked to leave the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal in order to protect the trustees' privileges. It was then that and he [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] decided

to build his own church. The writer foresees difficulties between the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] and the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], because borders between their jurisdictions are unclear and priests are often moved from one to the other. [The balance of this item deals with Gabriel Richard, the United States]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 420. Another of item 1: *Cal. 1800-30* III 334. Another copy of item 2: *Cal. 1800-30* III 335 423.

ENTRY NUMBER: 337

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 436rv, 436rv

LANGUAGE: English

LOCATION: St. Andrew's, Prince Edward Island

DATE: 08 jul 1824

AUTHOR: Angus Bernard MacEachern, bishop of Rhosus

RECIPIENT: Paul Macpherson, rector of Scots College, agent in Rome of the bishops of British North America

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter, encloses one for Caprano [Pietro Caprano, of 08 jul 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 127], and wonders whether the addressee has received his many letters and Fontana [Francesco Fontana] his maps. In Nova Scotia Highland Catholics are numerous, and three or four priests are necessary. In Cape Breton Island (known for cod-fishing, coal, cattle, grain, and potatoes) the numerous Highland Catholics are served by two priests [Alexander McDonell 1782-1841, William Fraser], but two Gaelic- and one English-speaking priests would also be necessary. From Nova Scotia and Cape Breton Island four boys were sent to Québec at the cost of at least \$1,700 each, but two shortly returned home for health reasons, and two were expelled in jan [00 jan 1824] for lack of money, one of them still on his way home. Most of the Catholics of New Brunswick (known for its lumber) are of French descent, with some Irish and Scots in the Miramichi region, Saint John and Fredericton. As for Prince Edward Island (where commerce is insignificant), the bishops of Québec are accused of not making any effort to raise priests for the Highland Catholics who began to arrive in 1771, of having sent no Canadian [Québec and Lower Canadian] priests from 1760 to 1812 [the time of Joseph-Octave Plessis's visitation], and of sending "stragglers" in the Maritimes and Upper Canada. Yet "Canada [Lower Canada] abounds in riches," the archbishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis] receives £1,500 a year from the crown, and provides his coadjutor [Bernard-Claude Panet] with \$800 yearly. On his own private money, the writer sent two boys to Canada [Lower Canada] 12 years earlier [00 oct 1812], one of whom left at the end of his studies [Ronald Macdonald, on 00 may 1819], the other [Bernard Donald Macdonald] is now a priest in Prince Edward Island (his education cost \$1,860 [*recte* £1,680?]). His death [on 29 nov 1820] stopped the project devised by Burke [Edmund Burke] of a seminary on the shore opposite to Prince Edward Island, which could have supplied the Highland Catholics with priests. The writer praises his own good relationship with the crown, the fact that free exercise of religion is never questioned, and the personal support of Kempt, the governor of Nova Scotia [James Kempt, governor of Nova Scotia], who this year granted him extensive land property (Eastern Arm, Bras d'Or Lake mentioned). The writer is against the request of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] that Nova Scotia be re-united with Québec, suggests that the pope [Leo XII] made Fraser [William Fraser] independently responsible for Nova Scotia (this would facilitate "our establishing ... together some schools for raising youth for ourselves, independent of the feeble hope we can entertain from Canada [Lower Canada]"), reports on the dispute between the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] and the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, and also suggests that Montréal be made into a vicariate apostolic (to prevent the "volatile Canadians [Lower Canadians] ... to tear these peaceable portions of God's church to pieces"). Letters for the writer should be sent to Poynter [William Poynter], 4 Castle Street, in London, who will forward them to Halifax.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 338.

ENTRY NUMBER: 338

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 432rv-435rv. B: f. 435v

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: St. Andrew's, Prince Edward Island

DATE: [08 jul 1824]

AUTHOR: Angus Bernard MacEachern, bishop of Rhosus

RECIPIENT: Paul Macpherson, rector of Scots College, agent in Rome of the bishops of British North America

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter, encloses one for Caprano [Pietro Caprano, of 08 jul 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 127], and wonders whether the addressee has received his many letters and Fontana [Francesco Fontana] his maps. In Nova Scotia Highland Catholics are numerous, and three or four priests are necessary. In Cape Breton Island (known for cod-fishing, coal, cattle, grain, and potatoes) the numerous Highland Catholics are served by two priests [Alexander McDonnell 1782-1841, William Fraser], but two Gaelic- and one English-speaking priests would also be necessary. From Nova Scotia and Cape Breton Island four boys were sent to Québec at the cost of at least \$1,700 each, but two shortly returned home for health reasons, and two were expelled in jan [00 jan 1824] for lack of money, one of them still on his way home. Most of the Catholics of New Brunswick (known for its lumber) are of French descent, with some Irish and Scots in the Miramichi region, Saint John and Fredericton. As for Prince Edward Island (where commerce is insignificant), the bishops of Québec are accused of not making any effort to raise priests for the Highland Catholics who began to arrive in 1771, of having sent no Canadian [Québec and Lower Canadian] priests from 1760 to 1812 [the time of Joseph-Octave Plessis's visitation], and of sending "stragglng priests" in the Maritimes and Upper Canada. Yet "Canada [Lower Canada] abounds in riches," the archbishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis] receives £1,500 a year from the crown, and provides his coadjutor [Bernard-Claude Panet] with \$800 yearly. On his own private money, the writer sent two boys to Canada [Lower Canada] 12 years earlier [00 oct 1812], one of whom left at the end of his studies [Ronald Macdonald, on 00 may 1819], the other [Bernard Donald Macdonald] is now a priest in Prince Edward Island (his education cost \$1,860 [*recte* £1,680?]). His death [on 29 nov 1820] stopped the project devised by Burke [Edmund Burke] of a seminary on the shore opposite to Prince Edward Island, which could have supplied the Highland Catholics with priests. The writer praises his own good relationship with the crown, the fact that free exercise of religion is never questioned, and the personal support of Kempt, the governor of Nova Scotia [James Kempt, governor of Nova Scotia], who this year granted him extensive land property (Eastern Arm, Bras d'Or Lake mentioned). The writer is against the request of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] that Nova Scotia be re-united with Québec, suggests that the pope [Leo XII] made Fraser [William Fraser] independently responsible for Nova Scotia (this would facilitate "our establishing ... together some schools for raising youth for ourselves, independent of the feeble hope we can entertain from Canada [Lower Canada]"), reports on the dispute between the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] and the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, and also suggests that Montréal be made into a vicariate apostolic (to prevent the "volatile Canadians [Lower Canadians] ... to tear these peaceable portions of God's church to pieces"). Letters for the writer should be sent to Poynter [William Poynter], 4 Castle Street, in London, who will forward them to Halifax.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 337.

ENTRY NUMBER: 339

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 438rv-442rv. B: f. 442v

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Québec?]

DATE: [between 01 jan 1820 and 31 dec 1824]

AUTHOR: [A vicar general of the archbishop of Québec]

RECIPIENT: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" or Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: "De Controversia Inter Archiepiscopum Quebecenses [Joseph-Octave Plessis] et Sulpicianos Montis Regalis [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal]." As requested, the writer, a vicar general of the archbishop and a person trusted by both parties for 20 years, gives his opinion. He is in favour of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], who is supported by a portion of the clergy, most laymen and all heretics. Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux] (superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal), Le Saulnier [Candide-Michel Le Saulnier] (parish priest of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal), Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], bishop of Telmissus, and Panet [Bernard-Claude Panet], bishop of Saldes, are mentioned.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 340

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 443rv-446rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Paris

DATE: 18 may 1821

AUTHOR: John MacDonald [c.1791-1845], student and *sous-diacre*, Séminaire de Saint-Sulpice

RECIPIENT: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer, who until this time communicated with the addressee via *abate* Ferrucci [either Antonio Ferrucci or Raffaele Ferrucci], is now *sous-diacre* and a student in the Séminaire de Saint-Sulpice in Paris, will be ordained priest during the year, and will then return to Canada [British North America]. Some 16 months earlier de Sambucy [Louis de Sambucy] gave the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" a memorandum against the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], accusing the latter of having accepted a yearly allowance of 5,000 Roman *scudi* from the British crown and a seat in the Legislative Council [of Lower Canada] in exchange for delivering the Jesuit properties to them. According to de Sambucy [Louis de Sambucy], the archbishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis] was in the process of doing the same to the properties of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. The writer, who mentions Bathurst [Henry Bathurst], Prevost [George Prevost], Burke [Edmund Burke] and Gradwell [Robert Gradwell], defends the archbishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis] from the accusations waged by de Sambucy [Louis de Sambucy], and states that Canada [Lower Canada] is "un pays entierement Catholique" although ruled by a Protestant crown. According to the writer, Burke [Edmund Burke], who "a eu la hardiesse de censurer la conduite du ...Pontife Pie sept [Pius VII]," being Irish was "fort incliné à condamner tout ce que feroit le gouvernement Britannique quelque juste et raisonnable que ce fut," and would have been "heureux qu'une semblable place lui eût été accordée dans la province de la N<sup>lle</sup> Ecosse [Nova Scotia]." Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. A similar copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 401.

ENTRY NUMBER: 341

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 447rv-452rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 15 apr 1825

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer confirms that there was no danger involved in his accepting a seat in the Legislative Council

[of Lower Canada] in 1817 and points out that the letter of Charles Bédard [Jean-Baptiste-Charles Bédard, to Jean-Henri-Auguste-Roux, of 01 jun 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 346] shows that the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal and its superior [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux] are to blame for the troubles. Furthermore, their lawyer [Michael O'Sullivan], who should currently be in Rome, is an Irishman who was crippled at a duel that took place in 1819 on Easter day [03 apr 1819]. The writer asked William Poynter, bishop of Alia, [possibly in his letter of 25 mar 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 297] to inform Rome of his favourable opinion concerning the erection of a bishopric in Upper Canada which would be separate from Québec, as requested by the bishop of Rhesaina [Alexander McDonell]. He also encloses a report of the past year [?of 03 jul 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 402] received from the bishop of Juliopolis [Joseph-Norbert Provencher], asking for some faculties and indulgences, and recalls that a similar request [?of 17 dec 1823, to Pietro Caprano; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 351] was received two years earlier from the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], but this was never answered. The writer, who acknowledges some marriage dispensations, recalls previous queries that were not answered [by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]. He lists [1] marriage blessings, mentioning a precedent of 13 jul 1638 and the the Zamboni collection [i.e., *Collectio Declarationum*, compiled by Giovanni Fortunato Zamboni]; [2] his decree of 06 oct 1818 concerning the establishment of an oratory [Oratoire de la Sainte-Vierge] in a Québec district [Saint-Roch]; [3] his letter [to Ercole Consalvi] of 15 nov 1822 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 259] with queries on marriages before Protestant ministers, Madeleine's marriage, relics of St. Flavian and St. Felicity, indulgences, his indult of 11 may 1806 in favour of a female Marian congregation, extraordinary faculties concerning priests and clerics granted in 1808 and partially renewed in 1814, the 1793 *mandement* issued by his predecessor [Jean-François Hubert, of 28 oct 1793] on holidays, the Québec ritual enclosed with said letter; [4] his letter [to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] of 20 dec 1823 [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 168], listing four [but six in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 128] marriage cases but mentioning only two spouses, Paul, a widower, his son Démétrius and his [new] wife Balbina. The writer then lists four new queries re [5] marriage dispensations, with precedents of 05 aug 1817, 07 mar 1819, 23 jan 1820, 12 may 1822; [6] marriage dispensations, with precedent of 14 mar 1824; [7] pensions for old parish priests, [8] the ceremony of baptism. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (portion concerning the Legislative Council forwarded to Holy Office [Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office, i.e., to Raffaele Mazio] on 18 sep 1825 [*recte* 13 sep 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 202]). Marginal notes [answers to some of the writer's queries]: [5-6] prorogued, [7] faculties granted to the archbishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] for 15 years.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Excerpts from item 4: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 128.

ENTRY NUMBER: 342

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 453rv-454rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, French

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 15 apr 1825

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" Secretary

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: As announced in his letter to the addressee of 25 mar [25 mar 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 137], the writer encloses a long letter to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [*recte* to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 341], hoping to receive an answer in a short time; he also encloses his *mandement* of 05 dec 1822 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 344], published two years after his return from Europe, and a letter [of 15 apr 1825] to be forwarded to the pope [Leo XII]. He briefly deals with his dispute with the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, mentioning the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], O'Sullivan [Michael O'Sullivan], Sambucy [Louis de Sambucy]. The memorandum [to Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, of 01 jun 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 346] prepared by the Canadian Jean-Baptiste-Charles Bédard (58, a Sulpician for more than 30 years) should by now have reached the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," although Gradwell [Robert Gradwell] did not forward it before his departure for England [that did take place few days prior to 08 jan 1825].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosures: *Cal. 1800-30* III 344-345.

ENTRY NUMBER: 343

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 455rv-456rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 28 oct 1824

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College, in Rome

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 16 may [16 may 1824], whereas the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Pietro Caprano] only answered [on 20 mar 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 161] one minor question of those he submitted [to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] in the autumn [*recte* on 20 dec 1823; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 168]. He encloses a memorandum [to Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, of 01 jun 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 346] prepared by a Canadian [Lower Canadian] Sulpician, 58 [Jean-Baptiste-Charles Bédard], that is to be forwarded to Pietro Caprano (to whom he will write next month) and to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." It clearly shows the causes of the troubles in the district of Montréal, and has been in the writer's hands for a month. A letter of the said Sulpician [Jean-Baptiste-Charles Bédard] to the writer of 27 [27 oct 1824] is also quoted. The writer explains that the only reason he cannot publish the apostolic brief [of 01 feb 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 324] appointing the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] is the fact that the writer is referred to as archbishop of Québec, a title that is not recognized by the British crown. He also points out that, being a secular congregation, the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal are under the bishop's jurisdiction, although he emphasizes that their independent attitude would not be acceptable even in regular priests. The writer would like to receive the original bull of the Jubilee announced for dec [00 dec 1824], if this is extended to the whole Catholic church. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 08 jan 1825 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 182].  
 REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* III 346.

ENTRY NUMBER: 344

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 457rv-462rv. B: f. 462v

LANGUAGE: French, Latin

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 05 dec 1822

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: The priests of the archdiocese of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: *Mandement* addressed "A Nos très chers Frères les Curés, Missionnaires [*sic*], Vicaires, Prêtres et autres ecclésiastiques de notre Diocèse," dealing with various matters occurred after the writer's return from Europe [on 00 aug 1820]. [1] The Seminary of Saint-Jean-de-Nicolet exists since 1806, was approved by letters patent dated 10 dec 1821, has survived on charity, and a request sent to the English crown that it be recognized went unanswered. [2] A subdivision of the vast diocese of Québec was suggested by Montréal in 1783, and in 1819 [17 nov 1819] the writer submitted [to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 362] a plan, "suggéré même en partie par la Cour de Rome," for a subdivision into five portions, which was approved by London provided that "le Gouvernement n'eût affaire qu'à un[e] seul[e] [autorité ecclésiastique]." Rome, following the example of Vilnius in

Lithuania, then appointed McDonell [Alexander McDonell] bishop of Rhesaina (for Upper Canada) [on 12 jan 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 318], Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] bishop of Telmissus (Montréal), MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern] bishop of Rhosus (for the Gulf [Gulf of St. Lawrence]), and Provencher [Joseph-Norbert Provencher] bishop of Juliopolis (for the Northwest) [on 01 feb 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 322 324] [Jean-Jacques Lartigue and Joseph-Norbert Provencher were appointed in the general congregations of 23 nov 1818 and 24 jan 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 039 046]. The official announcement, however, was not made until now. The writer sadly remarks that in one district [Montréal] the authority of one of the above bishops [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] was challenged. [3] Matters relating to holidays, baptism, brotherhoods, indulgences. [4] On the problem of the Bible societies [i.e., of the British and Foreign Bible Society, founded 1804] and how to deal with them in Catholic schools, a letter from Della Somaglia [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] to the writer, of 05 aug 1820, containing references to Ireland, is given in full. Signed by Joseph-Octave Plessis. Certified by Narcisse-Charles Fortier, pro-secretary.  
 REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 342. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 112 [not a printed matter], 127.

ENTRY NUMBER: 345

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 463rv. B: f. 463r

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 01 may 1824

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: The priests of the archdiocese of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: A circular letter with reference to the *mandement* of 05 dec 1822 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 344], dealing with matters of detail, and with particular regard to holidays. Signed by Joseph-Octave Plessis. Certified by Narcisse-Charles Fortier, secretary.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 342.

ENTRY NUMBER: 346

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 464rv-501rv. B: f. 501rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Montréal]

DATE: 01 jun 1824

AUTHOR: Jean-Baptiste-Charles Bédard, PSS

RECIPIENT: Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy [in the same handwriting as *Cal. 1800-30* III 341]

DESCRIPTION: A very long and detailed memorandum against the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal and in favour of the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], entitled "Déclaration et observations ... au sujet du Gouvernement Ecclésiastique du District de Montréal." The "Déclaration" is dated 01 jun 1824, and is signed by the writer, who states that he is firmly against the "mesures que ce Séminaire a prises ... pour empêcher, retarder ou gêner l'établissement de Monseigneur de Telmesse à Montréal." The "Observations" are subdivided into "Raisons de Justice et de Droit" (five questions, nine objections, four mottos), "De ce qu'il convenoit à notre maison de faire dans les contestations présentes" (three articles), "Effets des contestations présentes" (nine articles), "Conclusion de tout cet Ecrit," and two appendixes.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Summary of the

Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" *Cal. 1800-30* III 347, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 343, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 413.  
Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 343.

ENTRY NUMBER: 347

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 502rv-505rv. B: ff. 503rv-505rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [post 01 jun 1824]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of *Cal. 1800-30* III 346.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 348

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 506rv-507rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Québec]

DATE: [ante 15 apr 1825]

AUTHOR: [Priests of the district of Québec]

RECIPIENT: [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]; [Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS, bishop of Telmissus]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy [in the same handwriting as *Cal. 1800-30* III 341]

DESCRIPTION: "Communication." The writers are against the printed statement signed by the "prêtres et curés du District de Montréal" [between of 01 feb 1820 and 31 dec 1822; see its translation into Italian in *Cal. 1800-30* III 320], which is against the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] and the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], and are in favour of the latter's *mandement* of 20 feb 1821 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 318].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 349

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 508rv-509rv. B: f. 509r

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [1] [London], [2] [London]

DATE: [1] [c.00 dec 1823]; [2] 06 oct 1823

AUTHOR: [1] William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district; [2] William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: [1] Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College, in Rome; [2] Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Autograph memorandum signed; [2] Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: [1] An excerpt of a letter that the writer sent to the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], dated 06 oct 1823, was prefaced and printed by Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue]. Enclosed, a copy of the said excerpt. [2] The writer read the pamphlet entitled *Questions sur le Gouvernement Ecclésiastique* [by Augustin Chaboillez] against Jean-Jacques Lartigue; points out at its resemblance with what is currently known in England as "Radicalisme," which is not "l'esprit du Christianisme;" makes reference to the brief *Apostolicum Ministerium* [30 may 1753] that, in England, clearly



shows the difference between ordinary bishops and vicars apostolic; and believes that the letter of the archbishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis] to Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst, of 20 aug 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 353] proves that he is not trying to destroy the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 350

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 510rv-511rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Montréal]

DATE: [15 jul 1825]

AUTHOR: Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS, bishop of Telmissus

RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer complains that the Holy See has not yet made a decision with regard the *mandement* of 20 feb 1821 issued by the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 318]. Yet the apostolic brief [of 01 feb 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 324] cannot be read publicly because the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] is there styled an archbishop. The opponents, and particularly the superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux], consider the said apostolic brief and *mandement* an infringement of Gallican privileges. In his letter to the addressee of 17 dec 1823 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 351], the writer had already asked whether the diocese of Québec is under the general law of the Catholic church or the special law of the Gallican church. The recent appointment of the bishop of Upper Canada [Alexander McDonell, appointed bishop of Rhesaina on 12 jan 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 318], a province of 17,000 inhabitants, half of whom are Protestant, makes the case of Montréal (200,000 Catholics, 20,000 of whom in Montréal) even stronger, also in view of Henry Bathurst's known approval of the new erection. The confutations of Gradwell [Robert Gradwell], however, will suffice against the allegations of the lawyer sent to Rome by the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal [Michael O'Sullivan], a notorious duellist of Irish origin. The writer recalls his recent visitation to his district, where he confirmed and gave communion to more than 24,000 faithful, and asks how to deal with the Bible societies [i.e., of the British and Foreign Bible Society, founded 1804], making reference to the translations of the Jesuit Bouhours [Dominique Bouhours] and Martini [Antonio Martini]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (*Sommario*, no. 11).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Excerpts: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 139, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 304.

ENTRY NUMBER: 351

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 512rv-515rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: Montréal

DATE: 17 dec 1823

AUTHOR: Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS, bishop of Telmissus

RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer, a Sulpician until his appointment as bishop [bishop of Telmissus, through the apostolic brief of 01 feb 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 324], acknowledges the addressee's letter of 19 aug [19 aug 1823; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 153], received the week before, which only answered his letter to Della Somaglia [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, of 27 oct 1822; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 333] with regard to a privileged altar, indulgences, and the faculty of blessing rosaries. He asks for faculties and indulgences that Pius VI granted to the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal on 23 may 1795. As

reported to Della Somaglia [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], the troubles in the district of Montréal followed his establishment as vicar general, suffragan and auxiliary bishop to the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], and became serious after the latter's *mandement* of 20 feb 1821 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 318]. Since then, troubles have increased, and a pamphlet [of 00 aug 1823; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 359] approved by the superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux] was written by the parish priest of Longueuil [Augustin Chaboillez, parish priest of Saint-Antoine-de-Longueuil]. The Holy See's intervention in the dispute is increasingly necessary. The question is, whether the diocese of Québec is under the general law of the Catholic church or remains under the special law of the Gallican church even after the British conquest [Capitulation of Montréal, 08 sep 1760]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Excerpts: *Cal. 1800-30* III 405.

ENTRY NUMBER: 352

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 516rv-519rv. B: ff. 516rv, 518v-519r

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 16 aug 1824

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" Secretary [*recte* Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College, in Rome]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy [excerpts]

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letters of 15 nov [15 nov 1823], 17 jan [17 jan 1824] and 8 may [08 may 1824], but has received nothing from the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," except for a minor indult dated 20 may [20 may 1824]. He will soon write to Caprano [Pietro Caprano], in whom he places his hope, and is not aware of who replaced the late Consalvi [Erocole Consalvi, who died on 24 jan 1824] as prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." The writer maintains that the allegations of de Sambucy [Louis de Sambucy], namely, that the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal cannot correspond with the Holy See (this has never been enforced in Canada [Lower Canada]), and that Montréal is isolated from the countryside for six months every year, are false. He encloses an excerpt from the letter of de Sambucy [Louis de Sambucy] to the writer, dated 10 aug [10 aug 1823], who maintains that most cardinals [membres of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"] are disapprove of the writer and of the order of the Prince Regent (now George IV) appointing him a member of the Legislative Council [of Lower Canada] (which was not enclosed with the packet sent to Rome [in 1820]).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 353

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 520rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: London

DATE: 20 aug 1819

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Henry Bathurst, Earl Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: "Seconde Mémoire à présenter au Très Honorable Comte Bathurst Principal Secrétaire d'Etat de S.M.B. [George III] pour le département des Colonies [Henry Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies]." The writer gives his reasons against the alleged intention of the provincial government of Lower Canada to take possession of the

goods of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" ([*Sommario*], no. 8).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 355. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 551, VI 196, in *Cal. 1800-30* II 139 195, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 304.

ENTRY NUMBER: 354

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 521rv-524rv. B: f. 524r

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 19 aug 1824

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: With reference to the memorandum submitted to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [by Louis de Sambucy, *ante* 00 aug 1823; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 307], probably unknown to the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, the writer explains the following: [1] The goods of the Jesuits had been considered a property of the crown since 1760 [Capitulation of Montréal, 08 sep 1760], and Amburst [Jeffery Amherst] claimed them as his own when the last Jesuit [Jean-Joseph Casot] died in 1800 [16 mar 1800]; [2] A pension of £200 was granted to the bishop [bishop of Québec] from 1775 to 1813, when it was raised to £1,000 by the governor [George Prevost, governor of British North America], in view of the clergy's attitude during the War of 1812 against the United States, not on account of any deal involving former Jesuit properties; [3] The appointment of the writer to the Legislative Council [of Lower Canada] as "Evêque de l'Eglise Catholique Romaine de Québec," obtained by governor general Sherbrooke [John Coape Sherbrooke, governor of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Lower Canada] from the Prince Regent, now George IV, was an achievement long wished for; [5, *recte* 4] The writer is not aware of any opposition on the part of Burke [Edmund Burke] to the above appointment, although Burke [Edmund Burke] would certainly have accepted the same in Nova Scotia; [6, *recte* 5] The writer's 1819 letter to Bathurst [Henry Bathurst, of 20 aug 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 353] shows that he is not trying to take possession of the goods of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, and explains their opposition to the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" ([*Sommario*] no. 7).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 139, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 304.

ENTRY NUMBER: 355

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 525rv-528rv. B: f. 525rv, 527v-528r

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: [1] Québec; [2] [Rome]

DATE: [1] 25 aug 1823, [2] 09 dec 1823

AUTHOR: [1] Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec; [2] [Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College]

RECIPIENT: [1] Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College, in Rome; [2] Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Copy [excerpts], [2] Autograph memorandum

DESCRIPTION: [1] The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 24 apr [24 apr 1823], received on 9 [09 aug 1823]. He asks that the addressee show to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" his *mandement* of 5 dec [05 dec 1822; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 344], and encloses a copy of his 1819 letter to Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst, of 20 aug 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 353], that shows his attitude towards the goods of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. This letter was

written in London and a copy was sent to Desjardins [Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins] in Paris, who forwarded it to Fontana [Francesco Fontana], then prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." The latter had it when the writer visited Rome [00 oct 1819-10 feb 1820]. The above letter answers the accusations contained in the printed pamphlet and the unsigned letter [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 358], both allegedly written by the [Montréal] parish priests, a copy of which the writer had sent to William Poynter in the autumn [of 1822], with his answers, requesting that they both be forwarded to the addressee. [2] Forwarded to Caprano [Pietro Caprano]. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" ([*Sommario*], no. 6).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. *Post scriptum*: *Cal. 1800-30* III 356. Enclosures: *Cal. 1800-30* III 353 356. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 139, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 304. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" also in *Cal. 1800-30* III 356.

ENTRY NUMBER: 356

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 529rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 26 aug 1823

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College, in Rome

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: This is a *post scriptum* to the letter of 25 aug 1823 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 355]. According to the writer, that the memorandum of the five Montréal parish priests [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 358], a letter addressed to the Earl of Liverpool [Robert Banks Jenkinson] and published in England, and Augustin Chaboillez's memorandum [of 00 aug 1823; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 359] will all be used by Protestants against the Catholic church. In fact, he is in agreement with his coadjutor [Bernard-Claude Panet], so strongly supported by Augustin Chaboillez. The writer also explains that he did not publish the brief appointing Jean-Jacques Lartigue in the district of Montréal [apostolic brief of 01 feb 1820 appointing Jean-Jacques Lartigue bishop of Telmissus; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 324], because the writer himself is there styled archbishop, a matter that could offend the British crown. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 355. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 139, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 304.

ENTRY NUMBER: 357

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 530rv-531rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 04 jan 1826

AUTHOR: Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College

RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: On the dispute between the superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, Roux [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux], on the one side, and Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] and Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis], archbishop of Québec, on the other side, the writer invites the addressee to disregard the papers originating from the Séminaire de Saint-Sulpician in France, and in particular from Duclaux [Antoine de Pouget Duclaux], Thavenet [Jean-Baptiste Thavenet], and de Sambucy [Louis de Sambucy] (the latter their agent in Rome). The intrusion of French priests into Canadian [Lower Canadian] matters is very dangerous; Protestants take advantage of this dispute. The writer informs that Dalhousie [George Ramsay Dalhousie] was recently in Edinburgh where he was elected Vice President of the Missionary

Societies, and that on 6 dec [06 dec 1825] the Protestant bishop of Québec, Stuart [*recte* Charles James Stewart], spoke in London before the Missionary Society on the future of his diocese.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 358

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 532rv-533rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Montréal

DATE: [*ante* 25 aug 1823]

AUTHOR: [Five] parish priests of the district of Montréal

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Reasons and declarations against Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], bishop of Telmissus, and against the erection of the district of Montréal into an episcopal district. The appointment of Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], allegedly originating from the pope [Pius VII], is not supported by any legal document; his claim to be, in the district of Montréal, second only to the addressee, disregards Panet [Bernard-Claude Panet], coadjutor [coaduutor of the archbishop of Québec, Joseph-Octave Plessis] and bishop of Saltes. Furthermore, the *mandement* of 2 feb 1821 [*recte* 20 feb 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 318] did not follow the usual procedures and formalities.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 359

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 534rv-553rv. B: f. 534v

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [1] Montréal, [2] Montréal; [3] Longueuil, [4] Montréal, [5] Montréal

DATE: [1] 04 sep 1822, [2] 05 jan 1823, [3] 01 jul 1823; [4] 17 jul 1823, [5] 17 jul 1823

AUTHOR: [1-3] Augustin Chaboillez, priest; [4-5] Joseph Bédard, Benjamin Beaubien, and Michael O'Sullivan

RECIPIENT: [3] Joseph Bédard, Benjamin Beaubien, and Michael O'Sullivan

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: [1] "*Questions sur le Gouvernement Ecclésiastique du District de Montréal. Par Mr. Chaboillez, [Augustin Chaboillez] Prêtre, Curé de Longueuil [i.e., Saint-Antoine-de-Longueuil].* Montréal: De l'Imprimerie de Thos. A. Turner. No. 16, rue Notre-Dame. 1823." The writer doubts whether Montréal is an episcopal district, whether the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] is the bishop of Montréal, whether the latter is entitled to the honours of a diocesan bishop, whether his powers would be nullified by the death of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], and whether the clergy and faithful of Montréal must regard him as their immediate superior. [2] *Post-scriptum*. The book includes: [3] a letter asking the opinion of the addressees, who are lawyers, on the *Questions*; [4] a covering letter; [5] the *Opinion*.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 121, in *Cal. 1800-30* II 139, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 304. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" in *Cal. 1800-30* III 419.

ENTRY NUMBER: 360

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 554rv-569rv

LANGUAGE: French, Latin  
LOCATION: Trois-Rivières  
DATE: 1823 [25 nov 1823]  
AUTHOR: A priest [Louis-Marie Cadieux, priest]  
RECIPIENT:  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter, with corrections  
DESCRIPTION: "*Observations Sur un Ecrit Intitulé Questions sur le Gouvernement Ecclesiastique, du District de Montreal* [Montréal; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 359]. Par un Prêtre du Diocèse de Québec. Trois-Rivières: Imprimé par Ludger Duvernay, Rue Royale. 1823." The allegations of its author [Augustin Chaboillez] against Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] and Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] are refuted.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" in *Cal. 1800-30* III 419.

ENTRY NUMBER: 361  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 937 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 570rv-589rv. B: ff. 570v, 571v  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Montréal  
DATE: 01 oct 1823  
AUTHOR: Pierre-Hospice Bédard, lawyer; [Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS, bishop of Telmissus]  
RECIPIENT: Augustin Chaboillez, priest  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter  
DESCRIPTION: "*Lettre a Mr. Chaboillez* [Augustin Chaboillez], *Curé de Longueuil* [i.e., *Saint-Antoine-de-Longueuil*], *Relativement a ses Questions sur le Gouvernement Ecclesiastique du District de Montreal* [Montréal]. Montreal: Chez James Lane, Rue Saint-Paul. 1823." The addressee's allegations against Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] and Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] are refuted. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (Gradwell [Robert Gradwell]).  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. This printed matter was drafted by Jean-Jacques Lartigue, but published as Pierre-Bédard's.

ENTRY NUMBER: 362  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 937 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 590rv-591rv. B: ff. 590v-591rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [post 00 000 1826]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" ("These papers" should be attached to the originals of the *ristretto* on the dispute between Mgr [monsignor] of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] and the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, reported in the general congregation of 30 jan 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 304]).  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 363

SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 937 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 592rv, 595rv. B: f. 595r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [London]  
DATE: [22 jul 1822]  
AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district  
RECIPIENT: Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College, in Rome  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy [excerpts]  
DESCRIPTION: The writer informs that Plessis, bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], wrote [in his letter to William Poynter of 10 jun 1822] that in apr [00 apr 1822] a battle had raged between the partisans of Conwell [Henry Conwell] and Hogan [William Hogan] at St. Mary's church in Philadelphia, and that enormous damage was done by the vagabond Irish priests; also, that the bishop of New Orleans [Louis-Guillaume-Valentin Dubourg] is in favour of a subdivision of his diocese, but fears the appointment of an Irish bishop. The writer encloses the *professio fidei* [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 364] of Provencher [Norbert-Joseph Provencher], bishop of Juliopolis, who is to due to become vicar in Canada [i.e. vicar general in Lower Canada]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (the oath of Provencher [Joseph-Norbert Provencher] received). Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Carlo Maria Pedicini] to William Poynter of 17 aug 1822 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 139]. [The balance of this item deals with China, the Jesuits in England].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* III 364.

ENTRY NUMBER: 364  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 937 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 593rv-594rv. B: f. 594v  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: [Trois-Rivières]  
DATE: [c.12 may 1822]  
AUTHOR: Joseph-Norbert Provencher, bishop elect of Juliopolis  
RECIPIENT:  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer's *professio fidei*.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 363 414.

ENTRY NUMBER: 365  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 937 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 596rv, 599rv. B: f. 599r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [20 dec 1819]  
AUTHOR: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
RECIPIENT: Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: With reference to the planned subdivision of the archdiocese of Québec, hinted to by Mgr [monsignor] of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], the writer recalls the conversation he had with the latter. In view of the British crown's opposition to four full bishoprics and of the independence [from Québec] of vicars apostolic

(the experience of Halifax in Nova Scotia proves that that solution is not appropriate), the writer suggested that the solution adopted in Vilnius, Velletri [Ostia and Velletri], and Sabina could be replicated, where three or four bishops are appointed vicars general and suffragan bishops and made responsible for their territory. In this way, they will not be independent from and will continue to be assisted by Québec. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 366

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 597rv-598rv. B: f. 598r

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: [Québec]

DATE: [post 06 oct 1818]

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The parish priest of Québec complains about the establishment of an oratory [Oratoire de la Sainte-Vierge, in Saint-Roch], which in fact eases the problem of an overcrowded parish church [Notre-Dame-de-Québec] in Québec. The relating decree [of 06 oct 1818; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 368] is enclosed. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (*Sommario* no. 10).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* III 368.

ENTRY NUMBER: 367

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 600rv, 603rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 06 oct 1818

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: The Catholics of the district of Saint-Roch, Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: Translation into Italian of *Cal. 1800-30* III 368. A *mandement* relating to the forthcoming inauguration of the chapel of the Sainte-Vierge, in the Saint-Roch district, begun in 1811, burnt down in 1816, later rebuilt. Signed by Joseph-Octave Plessis. Certified by Pierre-Flavien Turgeon, secretary. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (*Sommario* no. 10).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 368

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 601rv-602rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 06 oct 1818

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: The Catholics of the district of Saint-Roch, Québec



TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: A *mandement* relating to the forthcoming inauguration of the chapel of the Sainte-Vierge, in the Saint-Roch district, begun in 1811, burnt down in 1816, later rebuilt. Signed by Joseph-Octave Plessis. Certified by Pierre-Flavien Turgeon, secretary.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 366 424. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 367.

ENTRY NUMBER: 369

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 604rv-609rv. B: ff. 608rv-609r

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 05 jun 1822

AUTHOR: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, consultor of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: On the matter of marriage dispensations granted by an unnamed vicar general [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux] of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], but not approved by the latter, no decision can be made unless faculties communicated by the latter are precisely known. If the said vicar general [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux] is in Québec, dispensations granted are null and void; if he is also one of the suffragan and auxiliary bishops [Alexander McDonell, Angus Bernard MacEachern, Jean-Jacques Lartigue, Joseph-Norbert Provencher], their faculties derive from the archbishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis], not from the Holy See, and they become apostolic delegates only at the archbishop's death. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (*Sommario* no. 3). Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Carlo Maria Pedicini] to Québec [the archbishop of Québec, Joseph-Octave Plessis] of 15 jun 1822 [*recte* 15 jul 1822; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 138].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 370

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 610rv-613rv. B: ff. 612v-613r

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin

LOCATION: [Québec]

DATE: 25 jun 1821

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Excerpts [from *Cal. 1800-30* III 424]

DESCRIPTION: The problem of clandestine marriages is discussed on the background of the scarcity of priests. The case of Lake Champlain, now within the United States territory, with French or Indian missionaries, but no parish churches. The case of Acadia or Nova Scotia, Île-Saint-Jean [*recte* Île Royale] or Cape Breton Island, where parish churches similar to those [of the district of Québec] were abandoned. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (*Sommario* no. 11; lawyer Galeazzi [Michele Diodato Galeassi] should have prepared an excerpt made of the portion of the letter dealing with the advantages of the accession of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] to the Legislative Council of Canada [Lower Canada]; the article printed in *Sommario* no. 4 is in the original).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 371

SERIES: SOCG  
 VOLUME: 937 (1826)  
 FOLIOS: 614rv-617rv. B: f. 617r  
 LANGUAGE: French, Latin  
 LOCATION: [Rome]  
 DATE: [ante 00 sep 1822]  
 AUTHOR: [Louis de Sambucy, PSS]  
 RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
 TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
 DESCRIPTION: "Tentatives de Mgr. [monsignor] L'Evêque de Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] pour s'emparer du Séminaire de Montréal [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal]." The bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], who is said to be submissive to the English crown, to enjoy a pension of £1,000, and improperly to use the title of archbishop, is accused of taking possession of the goods of Jesuits and Recollets and of being in the process of doing the same with the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, on the ground that the English might do it first. The bishop had the ruin of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal in mind when, on 21 sep 1821, he asked the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" whether a priest could be attached to a community of secular priests without his bishop's consent, and whether a bishop could use priests belonging to a similar community [see the undated request in *Cal. 1800-30* III 386]. Reference is made to the previous request of the bishop of Québec [Pierre Denaut] in 1801 or 1802, when he had tried to convince the superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux] to accept the residence in Montréal of his coadjutor [Joseph-Octave Plessis], and in 1819, when the latter had chosen a Sulpician [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] as his bishop [i.e., suffragan and auxiliary bishop] in Montréal. The latter, who wanted a full bishopric and not a title *in partibus* [as bishop of Telmissus], only complied after being urged by the pope [Pius VII], and later used the Montréal mob in order to gain residence in the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, causing a schism similar to those of Philadelphia or New York.  
 REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 409. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 312.

ENTRY NUMBER: 372  
 SERIES: SOCG  
 VOLUME: 937 (1826)  
 FOLIOS: 618rv-619rv. B: f. 619v  
 LANGUAGE: Latin  
 LOCATION: [Québec]  
 DATE: [c.17 jun 1821]  
 AUTHOR: Angus Bernard MacEachern, bishop elect of Rhodus  
 RECIPIENT:  
 TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum signed  
 DESCRIPTION: The writer's *professio fidei*.  
 REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" notes: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 374. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 424.

ENTRY NUMBER: 373  
 SERIES: SOCG  
 VOLUME: 937 (1826)  
 FOLIOS: 620rv-621rv  
 LANGUAGE: Latin  
 LOCATION: [Québec]  
 DATE: [c.31 dec 1820]  
 AUTHOR: Alexander McDonell, bishop elect of Rhesaina

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer's *professio fidei*.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" in *Cal. 1800-30* III 374. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 424.

ENTRY NUMBER: 374

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 622rv-623rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Montréal]

DATE: [c.21 jan 1820]

AUTHOR: Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS, bishop elect of Telmissus

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer's *professio fidei*. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [reference to *Cal. 1800-30* III 372-374].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 424.

ENTRY NUMBER: 375

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 624rv-625rv

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: [Québec]

DATE: [25 jun 1821]

AUTHOR: [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]

RECIPIENT: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: "A." [1] Hubert [Jean-François Hubert] to Antonelli [Leonardo Antonelli], prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Québec, 24 oct 1789 (on the revenues of his coadjutor [Charles-François Bailly de Messein], the bishop's poverty, tithes) [see *Cal. 1622-1799* III 692, VI 207]; [2] Antonelli [Leonardo Antonelli] to Hubert [Jean-François Hubert], Rome, 06 feb 1790 (the pope [Pius VI] approves the above request) [see *Cal. 1622-1799* V 369]; [3] Borgia [Stefano Borgia] to Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis], Rome, 29 jan 1803 (on tithes) [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 005]; [4] Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] to Di Pietro [Michele Di Pietro], Québec, 20 feb 1806 [*recte* ?17 feb 1806] (pension for his coadjutor [Bernard-Claude Panet] who must transfer his residence to Montréal [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 011, VI 023]; [5] Di Pietro [Michele Di Pietro] to the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], Rome, 23 aug 1806 (the pope [Pius VII] approves the above request) [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 020].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 424.

ENTRY NUMBER: 376

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 626rv-627rv

LANGUAGE: French, Latin

LOCATION: [Québec]  
DATE: [25 jun 1821]  
AUTHOR: [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]  
RECIPIENT: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: [1] Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] to the Holy See, Québec, 18 aug 1806 [*recte* 20 aug 1806] (on fees for marriage dispensations) [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 032]; [2] Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis], Rome, 24 jan 1807 (the pope [Pius VII] approves the above request) [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 144, V 022].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 424.

ENTRY NUMBER: 377  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 937 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 628rv, 631rv. B: ff. 628v, 631r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 05 feb 1822  
AUTHOR: Luigi Gardellini, consultor of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
RECIPIENT: Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses the query of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] and his own opinion. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (an audience [with Pius VII] must be arranged). [The balance of this letter deals with Ireland].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 378  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 937 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 629rv-630rv. B: f. 630rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin  
LOCATION: [Québec]  
DATE: [25 jun 1821]  
AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Excerpts from a memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: On the suppression or shifting of certain holidays.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 424.

ENTRY NUMBER: 379  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 937 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 632rv. B: f. 632r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [*post* 00 sep 1819]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [on *Cal. 1800-30* III 380] (the vicar apostolic in the London district [William Poynter], the visit to Rome of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, in Rome from 00 oct 1820 to 10 feb 1820], the complaint of Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst] that he was not informed of the latter's appointment as archbishop [on 12 jan 1819]).  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 380

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 633rv-634rv. B: f. 634r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [1] London, [2] [London], [3] [Rome]

DATE: [1] 24 aug 1819; [2] 27 aug [27 aug 1819]; [3] [post 00 sep 1819]

AUTHOR: [1] William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district; [2] [William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district]; [3] [Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College]

RECIPIENT: [1] [Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College]; [2] [Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College]; [3] [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1-2] Copy [in Robert Gradwell's handwriting]

DESCRIPTION: [1] The writer informs that Plessis, bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], currently in London, is having great difficulties with Lord Bathurst, the colonial minister [Henry Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies], because the latter had not been informed of the [Holy See's] intention of appointing him archbishop; the writer will meet Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst] on the next day [25 aug 1819], and points out that there is now also a Protestant bishop in Québec [Jacob Mountain]; [2] Bathurst [Henry Bathurst], whom the writer met on 25 aug [25 aug 1819], asked him to inform Rome of his displeasure at the fact that he had not been informed of the [Holy See's] intention of establishing the archbishopric of Québec, a matter that will cause him problems with his Parliament, in spite of his own support to the Catholic church. Reference to the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to Poynter [William Poynter] of 02 oct 1819 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 084].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" *Cal. 1800-30* III 379. Pagination: ff. 633v, 633r, 634rv.

ENTRY NUMBER: 381

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 635rv-636rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 28 1820 [28 jan 1820]

AUTHOR: Fabrizio Turriozzi, assessor of the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office

RECIPIENT: Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: Some days previously the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] submitted some queries [to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" see *Cal. 1800-30* III 385] that the writer forwarded to the Holy Office [Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office]. Only one query, the one asking whether missionaries in the diocese of Québec can assist in marriages between heretics or between a heretic and a Catholic spouse, was controversial. The addressee is asked to provide the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office with precedents, with particular regard to the order given in 1766 to the bishop of Québec [Jean-Olivier Briand] following Clement XIII's decree extending Benedict XIV's decree

of 1741 for Holland to Québec. Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Carlo Maria Pedicini, to Angelo Maria Merenda] of 20 apr 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 105].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 382

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 637rv-638rv. B: f. 638r

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 17 apr 1819

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: Since 1814, the writer submitted many queries to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," but many went unanswered, such as the faculties granted to his coadjutor [Bernard-Claude Panet], expired in 1816. The writer hopes that the addressee will devote more time to Québec than his very busy predecessor, Litta [Lorenzo Litta]. The writer explains that "L'éloignement immense où se trouve ce diocèse, le dévouement de son évêque et de son clergé au S. Siège, semblent mériter de n'être pas abandonnés de la source des lumières et du centre de l'unité Catholique." Letters to the writer should be forwarded via Henry & McCall in Gibraltar. Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 383

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 639rv-640rv. B: ff. 639v-640r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 18 1820 [18 jan 1820]

AUTHOR: Luigi Gardellini, consultant of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses his opinion on the matters relating to the archbishops of Smyrna [Luigi Maria Cardelli] and Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 384

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 641rv-642rv. B: ff. 641v-642r

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Nantes

DATE: 04 feb 1820

AUTHOR: Louis-Joseph-François Morel, PSS, vicar general of the bishop of Nantes

RECIPIENT: A cardinal [?Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses a letter just received from a Jesuit missionary in the United States [possibly Pierre-Antoine Malou to Joseph-Octave Plessis, 15 nov 1819], that is probably meant for the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]. The writer is saddened by the current situation of the mission [either Québec or the United States], where evil is caused by those who should be fight it. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (copy [of enclosure] made, original sent to Desjardins [Philippe-Jean-Louis Desjardins] in Paris on 11 mar 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 101]).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 385

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 643rv-646rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [11 mar 1819]

AUTHOR: [Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Fabrizio Turriozzi, assessor of the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: A list of queries [submitted by Joseph-Octave Plessis] that the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" forwarded to the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office, dealing with [1] the naming of the king of England [*recte* of Great Britain and Ireland] in mass, blessing, etc.; [2] oaths on Protestant bibles, [3] whether a non-Catholic musician [organist] can perform in church, [4] marriage dispensations concening Hudson Bay and James Bay. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (07 jan 1820, Della Somaglia [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] is entrusted with the decision).

REMARKS: [1] Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 026-031, III 385, IV 074, V 041 079, VI 068 251. [2] Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 386

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 647rv, 649rv-651rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 000 1819]

AUTHOR: [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: A list of various queries: [1] whether a secular priest can join a secular community without the bishop's consent, or be withdrawn from it by the bishop's without the community's consent [this query refers to the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal]; [2] holidays for three female Augustinian communities [Augustines de la Miséricorde de Jésus]; [3] mass; [4] general rules to be applied in schools for both heretic and Catholic students; [5] the ringing of bells in lay holidays; [6-7] abstinence from meat; [8] baptism, with reference to Benedict XIV's *De Synodo Diocesana*; [9] Baptists and Freemasons; [10] holidays; [11] rowdy behaviour at night; [12] the chapter of Québec. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (08 jan 1820; liturgical queries to be forwarded to Gardellini [Luigi Gardellini; they are marked "G" and are 2-3 5 8 10-12], all others [1 4 6-7 9] to Piatti [Prospero Piatti]).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Another copy of items 1 4 6-7 9: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 388.

ENTRY NUMBER: 387  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 937 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 648rv. B: f. 648v  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 000 1819]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"?]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Since the coadjutor [currently Bernard-Claude Panet] of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, Joseph, archbishop of Québec] enjoys no revenues, the latter asks that a portion of the tithes be assigned to his coadjutor [Bernard-Claude Panet].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. A similar copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 388.

ENTRY NUMBER: 388  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 937 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 652rv-659rv. B: f. 658r  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 000 1819]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"?]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: The requests and queries of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] are listed as A/2 (extraordinary faculties), B/2 (indulgences), C/1-C/8 (marriage dispensations), D/3 (indults), F/1-F/4 (money and commerce), H/1, H/4, H/6-H/7, H/9 (various matters [that the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" entrusted to Prospero Piatti]). Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Another copy of item D/3: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 387; of items H/1 H/4 H/6-H/7 H/9: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 386.

ENTRY NUMBER: 389  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 937 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 660rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [between 01 nov 1819 and 31 dec 1819]  
AUTHOR: [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]  
RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: The writer, having read the papers provided by the addressee, would also like to consult [1] his own letters to Litta [Lorenzo Litta] from 1814 to 1816 with the enclosure entitled "De pluribus sedibus episcopalibus in regione Canada [i.e., British North America] instituendis, scriptu Quebecu [Québec] Romam [Rome] et Româ Quebecum [Québec] missa;" [2] letters, decisions, bulls, faculties, etc., sent during the past winter [1818-9] and that reached Québec after his departure [for Europe, which took place on 02 jul 1819]. Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Carlo Maria Pedicini] of 10 dec 1819 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 085].



REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 390

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 661rv-662rv. B: ff. 661v-662r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [19 dec 1821]

AUTHOR: Luigi Gardellini, consultor of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer needs the whole file relating to the queries submitted by the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] in order to answer the two queries in question, because the second of them, dealing with the Holy Family, is linked to the answers given during the past year. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Carlo Maria Pedicini] of 31 jan 1822 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 131].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 391

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 663rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 11 nov 1820

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: "D." The writer answers the observations of Gardinelli [*recte* Luigi Gardellini] concerning the relics of St. Flavian and St. Felicity preserved in the Québec cathedral [Notre-Dame-de-Québec] and recalls that the relics of Marcellina [St. Marcellina], St. Flavian, St. Felicity and Victoria [St. Victoria] were donated by cardinal Ginetti [Marzio Ginetti], Vicarius Urbis under Alexander VII, to Pallu [François Pallu], and that two of them (St. Flavian, St. Felicity) were then donated to Laval [François de Laval], bishop of Petraea, vicar apostolic in Canada, on 19 feb 1659 (the original act of donation is in the Archives de l'Archêveché de Québec). A special faculty is requested.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 396.

ENTRY NUMBER: 392

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 664rv-667rv. B: ff. 666v-667r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Paris

DATE: 01 apr 1822

AUTHOR: Antoine de Pouget Duclaux, PSS, superior of the Séminaire de Saint-Sulpice

RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: The writer warns that the queries of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] of 21 sep 1821 to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," whether a priest could be attached to a secular community of priests or a member of the same community could be withdrawn at the bishop's wish [see the undated request in *Cal. 1800-30* III 386], were aimed against the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. The bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] wants to destroy the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal by preventing new priests from joining it, by withdrawing from it all that are not too old, and by then consigning their properties to the English, as he has done with the Jesuits and the Recollets. A history of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal since the times of Olier [Jean-Jacques Olier], and its responsibilities with regard to Canada [Lower Canada] and to the Indians (Algonquins, Iroquois mentioned). Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" notes (*Sommario* no. VI).  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 421.

ENTRY NUMBER: 393

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 668rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 05 feb 1793

AUTHOR: Alured Clarke, lieutenant-general of Lower Canada

RECIPIENT: Henry Caldwell, receiver general of Lower Canada

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: "B." A tearsheet (pp. 133-134) from the *Journaux du Conseil Législatif* [of Lower Canada] for the year 1793, containing [1] Writ of the Québec Legislative Council requesting the addressee's presence. The meeting was convened for 10 jul [10 jul 1792], then postponed until 17 dec [17 dec 1792], and is currently under way. The portion on religion [specifically mentioned in *Cal. 1800-30* III 396] reads: "l'Honneur, la Sûreté et la Défense de Notre dite Province [Lower Canada] et l'Eglise." Signed by G.C. Finlay, Clarke [Alured Clarke] (p. 133); [2, deleted] Various matters, including the list of members convened for the meeting of 9 feb [09 feb 1793] (*illegible*, but William Smith 1728-93), Speaker, with de Léry [Gaspard-Joseph Chaussegros de Léry], Finlay [Hugh Finlay], Harrison [Edward Harrison], Baby [François Baby], Collins [John Collins], de Lanaudière [Charles-Louis Tarieu de Lanaudière], Pownal [George Pownall], de Boucherville [René-Amable Boucher de Boucherville], Caldwell [Henry Caldwell] (p. 134).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 396. Translation into Italian of item 1: *Cal. 1622-1799* VI 222.

ENTRY NUMBER: 394

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 669rv. B: f. 669v

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Québec]

DATE: [10 nov 1820]

AUTHOR: [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]

RECIPIENT: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: "C." The oath of allegiance to be taken to George [George III], undated.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 396.

ENTRY NUMBER: 395  
 SERIES: SOCG  
 VOLUME: 937 (1826)  
 FOLIOS: 670rv  
 LANGUAGE: French  
 LOCATION: [Québec]  
 DATE: [10 nov 1820]  
 AUTHOR: [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]  
 RECIPIENT: [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
 TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter  
 DESCRIPTION: "D." A tearsheet [from the *Journaux du Conseil Législatif* of Lower Canada], containing [1] the prayer to be recited every day in Council; [2, deleted] Various matters, including the appointment of Cugnet [Jacques-François Cugnet] as deputy clerk of the House for translation into French, and the applications of Saint-Ours [Charles de Saint-Ours], Fraser and Dunn for leave (as of 2 feb [02 feb 1821] Fraser and Dunn are on duty as judges of common pleas respectively in Montréal and Trois-Rivières).  
 REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 396. The original page numbers of the *Journaux* have been cut and are unreadable.

ENTRY NUMBER: 396  
 SERIES: SOCG  
 VOLUME: 937 (1826)  
 FOLIOS: 671rv-674rv  
 LANGUAGE: French, Latin  
 LOCATION: Québec  
 DATE: 10 nov 1820  
 AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec  
 RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
 TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
 DESCRIPTION: The first portion is marked "A." The writer answers the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Francesco Fontana] of 13 mar 1819 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 076], containing four queries with regard to his accession to the Legislative Council [of Lower Canada]: [1] although the Legislative Council is independent, the supreme legislative body is the British Parliament; he encloses the "writ de sommation" ("B" [formerly "A;" see *Cal. 1800-30* III 393]) that mentions the defense of the church (whose exact meaning is not clear); [2] the only oath required from members is enclosed ("C" [formerly "B;" see *Cal. 1800-30* III 394]); [3] the enclosed prayer ("D" [formerly "C;" see *Cal. 1800-30* III 395]) is recited daily, yet attendance is not compulsory and the writer is never present in person; [4] the accession of the bishop to the Legislative Council caused joy, and scandal would only be caused by his withdrawal. The writer mentions that Protestantism advanced during his trip to Europe [02 jul 1819-16 aug 1820], that McDonell [Alexander McDonell] and MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern] were not consecrated owing to their distance and the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] owing to the opposition of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. He also requests indulgences and marriage dispensations, mentioning precedents of 26 mar 1766, 25 feb 1777, 01 apr 1787, 05 jun 1791, and 29 may 1808. Owing to the retirement of the writer's procurator in Rome, Lavizzari [Francesco Lavizzari, who resigned on 01 jul 1820], correspondence should be forwarded via Gradwell [Robert Gradwell], the superior of the English Seminary [*recte* rector of the English College]. A memorandum marked "D" is enclosed [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 391]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (to Galeazzi [Michele Diodato Galeassi]; Castiglioni [Francesco Saverio Castiglioni] will report; *Sommario* no. 1/A-D). Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Francesco Fontana] of 17 feb 1821 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 114].  
 REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosures: *Cal. 1800-30* III 391 393-395. There are two enclosures marked "D" (*Cal. 1800-30* III 391 395).

ENTRY NUMBER: 397

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 689rv-692rv. B: f. 692r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 17 nov 1819

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]

RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: Canada consists of all lands bordering on the vicariate apostolic of Newfoundland, the United States, the Arctic Pole and the Pacific Ocean, with 500,000 Catholics, of whom 450,000 are in Lower Canada. There being two vicars apostolic, one in Newfoundland [Thomas Scallan] and the other in Nova Scotia, Burke [Edmund Burke], the remaining territory is under the jurisdiction of the writer. He suggests that the bishopric of Québec be subdivided into five parts, each with a coadjutor who is also suffragan bishop, all under the jurisdiction of the archbishop of Québec, namely, [1] Lower Canada, with Québec, Trois-Rivières, Gaspé (200,000 Catholics), under the archbishop of Québec himself; [2] Lower Canada, with Montréal (200,000), under Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], 40, a Canadian [Lower Canadian] priest; [3] Upper Canada (15 [sic]), under McDonell [Alexander McDonell]; [4] New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Îles-de-la-Madeleine, Cape Breton Island (10,000), under MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern]. Upon Edmund Burke's death, Nova Scotia (8,000) should be attached to Angus Bernard MacEachern's vicariate; [5] Hudson Bay, James Bay, the North, to the Rocky Mountains (3,000/4,000), with many barbarous peoples, under Joseph-Norbert Provencher, 32, a Canadian [Lower Canadian] missionary who has lived there for two years [1818-20]. As for the land west of the Rocky Mountains, it has not been civilized yet, and it is inhabited by barbarous and nomadic peoples [aboriginal peoples]. Russia and California are in a better position to provide it with missionaries. The writer is aware that the British crown accepted the appointment of Alexander McDonell and Angus Bernard MacEachern [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 039]. The letter of Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst, to Joseph-Octave Plessis] of 15 sep [15 sep 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 360] shows that the British crown approves of Jean-Jacques Lartigue's and Joseph-Norbert Provencher's appointments. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 362.

ENTRY NUMBER: 398

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 693rv-694rv. B: f. 694v

LANGUAGE: English, French

LOCATION: [London]

DATE: 15 sep 1819

AUTHOR: Henry Bathurst, Earl Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies

RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, bishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy, with translation into French

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 31 [31 aug 1819?], with the enclosed memorandum concerning the control of the Catholic inhabitants of British North America, meant to secure the assistance of competent persons to superintend those parts of the continent that are too distant from Québec. Since the addressee stated that the persons to be approved are to depend on the archbishop of Québec, the Prince Regent [later George IV] approves the proposed arrangement, by which Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] is to reside in Montréal and Provencher [Joseph-Norbert Provencher] in Hudson Bay.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 360.

ENTRY NUMBER: 399

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 695rv-696rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: London

DATE: 20 aug 1819

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Henry Bathurst, Earl Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: "Premier Mémoire à presenter au très Honorable Comte Bathurst." Canada consists of all lands bordering on Newfoundland, the Atlantic Ocean, the United States, the Pacific Ocean and the North. The writer has long felt the need to subdivide his diocese, but always believed that no change could be implemented without an accord between the courts of St. James's and Rome. Recent developments and the overall needs of his diocese (one bishop for 200 priests and 500,000 Catholics; the clergy's loyalty during the last American war [War of 1812]; the favourable attitude of the Prince Regent [later George IV]) convinced the bishop to go personally to London and Rome in order to obtain from the Holy See the following plan for the subdivision of his diocese: [1] Upper Canada; [2] New Brunswick, Cape Breton Island, Prince Edward Island, Îles-de-la-Madeleine; [3] Montréal; [4] James Bay, Hudson Bay; [5] Québec, Trois-Rivières, Gaspé (200,000 Catholics, who will remain under the bishop of Québec). The writer recalls that in 1817 London and Rome agreed on the appointment of McDonell [Alexander McDonell] and MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern] for areas no. [1] and [2] [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 039]. The writer now suggests that areas no. [3] and [4] be entrusted to Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] and Provencher [Joseph-Norbert Provencher], both born as British subjects, who will ultimately remain under the jurisdiction of the archbishop of Québec. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* IV 361.

ENTRY NUMBER: 400

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 697rv-698rv. B: ff. 697v-698r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 04 oct 1820

AUTHOR: Fabrizio Turriozzi, assessor of the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office

RECIPIENT: Carlo Maria Pedicini, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer enclosed an instruction approved by the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office concerning the queries [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 385] submitted by the bishop of Québec [*recte* Carlo Maria Pedicini, *post* 07 jan 1820, on behalf of the archbishop of Québec, Joseph-Octave Plessis]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 401

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 699rv-702rv. B: ff. 701rv-702rv

LANGUAGE: Italian, French

LOCATION: Paris

DATE: 18 may 1821

AUTHOR: John MacDonald, student and *sous-diacre*, Séminaire de Saint-Sulpice

RECIPIENT: The prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer, who until this time communicated with the addressee via *abate* Ferrucci, is now *sous-diacre* and a student in the Séminaire de Saint-Sulpice in Paris, will be ordained priest during the year, and will then return to Canada [British North America]. Some 16 months earlier de Sambucy [Louis de Sambucy] gave the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" a memorandum against the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], accusing the latter of having accepted a yearly allowance of 5,000 Roman *scudi* from the British crown and a seat in the Legislative Council [of Lower Canada] in exchange for delivering the Jesuit properties to them. According to de Sambucy [Louis de Sambucy], the archbishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] was in the process of doing the same to the properties of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. The writer, who mentions Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst], Prevost [George Prevost], Burke [Edmund Burke] and Gradwell [Robert Gradwell], defends the archbishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] from the accusation of de Sambucy [Louis de Sambucy], and states that Canada [Lower Canada] is "un pays entierement Catholique" although ruled by a Protestant crown. According to the writer, Burke [Edmund Burke], who "a eu la hardiesse de censurer la conduite du ...Pontife Pie sept [Pius VII]," being Irish was "fort incliné à condamner tout ce que feroit le gouvernement Britannique quelque juste et raisonnable que ce fut," and would have been "heureux qu'une semblable place lui eût été accordée dans la province de la N<sup>le</sup> Ecosse [Nova Scotia]."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. A similar copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 340.

ENTRY NUMBER: 402

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 703rv-704rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: Near Saint-Boniface

DATE: 03 jul 1824

AUTHOR: Joseph-Norbert Provencher, bishop of Juliopolis

RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: "Brevis relatio," dealing with the fifth part of the diocese of Québec, bordering on Lower Canada, Upper Canada, Hudson Bay, James Bay and the Rocky Mountains. The writer has jurisdiction over the mission of Saint-Boniface at Red River, near Lake Winnipeg, founded in 1818, to which he was sent in 1818 as vicar general, later as suffragan and auxiliary bishop. With one assistant [Sévère-Joseph-Nicolas Dumoulin], he ministers to the colony's residents, half of whom consists of good Catholic families. The area is immense and settled by savage nations ("si incolae dici possint populi nomades"). Native women have carnal knowledge of English, Scottish and Canadian settlers, either Catholic or Protestant, although their offsprings are almost all Catholic, as all women are easy to baptize and marry (since 1818 *c.*1,000 baptisms, *c.*150 marriages celebrated or renewed). As the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] reported to the addressee, problems exist with regard to marriage before baptism. The administrators are Protestant, and a Protestant minister [John West] has been called to the region [he arrived in oct 1820]. [The following in Joseph-Octave Plessis's handwriting] [Joseph-Norbert Provencher] consecrated on 12 may 1822.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 403

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 705rv-706rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 20 mar 1824

AUTHOR: Sévère-Joseph-Nicolas Dumoulin, priest

RECIPIENT:

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter, signed by the writer

DESCRIPTION: *NOTICE Sur les Missions de la Rivière Rouge et du Sault Ste. Marie.* The Red River mission and its church (Saint-Boniface) have jurisdiction over James Bay, Hudson Bay, a multitude of barbarians [aboriginal peoples] of several nations, and the métis or "bois-brulés." Following the example of Allouez [Claude Allouez], Hubert [Jean-François Hubert], Meurin [Sébastien-Louis Meurin] and Gibeau [Pierre Gibault] (Laval [François de Laval] mentioned), the colony was established in 1818, two missionaries [Joseph-Norbert Provencher, Sévère-Joseph-Nicolas Dumoulin] went in 1818, one more [Thomas-Ferruce Picard Destroismaisons] in 1820, and the chief of the mission [Provencher] was consecrated bishop of Juliopolis in the spring of 1822 [i.e., 12 may 1822] against the advice of those who would have preferred a simple vicar general (yet the diocese of Boston had less Catholics when it was established in 1810 [recte 08 apr 1808]). When the writer (who spent four years in the mission [1818-23]) left Red River, 800 had been baptized, 120 marriages and 150 first communions celebrated or renewed, many Protestants converted. The mission survives on land donated by Lord Selkirk [Thomas Douglas] before his death [1820], but the opposition of the Protestants (an Anglican minister [John West] spent several years in the colony [from 00 oct 1820]) makes it necessary to receive more missionaries and collect more money. As for missionaries, priests from Canada [Lower Canada] feel exiled and transportation costs are too high. As for money, the writer reminds that the Red River priests are not a community (such as the Jesuits) and have no other resources but individual donations. Offerings could be entrusted to Demers [Jérôme Demers], Comte [Joseph Comte], Painchaud [Carles-François Painchaud], Maguire [Thomas Maguire], Berthelot [Charles Berthelot], Dufresne [Michel Dufresne], Dénéchaud [Charles-Denis Dénéchaud], Cadieux [Louis-Marie Cadieux], Raimbault [Jean Raimbault], Lamotte [Louis Lamotte], Parent [Antoine Parant], Durocher [Alexis Durocher], Paquin [Jacques Paquin], Archambault [Paul-Loup Archambeault], Boucher [Jean-Baptiste Boucher known as Belleville], Mignault [Pierre-Marie Mignault], Deguise [François-Joseph Deguise], Hébert [Jean-François Hébert], and must be received by 25 apr [25 apr 124], because departure for Red River will be on 1 may [01 may 1824]. During the past summer [1823] the writer also visited the mission of Sault-Saint-Marie, between Lake Huron and Lake Superior, and celebrated 30 baptisms and four marriages; the mission had also been visited for two weeks by the bishop of Juliopolis [Joseph-Norbert Provencher] on his way to Red River in 1822. The mission is in great need, will receive a tenth of the above offerings, and a missionary was promised by the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]. [The following in Joseph-Octave Plessis's handwriting] The above shows the necessity of the establishment of [Joseph-Norbert Provencher, bishop of Juliopolis at] Red River; in Lower Canada the subscription reached £500.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 404

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 707rv-708rv

LANGUAGE: English, Italian

LOCATION: [London]

DATE: 30 apr 1817

AUTHOR: Henry Bathurst, Earl Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies

RECIPIENT: John Coape Sherbrooke, governor of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Lower Canada

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy [English text followed by a translation into Italian]

DESCRIPTION: A warrant issued on behalf of the Prince Regent [later George IV] to summon Plessis, bishop of the Roman Catholic church of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], to the Legislative Council of Lower Canada. This warrant follows an act of Parliament passed on the 31<sup>st</sup> year of reign [1791], partially amending the *Act for making more effectual provision for the Government of the province of Québec* [known as *Quebec Act*] passed in the 14<sup>th</sup> year of reign [22 jun 1774].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126

129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Another copy of the English text: *Cal. 1800-30* III 422.

ENTRY NUMBER: 405

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 709rv-710rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: Montréal

DATE: 17 dec 1823

AUTHOR: Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS, bishop of Telmissus

RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy [excerpts from *Cal. 1800-30* III 351]

DESCRIPTION: As reported to Della Somaglia [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], the troubles in the district of Montréal followed his establishment as vicar general, suffragan and auxiliary bishop to the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], and became serious after the latter's *mandement* of 20 feb 1821 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 318]. Since then troubles have increased, and a pamphlet [*Questions sur le Gouvernement Ecclésiastique du District de Montréal*, of 00 aug 1823; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 359], approved by the superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux] was written by the parish priest of Longueuil [Augustin Chaboillez, parish priest of Saint-Antoine-de-Longueuil]. The Holy See's intervention in the dispute is increasingly necessary. The question is, whether the diocese of Québec is under the general law of the Catholic church or the special law of the Gallican church even after the British conquest [Capitulation of Montréal, 08 sep 1760].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 351.

ENTRY NUMBER: 406

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 711rv-714rv. B: ff. 713v-714rv

LANGUAGE: Italian, French

LOCATION: Montréal

DATE: 20 apr 1822

AUTHOR: Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal

RECIPIENT: A cardinal, secretary of state, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Ercole Consalvi, cardinal, secretary of state, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] consecrated Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] bishop of Telmissus on 21 jan 1821 and issued a *mandement* [of 20 feb 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 318] according to which, following the pontifical brief [of 01 feb 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 325] appointing the latter vicar general, auxiliary and suffragan bishop, all the parish priests of Montréal should grant Lartigue the honours of a diocesan bishop. The writer asks whether the pontifical brief has empowered Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] to be treated as a diocesan bishop and to reside in the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal against the will of the parish priest and the trustees. The writer suggest that Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] reside in a parish church within the district of Montréal.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 332.

ENTRY NUMBER: 407

SERIES: SOCG



VOLUME: 937 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 715rv-716rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [London]  
DATE: 30 apr 1817  
AUTHOR: Henry Bathurst, Earl Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies  
RECIPIENT: John Coape Sherbrooke, governor of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Lower Canada  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation  
DESCRIPTION: A warrant issued on behalf of the Prince Regent [later George IV] to summon Plessis, bishop of the Roman Catholic church of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], to the Legislative Council of Lower Canada. This warrant follows an act of Parliament passed on the 31<sup>st</sup> year of reign [1791], partially amending the *Act for making more effectual provision for the Government of the province of Québec* [known as *Quebec Act*] passed in the 14<sup>th</sup> year of reign [22 jun 1774]. Certified by Louis Montizambert [Louis Montijambert], assistant secretary [to Joseph-Octave Plessis].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 404. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 422.

ENTRY NUMBER: 408  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 937 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 717rv. B: f. 717v  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 30 dec 1820  
AUTHOR: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred ed Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
RECIPIENT: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Draft [in Pietro Caprano's handwriting]  
DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses the decisions of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" on the queries re indulgences and faculties submitted by the addressee while in Rome [00 oct 1819-10 feb 1820].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 409  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 937 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 718rv-725rv. B: ff. 724rv-725r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [ante 00 sep 1822]  
AUTHOR: [Louis de Sambucy, PSS]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation  
DESCRIPTION: The bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], who is said to be submissive to the English crown, to enjoy a pension of £1,000, and improperly to use the title of archbishop, is accused of taking possession of the goods of Jesuits and Recollets and of being in the process of doing the same with the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, on the ground that the English might do it first. The bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] had the ruin of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal in mind when, on 21 sep 1821, he asked the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" whether a priest could be attached to a community of secular priests without his bishop's consent, and whether a bishop could use priests belonging to a similar community [see the undated request in *Cal. 1800-30* III 386]. Reference is made to the previous request of the bishop of Québec [Pierre Denaut] in 1801 or 1802, when he had tried to convince

the superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux] to accept the residence in Montréal of his coadjutor [Joseph-Octave Plessis], and in 1819, when he [Joseph-Octave Plessis] had chosen a Sulpician [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] as his bishop [suffragan and auxiliary bishop] in Montréal. The latter, who wanted a full bishopric and not a title *in partibus* [as bishop of Telmissus], only complied after being urged by the pope [Pius VII], and later used the Montréal mob in order to gain residence in the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, causing a schism similar to those of Philadelphia or New York. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" ("*Sommario*, no. 7, Ser. B").  
 REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 312 371.

ENTRY NUMBER: 410

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 726rv-727rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, French

LOCATION: London

DATE: 21 aug 1821

AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 28 jul [28 jul 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 123] regarding the attitude of the British crown on the erection of the diocese of Montréal. He reports that Goulburn [Henry Goulburn], secretary to Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst, i.e., under-secretary in the secretariate of War and the Colonies], met with him in feb [00 feb 1821] and showed his displeasure at the fact that the promotion of Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] to archbishop [archbishop of Québec] and the consecration of Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] as bishop of Montréal [on 21 jul 1821] (as reported in a pamphlet printed in Montréal) ran contrary their agreement, which only called for the appointment of four vicars general with episcopal title and of no archbishop. The writer's explanation satisfied both Goulburn [Henry Goulburn] and Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst], and Lord Dalhousie [George Ramsay Dalhousie] was satisfied by Joseph-Octave Plessis's explanation, as reported in a letter from Joseph-Octave Plessis [to William Poynter] of 26 jun [26 jun 1821], received by the writer four days earlier [17 aug 1821]. The writer believes that the bishopric of Montréal cannot be erected, because the erection cannot be performed without the crown's knowledge, and its consent cannot be obtained. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 29 sep 1821 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 126].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 411

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 728rv-729rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: Montréal

DATE: 20 feb 1821

AUTHOR: Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS, bishop of Telmissus

RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 20 may 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 107] in which the pope [Pius VII] ordered him to accept the bishopric [bishopric of Telmissus]. Consequently, he handed his *professio fidei* [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 374] to the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] and on 21 jan [21 jan 1821] he was consecrated. The writer, however, offers his resignation, because he still believes that the importance of Montréal warranted a full bishopric, not a vicariate [vicariate general] under the undefined jurisdiction of the bishop

of Québec, and that this caused the opposition of the Montréal clergy to his appointment. He reminds the addressee that the favourable attitude of Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst] and the intercession of Poynter [William Poynter] could be exploited, and asks the Holy See for faculties on a par with those granted to the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] on 07 mar 1819, with no time limitation, and for the approval of his revenues as fixed by the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Francesco Fontana] of 21 jul 1821 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 120].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 412

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 730rv-731rv. B: f. 731r

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Paris

DATE: 17 apr 1820

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: As shown by the letter of Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] to the writer, dated from London on 11 [11 apr 1820] (excerpts given), the latter will not accept his appointment as bishop of Telmissus and suffragan bishop to the writer for Montréal unless he receives a direct order from the Holy See. Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] is ill in London and awaits the writer's return [to Lower Canada]. Lavizzari [Francesco Lavizzari], who lives at 42 via delle Murate [in Rome], is acquainted with the writer's address in London, where he will be soon. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Francesco Fontana] of 20 may 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 108].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 413

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 732rv-741rv. B: ff. 737rv, 741rv

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 jan 1826]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Summary of the following items: [1] Flaget [Benoît-Joseph Flaget to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], 08 nov 1824 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 334]; [2] Benoît-Joseph Flaget to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, 01 feb 1825 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 335]; [3] Alexander McDonell's opinion [written *post* 31 dec 1825] (see *Sommario*): The writer is said to have been in Rome in 1825 [*ante* 29 mar 1825-*ante* 07 jul 1825]. While praising the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], and the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, he maintains that the dispute was caused by the use of former students of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal on the part of the archbishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], by his wish to destroy the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal (as he did with the Séminary de Québec that currently houses only four priests), and by the refusal of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal to accept another parish priest for the 15,000 Catholics of Montréal. The writer suggests that the administration of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal be left with the Sulpicians, but that they allow the vicar of Montréal [Jean-Jacques Lartigue, vicar general of Montréal] to reside in town; [4] A memorandum written by Bédard [Jean-

Baptiste-Charles Bédard, and addressed to Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, undated, but 01 jun 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 346]; [5] the anonymous rebuttal [*recte* Louis de Sambucy's to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"] of the memorandum written by Bédard [Jean-Baptiste Charles Bédard, dated *post* 01 jun 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 306].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 414

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 742rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Québec]

DATE: 9 jun [09 jun 1822]

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College, in Rome

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy [excerpts in Francesco Fontana's handwriting]

DESCRIPTION: The writer has not received the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to his letter jun letter [to Francesco Fontana, of 25 jun 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 424], probably on account of Francesco Fontana's health. He encloses the *professio fidei* of Provencher [François-Norbert Provencher; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 364]. The latter was consecrated by the writer on 12 may [12 may 1822] as bishop of Juliopolis and immediately left for his mission. Religion flourishes in spite of the efforts of the Protestant clergy, and on this day [09 jun 1822] the writer starts the visitation of the Québec diocese, while Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] is visiting the district of Montréal. The latter would like to be appointed full bishop of Montréal, but the writer, although favourable in principle, is aware of the opposition of the British crown.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosure [with the original letter]: *Cal. 1800-30* III 364. The answer to Joseph-Octave Plessis's letter of 25 jun 1821 was written on 12 may 1822 and 22 jun 1822 by Ercole Consalvi [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 136], Francesco Fontana having died on 19 mar 1822.

ENTRY NUMBER: 415

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 743rv, 747rv. B: ff. 743v, 747r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 20 sep 1821

AUTHOR: Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College

RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses a letter written by the bishop of Telmissus, vicar apostolic in Montréal [*recte* Jean-Jacques Lartigue, vicar general of Montréal, to the Holy See; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 417] that was forwarded by the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]. He recalls the letter of Poynter [William Poynter] of 21 aug 1821 [to Francesco Fontana; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 410] and the letter of the bishop of Québec of 25 jun 1821 [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec, to Francesco Fontana; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 424]. The writer never saw the *mandement* [of 20 feb 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 318] mentioned by the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [of *Cal. 1800-30* III 417] ("The reason is that in the apostolic briefs faculties are granted to last even after the death of the archbishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis], as if they were issued by the Holy See"). Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Francesco Fontana, to Jean-Jacques Lartigue] of 15 dec 1821 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 129].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126

129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* III 417.

ENTRY NUMBER: 416

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 744rv. B: f. 744v

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [01 feb 1820]

AUTHOR: Pius VII, pope

RECIPIENT: Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS; Alexander McDonell, priest; Angus Bernard MacEachern, priest; Joseph-Norbert Provencher, priest

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Excerpts

DESCRIPTION: Excerpts from the brief sent to the four "vicars apostolic" of Canada [i.e., vicars generals in British North America]. The addressees, who are vicars general, auxiliary and suffragan bishops to the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], will remain under the latter's jurisdiction and are not to be removed, except by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," even in the case of the vacancy of the bishopric.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 417

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 745rv-746rv. B: ff. 745v-746rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Montréal]

DATE: [00 jul 1821?]

AUTHOR: Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS, bishop elect of Telmissus

RECIPIENT: The Holy See

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer asks the addressee to confirm that, in compliance with the brief [of 01 feb 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 419, IV 323 325 327] appointing four bishops [Jean Jacques Lartigue, Angus Bernard MacEachern, Alexander McDonell, Joseph-Norbert Provencher] under the jurisdiction of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], the recipients of the brief are full bishops on a par with the vicars apostolic, and the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] is almost ["quasi"] an archbishop.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 415. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" in *Cal. 1800-30* III 415.

ENTRY NUMBER: 418

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 748rv. B: f. 748v

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 17 may 1822

AUTHOR: [Pius VII, pope; Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Draft

DESCRIPTION: Upon the report of the writer [Pietro Caprano], the pope [Pius VII] granted his approval to the *mandement* issued on 20 feb 1821 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 318] by Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis], archbishop of Québec, in which the latter delegated all his faculties to Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], bishop of Telmissus, vicar [vicar general] in the district of Montréal, and asked that Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] be granted the same honours due to the archbishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 419

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 749rv-750rv

LANGUAGE: Italian, French

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 jan 1826]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Summary of the following items: [1] Printed matter by Chaboillez [Augustine Chaboillez, *Questions sur le Gouvernement Ecclésiastique*, 00 aug 1823; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 359]; [2] *Observations Sur un Ecrit Intitulé Questions*, written by a priest [Louis-Marie Cadieux] of the diocese of Québec [on 25 nov 1823; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 360].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374.

ENTRY NUMBER: 420

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 751rv-754rv. B: ff. 753v-754rv

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin

LOCATION: [Bardstown]

DATE: [1] 08 nov 1824, [2] 01 feb 1825

AUTHOR: Benoît-Joseph Flaget, PSS, bishop of Bardstown

RECIPIENT: Prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: [1] The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter. He recalls his being a Sulpician like the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], his fruitful visit to Québec in 1818, the fact that the opposing factions in the Montréal dispute have written to him. He is against the erection of a bishopric in Montréal, because the town had, prior to the subdivision, almost 140 priests, and could well be administered by the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], who can reach it in two days. He also recalls that the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] never made public his title as archbishop, the privileges and traditions of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, the stature of its superior [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux], the hostile attitude of the new governor [George Ramsay Dalhousie, governor of Lower Canada], and the English crown's attempts to seize the goods of the Sulpicians. [2] The writer tells the history of the Montréal dispute during the past 15 months [08 nov 1824-31 jan 1825]. He recalls the long history and tradition of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal and the seigneurial role of its superior [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux]. According to the writer, the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal kept the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] with them in friendship after his consecration [occurred on 21 jan 1821] for four months [21 jan 1821-c.20 apr 1821] and treated him as suffragan of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis]. Dissension arose when the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] was asked to leave the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal in order to protect the trustees' privileges and he decided to build his own church. The writer foresees difficulties between the bishop of

Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] and the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], because borders between their jurisdictions are unclear and priests are often moved from one to the other. [The balance of this item deals with Gabriel Richard, the United States]. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 336. Another copy of item 1: *Cal. 1800-30* III 334. Another copy of item 2: *Cal. 1800-30* III 335 423.

ENTRY NUMBER: 421

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 755rv-756rv

LANGUAGE: French, Latin

LOCATION: Paris

DATE: 01 apr 1822

AUTHOR: Antoine de Pouget Duclaux, PSS, superior of the Séminaire de Saint-Sulpice

RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer warns that the queries of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Montréal] of 21 sep 1821 to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," whether a priest could be attached to a secular community of priests or a member of the same community could be withdrawn at the bishop's wish [see the undated request in *Cal. 1800-30* III 386], were aimed against the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. The bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] wants to destroy the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal by preventing new priests from joining it, by withdrawing from it all that are not too old, and by then consigning their properties to the English, as he has done with the Jesuits and the Recollets. A history of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal since the times of Olier [Jean-Jacques Olier], and its responsibilities with regard to Canada [Lower Canada] and to the Indians (Algonquins, Iroquois mentioned). An additional note in another hand warns that this letter should never be mentioned in the correspondence with the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], because "Une preuve que les Sulpiciens de Montréal, correspondent avec les Sulpiciens de Paris, suffiroient pour les perdre, auprès du gouvernement Anglais [English crown]."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Another copy (without additional note): *Cal. 1800-30* III 329. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 392. The addressee's death (19 mar 1822) was evidently unknown to the writer.

ENTRY NUMBER: 422

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 757rv-758rv

LANGUAGE: English

LOCATION: [London]

DATE: 30 apr 1817

AUTHOR: Henry Bathurst, Earl Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies

RECIPIENT: John Coape Sherbrooke, governor of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Lower Canada

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: A warrant issued on behalf of the Prince Regent [later George IV] to summon Plessis, bishop of the Roman Catholic church of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], to the Legislative Council of Lower Canada. This warrant follows an act of Parliament passed on the 31<sup>st</sup> year of reign [1791], partially amending the *Act for making more effectual provision for the Government of the province of Québec* [known as *Quebec Act*] passed in the 14<sup>th</sup> year of reign [22 jun 1774]. Certified by Louis Montizambert [Louis Montijambert], assistant secretary [to Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126

129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 404. Translation into Italian: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 404.

ENTRY NUMBER: 423

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 759rv-760rv. B: f. 760r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Bardstown]

DATE: 01 feb 1825

AUTHOR: [Benoît-Joseph Flaget, PSS, bishop of Bardstown]

RECIPIENT: The prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Additions to the writer's own letter of 08 nov 1824 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 334]. The writer tells the history of the Montréal dispute during the past 15 months [08 nov 1824-31 jan 1825]. He recalls the long history and tradition of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal and the seigneurial role of their superior [currently Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux]. According to the writer, the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal kept the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] with them in friendship for four months [21 jan 1821-c.20 apr 1821] after his consecration [of 21 jan 1821] and treated him as suffragan of the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis]. Dissension arose when the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] was asked to leave the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal in order to protect the trustees' privileges and he decided to build his own church. The writer foresees difficulties between the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] and the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], because borders between their jurisdictions are unclear and priests are often moved from one to the other. [The balance of this item deals with Gabriel Richard, the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 335, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 336 420.

ENTRY NUMBER: 424

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 761rv-768rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 01 feb 1825

AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Francesco Fontana, CRSP, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the last letter and that of 17 feb [17 feb 1821], both received in mar [00 mar 1821], with the answers of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" and the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office, although not all his queries were answered. Queries re marriage blessing, mentioning precedent of 13 jul 1638 and the Zamboni collection [i.e., *Collectio Declarationum*, compiled by Giovanni Fortunato Zamboni]; marriage dispensations, mentioning precedents of 03 aug 1817, 07 mar 1819, 23 jan 1820 and 30 jan 1820; fees for marriage dispensations, mentioning his memorandum [to the Holy See] of 1806 [20 aug 1806; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 032], the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of the following year [24 jan 1807; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 022], indult renewed on 29 may 1808, revoked on 15 jun 1814 (enclosure A [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 375]); new faculties for the bishop of Saldes, the writer's coadjutor [Bernard-Claude Panet]; new indulgences, mentioning precedents of 29 may 1808, 11 mar [11 mar 1821?]; holidays, mentioning the opinion of Gardellini [Luigi Gardellini]; relics of St. Flavian and St. Felicity; the establishment of oratory in a Québec district [chapel of the Sainte-Vierge, in the Saint-Roch district]; the rent or selling of the episcopal palace; the importance of his admission to the Legislative Council [of Lower Canada].



The problem of clandestine marriages on the background of the scarcity of priests. The case of Lake Champlain, now within the United States territory, with French or Indian missionaries, but no parish churches. The case of Acadia or Nova Scotia, Île-Saint-Jean [*recte* Île Royale] or Cape Breton Island, where parish churches similar to those [of the district of Québec] were abandoned. The writer informs of the consecrations of the bishops of Rhesaina [Alexander McDonell], Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], and Rhosus [Angus Bernard MacEachern], and encloses their *professiones fidei* (enclosures B-D [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 372-374]); the bishop of Juliopolis [Joseph-Norbert Provencher] will be consecrated during the coming year. The problem of tithes is discussed, with particular regard to Montréal, a district of 189,000 souls (enclosure E). The *mandement* [of 20 feb 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 318] that he published for the district of Montréal when the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] was consecrated, mentioning that, as far as he understands, the suffragan bishops [Alexander McDonell, Angus Bernard MacEachern, Jean-Jacques Lartigue, Joseph-Norbert Provencher] are to be regarded in their districts as ordinary bishops, although the British crown requires that they still depend on the bishop of Québec [currently Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] (enclosure F). Summary, notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (*Sommario*, nos. 2-3). Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Ercole Consalvi's] of [18 may 1822 and] 22 jun 1822 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 136] (some indults sent, some still being assessed).  
 REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 109 138-140, III 304-424, IV 145-146 186-187, V 085 101-102 114 126 129-131 136-139 153 167 182-183 196 202 204 207-208 216, VI 102 116 118-123 128 140 210 374. Excerpts: *Cal. 1800-30* III 370. Enclosures: *Cal. 1800-30* III 368 372-376 378.

ENTRY NUMBER: 425

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 863rv-870rv, 873rv-878rv. B: ff. 863v-864rv, 869v-870rv, 877v-878rv

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin, French

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: mar 1826 [00 mar 1826]

AUTHOR: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: *Ponenza* [prepared for the general congregation of 06 mar 1826] on the bishopric of Dromore and on the coadjutorship to the bishopric of Québec, in eight paragraphs. Paragraph 8 contains four queries to be answered by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." They are followed by a *Sommario*. Paragraphs 5-8 deal with Québec. Bernard-Claude Panet, who succeeded to Joseph-Octave Plessis as archbishop of Québec when the latter died of apoplexy on 04 dec 1825, wrote to the pope [Leo XII] on 20 dec 1825 (*Sommario*, no. 5 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 432]) and to Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" on 21 dec [21 dec 1825] (*Sommario*, no. 6 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 433]) asking that Joseph Signay, Canadian, parish priest since 1814, whose worthiness is certified (*Sommario*, no. 7 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 431]), be appointed his coadjutor. Although Bernard-Claude Panet was aware of Giacinto Sigismondo Gerdil's letter to Jean-François Hubert of 16 jan 1796 (the letter is missing, but see Giacinto Sigismondo Gerdil to Bartolomeo Pacca, 16 jan 1796, forwarded via Francis Morrogh in Lisbon [see *Cal. 1622-1799* V 427-428]), which made it clear that no coadjutor can be declared prior to the Holy See's approval, circumstances made it necessary to obtain the approval of Lod Dalhousie, governor of the province [George Ramsay Dalhousie, governor of Lower Canada] and to publish it in Bernard-Claude Panet's first *mandement* [of 15 dec 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 159]. As explained in his letter of 12 dec 1825 to his procurator, Robert Gradwell [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 428], who was asked to inform Pietro Caprano, his age (73), the necessity to stop possible troubles, and the fact that in the past the bishops of Québec always managed to have their candidate approved, made Bernard-Claude Panet's move necessary. In his two letters of 20 jan 1826 and 24 jan 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 429], William Poynter, vicar apostolic in the London district, justifies Bernard-Claude Panet's decision with the necessity to counter the enemies of Jean-Jacques Lartigue's appointment and with the fact that he could not suggest a slate of three candidates, owing to the [British] crown's thoroughness in knowing "all that is done there [in British North America]." As for precedents, reference is made to Pierre Denaut's death on 17 jan 1806, Joseph-Octave Plessis's letter to Pius VII of 12 feb 1806 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 005], the general congregation of 21 jul 1806 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 004], Domenico Coppola's audience with Pius VII of 24 jul 1806 [*recte* 20 jul 1806

or 27 jul 1806; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 005, IV 275], and the briefs sent to Bernard-Claude Panet [on 12 aug 1806; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 008-009]. The query is, whether to appoint Joseph Signay as coadjutor of Bernard-Claude Panet. Items 5-7 of the *Sommario* contain documents on Québec mentioned above [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 431-433]. [The balance of this item deals with Ireland].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 141-144, III 425-433, V 230-233, VI 165 366 378. *Rescriptum*: *Cal. 1800-30* II 143, III 426. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 142.

ENTRY NUMBER: 426

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 871rv-872rv. B: ff. 871v-872rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 05 mar 1826

AUTHOR: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: *Rescriptum* of the general congregation of 06 mar 1826. [3] [The appointment of Joseph Signay as coadjutor of the archbishop of Québec, Bernard-Claude Panet, is] deferred. Write to Bernard-Claude Panet that the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" would prefer a slate of three candidates, that more information on Joseph Signay is required from the four vicars general, suffragan and auxiliary bishops [Jean-Jacques Lartigue, Alexander McDonell, Angus Bernard MacEachern, Joseph-Norbert Provencher] to Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], and that, in case of Bernard-Claude Panet's death, the pope [Leo XII] should be asked to grant to the closest of the above-mentioned bishops *in partibus* faculties on a par with those of the bishop of Quebec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], until a new appointment is made. Reference to the letters of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to Poynter [William Poynter] of 26 mar 1826; to Bernard-Claude Panet of 08 apr 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 230, by Giulio Maria Della Somaglia]; to the vicars general, suffragan and auxiliary bishops in Montréal [Jean-Jacques Lartigue; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 231], in New Brunswick [Angus-Bernard MacEachern; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 232], and Upper Canada [Alexander McDonell] of 14 apr 1826 [all by Giulio Maria Della Somaglia]. [The balance of this item deals with Ireland].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 141-144, III 425-433, V 230-233, VI 165 366 378. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 143.

ENTRY NUMBER: 427

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 883rv-884rv. B: ff. 883v-884r

LANGUAGE: French, Italian

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 12 dec 1825

AUTHOR: [A Canadian priest]

RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: "Recit de la Morte de Monsg.<sup>r</sup> l'Evêque de Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], extrait d'une 'Lettre particulière,'" describing his last day before his death, occurred on Sunday, 4 [04 dec 1825]. This item was forwarded by Bernard-Claude Panet.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 141-144, III 425-433, V 230-233, VI 165 366 378.

ENTRY NUMBER: 428

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 885rv-886rv  
 LANGUAGE: French, Italian  
 LOCATION: Québec  
 DATE: 12 dec 1825  
 AUTHOR: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec  
 RECIPIENT: Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College, in Rome  
 TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
 DESCRIPTION: The writer, who replaced Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis] as archbishop of Québec when the latter died on 4 [04 dec 1825], wrote to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [on 21 dec 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 433]. He explains that circumstances made it necessary immediately to obtain the approval of Lord Dalhousie, governor of the province [George Ramsay Dalhousie, governor of Lower Canada], to the choice of Joseph Signay as his coadjutor. The writer, who asks the addressee to inform Caprano [Pietro Caprano], points out that his age (73), the necessity to prevent possible troubles, and the fact that in the past the bishops of Québec always managed to have their candidate approved, made his move necessary. As the schism of Montréal continues, the writer hopes that Rome makes a decision soon. The addressee is confirmed in his role as the writer's sole procurator in Rome, as from the enclosure.  
 REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 141-144, III 425-433, V 230-233, VI 165 366 378.

ENTRY NUMBER: 429  
 SERIES: SOCG  
 VOLUME: 937 (1826)  
 FOLIOS: 887rv-888rv  
 LANGUAGE: Italian  
 LOCATION: [1] London, [2] [London], [3] [London], [4] [Rome]  
 DATE: [1] 20 jan 1826, [2] 23 jan [23 jan 1826], [3] 24 jan 1826, [4] feb 1826 [00 feb 1826]  
 AUTHOR: [1] William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district; [2] William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district; [3] William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district; [4] Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College  
 RECIPIENT: [1] Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College; [2] [Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College]; [3] [Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College]; [4] Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" Secretary  
 TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
 DESCRIPTION: [1] Since gazettes from Québec reached London that morning with the news of the death of Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis], occurred on 4 dec [04 dec 1825], a coadjutor to Joseph-Octave Plessis's substitute [Bernard-Claude Panet] should be appointed immediately; during the past week the writer met with Horton [Robert John Wilmot Horton], undersecretary to Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst], to whom he reported that bulls appointing McDonell bishop of Upper Canada [*recte* Alexander McDonell bishop of Kingston] were imminent, and that the others (Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern], [and Joseph-Norbert Provencher]) should be made full bishops as well, as contained in a letter he received from MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern]. [2] The writer encloses a confirmation of the death of Plessis [Joseph-Octave Plessis, dated 12 dec 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 428], a letter from Panet [Bernard-Claude Panet, of 12 dec 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 428] and his own appointment as the latter's procurator [dated from Québec, 21 dec 1825]; he also received Bernard-Claude Panet's letters for the pope [Leo XII, of 20 dec 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 432] and for the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [*recte* Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, of 21 dec 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 433] applying for a coadjutor, and a letter from Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue; the last known letter is of 13 dec 1825], who is troubled by the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal and by Rome's indecision; on the following day [24 jan 1825] he will meet with Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst], who asked to see him. [3] The writer forwards the letters of Panet [Bernard-Claude Panet] for the pope [Leo XII] and for the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide;" he explains that his age (73), the necessity to stop possible troubles and to counter the enemies of the appointment of Lartigue [Jean-Jacques Lartigue], and the fact that he could not suggest a slate of three candidates, owing to the [British] crown's thoroughness in knowing "all that is done there [in Lower Canada]," made the publication of the choice of Signay [Joseph Signay] as coadjutor necessary.  
 REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 141-144, III 425-433, V 230-233, VI 165 366 378.

ENTRY NUMBER: 430  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 937 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 889rv. B: f. 889r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [London]  
DATE: [24 jan 1826]  
AUTHOR: [William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district]  
RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter  
DESCRIPTION: Cover pages of the writer's letter, containing address and dates stamped (24 jan 1826 [probably departure date], 9 feb [09 feb 1826] [probably arrival date]).  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 141-144, III 425-433, V 230-233, VI 165 366 378.

ENTRY NUMBER: 431  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 937 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 890rv, 897rv. B: ff. 890v, 897rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: Québec  
DATE: 20 dec 1825  
AUTHOR: Antoine-Bernardin Robert, vicar general; H. Demers [*recte* Jérôme Demers], vicar general; Antoine Parant, director of the Séminaire de Québec; Georges-Hilaire Besserer, priest; Narcisse-Charles Fortier, priest, secretary to the archbishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT: The Holy See  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writers certify that Joseph Signay, 47, parish priest of Québec, is worth to be appointed bishop.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 141-144, III 425-433, V 230-233, VI 165 366 378. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 142, in III 425.

ENTRY NUMBER: 432  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 937 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 891rv, 896rv. B: f. 896rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: Québec  
DATE: 20 dec 1825  
AUTHOR: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT: Leo XII, pope  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer, appointed bishop of Saldaña and coadjutor of Plessis, bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], with apostolic letters dated 12 aug 1806 [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 008-009], now bishop of Québec [archbishop of Québec] following the death of Jean-Octave Plessis [occurred on 04 dec 1825], asks that Joseph Signay, born on 08 nov 1778, a Canadian [Lower Canadian] priest, be appointed his coadjutor, and be allowed to be consecrated with the assistance of two priests instead of two bishops.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 141-144, III 425-433, V 230-233, VI 165 366 378. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 142, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 425.

ENTRY NUMBER: 433  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 937 (1826)

FOLIOS: 892rv-895rv. B: f. 895r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 21 dec 1825

AUTHOR: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter [to Joseph-Octave Plessis] of 2 jul [02 jul 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 196]. Following his death occurred on 4 [04 dec 1825], the writer replaced Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec, according to the bulls of 12 aug 1806 [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 008-009], and the required oath of loyalty to George IV (forwarded by Joseph-Octave Plessis to Michele Di Pietro [with his letter of 17 feb 1806; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 011]). Although he was aware of Giacinto Sebastiano Gerdil's letter to Jean-François Hubert of 16 jan 1796 [missing, but see *Cal. 1622-1799* V 427-428]), which made it clear that no coadjutor can be declared prior to the Holy See's approval, circumstances made it necessary to obtain the approval of Lord Dalhousie, governor of the province [George Ramsay Dalhousie, governor of Lower Canada] and to publish it in his first *mandement* [of 15 dec 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 159]. The selected candidate is Joseph Signay, born in Canada [in Québec, on 08 nov 1778], ordained on 28 mar 1802, parish priest of Québec since 1814. The writer asks to be allowed to use tithes in order to provide Joseph Signay with a revenue, to be granted nine extraordinary faculties that Pius VII granted to Joseph-Octave Plessis on 07 mar 1819 (reference to Joseph-Octave Plessis's letter[s] of 15 apr [15 apr 1825, to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia and to Pietro Caprano; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 341-342]), that in the bull on his coadjutor his position be not referred to as archbishop, in view of the difficulties experienced by Joseph-Octave Plessis. The writer hopes that Rome found a solution to the troubles that are still raging in Montréal between the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] and the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 141-144, III 425-433, V 230-233, VI 165 366 378. Excerpts: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 142, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 425.

ENTRY NUMBER: 434

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 938 (1826)

FOLIOS: 77rv-81rv, 84rv-86rv. B: ff. 77v, 86v

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 00 apr 1826

AUTHOR: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: *Ponenza* [prepared for the General Congregation of 24 apr 1826] on New York and Upper Canada, in nine paragraphs. Paragraph 9 contains two queries to be answered by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." They are followed by a *Sommario*. Paragraphs 1-8 deal with New York. As for Canada [British North America], the writer reports that a secret letter dated 19 mar 1826 and written by Patrick Kelly, bishop of Waterford and Lismore, formerly bishop of Richmond, informed that the local clergy had often suggested Michael Burke for the position of vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia; Patrick Kelly was evidently unaware of William Fraser having been appointed for that position during the past year [see Francesco Capaccini's letter to William Fraser of 03 jun 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 330]; yet Michael Burke could be a candidate for the bishopric of New York. Paragraph 9 deals with Upper Canada. The general congregation of 20 dec 1825 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 134-135], the discussion on Thomas Weld's appointment as coadjutor of McDonell, bishop of Upper Canada [*recte* Alexander McDonell, bishop of Kingston], the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Giulio Maria Della Somaglia's] to William Poynter [of 18 dec 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 209], and William Poynter's letter [to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] of 1 mar [01 mar 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 143], are recalled. In his letter, William Poynter maintains that Thomas Weld is a worthy candidate, and that other candidates could be Joseph Kimbell and Thompson [Richard Thompson]. Query no. 2 is, whether to appoint Thomas Weld as coadjutor of Alexander McDonell, the prospective bishop of Kingston. [The balance of this item deals with the United States, Ireland].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 145-149, *Cal. 1800-30* III 434-439, *Cal. 1800-30* IV 334-335, *Cal. 1800-30* V 235 237-239 243-244. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 146. Owing to the number of documents contained in this file, only documents of direct Canadian interest have been calendared.

ENTRY NUMBER: 435

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 938 (1826)

FOLIOS: 82rv-83rv. B: ff. 82v-83r

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 24 apr 1826

AUTHOR: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: *Rescriptum* of the general congregation of 24 apr 1826. [2] Approved [Thomas Weld is to be appointed coadjutor of Alexander McDonell]; the secretary [Pietro Caprano, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"] will report to the pope [Leo XII] on the matter. Signed by Giulio Maria Della Somaglia. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 145-149, *Cal. 1800-30* III 434-439, *Cal. 1800-30* IV 334-335, *Cal. 1800-30* V 235 237-239 243-244. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 147.

ENTRY NUMBER: 436

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 938 (1826)

FOLIOS: 91rv-92rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: Baltimore

DATE: 15 jul 1825

AUTHOR: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore

RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: Immediately after the death of John Connolly [occurred on 06 feb 1825], Power [John Power], administrator of the diocese of New York, asked the writer whether censures imposed upon Malou [Pierre-Antoine Malou] could be lifted, given his behaviour, his age, and his struggle against the impious Ffrench [Charles Ffrench]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 145-149, *Cal. 1800-30* III 434-439, *Cal. 1800-30* IV 334-335, *Cal. 1800-30* V 235 237-239 243-244.

ENTRY NUMBER: 437

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 938 (1826)

FOLIOS: 93rv-94rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: Baltimore

DATE: 13 jun 1825

AUTHOR: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore

RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: Gabriel Richard is suggested for the prospective bishopric of Michigan. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 145-149, *Cal. 1800-30* III 434-439, *Cal. 1800-30* IV 334-335, *Cal. 1800-*

30 V 235 237-239 243-244.

ENTRY NUMBER: 438  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 938 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 97rv-98rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: New York  
DATE: 06 apr 1825  
AUTHOR: Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ  
RECIPIENT: Mgr [?monsignor, Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer describes his congregation in New York, consisting of 13,000/14,000 Irish, 3,000/4,000 Frenchmen, 2,000/3,000 Portuguese and Spaniards (the latter increasing owing to the troubles of their country), a few Germans, Swiss, Dutch, and others, besides very few Americans. Charles Ffrench is mentioned. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." [The balance of this item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 145-149, *Cal. 1800-30* III 434-439, *Cal. 1800-30* IV 334-335, *Cal. 1800-30* VI 235 237-239 243-244.

ENTRY NUMBER: 439  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 938 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 114rv-115rv  
LANGUAGE: French, Latin  
LOCATION: New York  
DATE: 14 feb 1825; 15 feb 1825  
AUTHOR: Pierre-Antoine Malou, SJ  
RECIPIENT: prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph copy signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer informs the addressee of the death of Connolly [John Connolly, bishop of New York], occurred in 6 feb [06 feb 1825]. The latter had deprived the writer of his spiritual powers on 02 nov 1821. Accusations against Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] are repeated. The Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" had asked the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] to visit [New York] during his return journey [to Lower Canada, from Rome], in order to gather information on the dispute between Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] and the writer. The bishop [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec] arrived [in New York on 00 jul 1820], remained 24 hours, and then proceeded to Québec. [In New York], the bishop met with the French consul, *comte* d'Espinville [Charles-Louis, *comte* d'Espinville], and with the Spanish consul, Stoughton [Thomas Stoughton], both of whom are in favour of the writer. In order to avoid the matter being brought before a civil court, the bishop decided to censure both Ffrench [Charles Ffrench] and the writer. [The balance of this item deals with the United States]. Marginal note (duplicate sent via Le Havre, 15 feb [15 feb 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 283]).  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 145-149, *Cal. 1800-30* III 434-439, *Cal. 1800-30* IV 334-335, *Cal. 1800-30* V 235 237-239 243-244. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 283.

ENTRY NUMBER: 440  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 938 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 198rv-225rv. B: ff. 198v-199rv, 206v-207rv, 225rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin, French  
LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 00 may 1826  
AUTHOR: Joseph Fesch, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter  
DESCRIPTION: *Ponenza* prepared for the general congregation of 29 mar 1826. [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 150-151, III 440-444. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 151. Owing to the number of documents contained in this file, only documents of direct Canadian interest have been calendared.

ENTRY NUMBER: 441  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 938 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 277r-280rv. B: ff. 279v-280r  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Baltimore  
DATE: 14 jul 1825  
AUTHOR: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore  
RECIPIENT: Joseph Fesch, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: The writer suggests Gabriel Richard for the bishopric of Detroit. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 150-151, III 440-444.

ENTRY NUMBER: 442  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 938 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 289rv-290rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: [Baltimore]  
DATE: 1824 [00 000 1824]  
AUTHOR: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore  
RECIPIENT: Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College, in Rome  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: In the *post scriptum*, the writer suggests that the bishopric of the Floridas should include Alabama, and the bishopric of Detroit should include Michigan and the Northwest territory. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 150-151, III 440-444.

ENTRY NUMBER: 443  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 938 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 295rv-296rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Baltimore  
DATE: 05 jan 1825  
AUTHOR: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore  
RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: Gabriel Richard, parish priest in Detroit for the past 20 years [*recte* [*recte* 27 years, 1798-1825], is suggested for the position of bishop of Detroit. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 150-151, III 440-444.



ENTRY NUMBER: 444  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 938 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 309rv-310rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: Cincinnati  
DATE: 05 may 1825  
AUTHOR: Friedrich Johann Konrad Rese, priest  
RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer, a former student of Collegio Urbano, suggests that the establishment of the diocese of Detroit be postponed, owing to a dispute between Gabriel Richard and two priests that he took with him from France, for which he refuses to pay a £1,200 fine. [The balance of this item deals with the United States, and includes a manuscript comment by Edward Dominic Fenwick].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 150-151, III 440-444. There is an interesting and unusual commentary on the state of religion in the diocese of Cincinnati, where the writer maintains it is a miracle that religion thrives, in spite of "tanti scandali pubblici del Clero, di Preti amogliati d'ubbriacconi sfacciati d'interessati mercenary, di Conçales ciurmatori di Hoganiti [i.e., William Hogan's accolites] scismatici ed escomunicati di lascivi &c."

ENTRY NUMBER: 445  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 938 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 401rv-414rv. B: ff. 401v-402rv, 414v  
LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin, French  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: jun 1826 [00 jun 1826]  
AUTHOR: Joseph Fesch, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter  
DESCRIPTION: *Ponenza* [prepared for the general congregation of 26 jun 1826], on the United States, in 14 paragraphs. Paragraph 14 contains five queries to be answered by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." They are followed by a *Sommario*. Paragraphs 7-14 deal with the erection of the bishopric of Detroit in Michigan. The opinions of Ambroise Maréchal, archbishop of Baltimore [contained in his letters of 05 jan 1825 to Pietro Caprano, of 13 jun 1825 and 18 sep 1825 to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, and of 14 jul 1825 to Joseph Fesch; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 443 437 446 441] and of Edward Dominick Fenwick, bishop of Cincinnati [contained in his letters to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia of 01 feb 1824; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 447 450], both in favour of Gabriel Richard's appointment, are reported. The writer deals at length with the opinion of the Jesuit Anthony Kohlmann, given in person and in his letter of 11 jun 1826 [*recte* 12 jun 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 451]. Anthony Kohlmann also favours Gabriel Richard, 50/60 [*recte* 59, as he was born on 15 oct 1767], fluent in English and French, elected congressman three years earlier [in 1823], although the latter was twice imprisoned and possibly is the Methodist, mentioned in Giovanni Antonio Grassi's 1818 report [i.e., *Notizie varie sullo stato presente della Repubblica degli Stati Uniti*]. Gabriel Richard went to Montréal to convert the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, and was himself converted [the Methodist converted to Catholicism was Jackson John Richards, not Gabriel Richard]. Query no. 5 is, whether to erect the bishopric of Detroit, encompassing Michigan and the Northwest territory, and to appoint Gabriel Richard. Signed by Joseph Fesch. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." *Rescriptum*: [5] The bishopric of Detroit is to be erected, and write to Ambroise Maréchal and Edard Dominick Fenwick for further information on Gabriel Richard and the prospective bishop's revenues. Signed by Joseph Fesch. [The balance of this item deals with the United States, Louisiana].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 152-154, III 445-452, V 247. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 153. Owing to the number of documents contained in this file, only documents of direct Canadian interest have been calendared.

ENTRY NUMBER: 446

SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 938 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 437rv-438rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: Baltimore  
DATE: 18 sep 1824  
AUTHOR: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore  
RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer suggests Gabriel Richard as bishop of Detroit, in the Michigan territory, also on behalf of Edward Dominick Fenwick, bishop of Cincinnati. Reference to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"'s answer of 04 dec 1824 [see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Lettere, vol. 305, f. 788r]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 152-154, III 445-452, V 247.

ENTRY NUMBER: 447  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 938 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 439rv-440rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: Cincinnati  
DATE: 01 feb 1824  
AUTHOR: Edward Dominick Fenwick, OP, bishop of Cincinnati  
RECIPIENT: The prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer suggests Gabriel Richard for the bishopric of Detroit. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda." [The balance of this item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 152-154, III 445-452, V 247. A similar copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 450.

ENTRY NUMBER: 448  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 938 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 441rv-442rv. B: f. 442r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: Detroit  
DATE: 04 jun 1823  
AUTHOR: Henry Berthelet; R. Williams, trustees of Sainte-Anne; with Jean Dunet; Richard Smyth; Jacques Campau; Dominique Riopelle; Victor Mouquette; John McDonell  
RECIPIENT: Edward Dominick Fenwick, OP, bishop of Cincinnati  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation  
DESCRIPTION: The writers, informed that the addressee is about to leave for Rome and that a separate bishopric of Detroit, in the Michigan territory, is to be erected, recommend Gabriel Richard for the position. Gabriel Richard, a Frenchman, for more than 25 years [1798-1823] a priest in the area, has also "a highly respectable and fluency in the english language." "As the English or American population, is also encreasing," Gabriel Richard's successor must be an American who speaks English and French. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 152-154, III 445-452, V 247. Original document:*Cal. 1800-30* III 449.

ENTRY NUMBER: 449  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 938 (1826)

FOLIOS: 443rv-444rv  
LANGUAGE: English  
LOCATION: Detroit  
DATE: 04 jun 1823  
AUTHOR: Henry Berthelet; R. Williams, trustees of Sainte-Anne; with Jean Dunet; Richard Smyth; Jacques Campau; Dominique Riopelle; Victor Mouquette; John McDonell  
RECIPIENT: Edward Dominick Fenwick, OP, bishop of Cincinnati  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writers, informed that the addressee is about to leave for Rome and that a separate bishopric of Detroit, in the Michigan territory, is to be erected, recommend Gabriel Richard for the position. Gabriel Richard, a Frenchman, for more than 25 years [1798-1823] a priest in the area, has also "a highly respectable and fluency in the english language." "As the English or American population, is also encreasing," Gabriel Richard's successor must be an American who speaks English and French.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 152-154, III 445-452, VI 247. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 448.

ENTRY NUMBER: 450  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 938 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 445rv-446rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: Cincinnati  
DATE: 01 feb 1824  
AUTHOR: Edward Dominick Fenwick, OP, bishop of Cincinnati  
RECIPIENT: The prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer suggests Gabriel Richard for the bishopric of Detroit. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." [The balance of this item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 152-154, III 445-452, V 247. A similar copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 447.

ENTRY NUMBER: 451  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 938 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 447rv-448rv. B: f. 447r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: Rome  
DATE: 12 jun 1826  
AUTHOR: Anthony Kohlmann, SJ  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer recommends Gabriel Richard for the bishopric of Detroit, in the Michigan territory. Gabriel Richard, 50/60 [*recte* 59, as he was born on 15 oct 1767], fluent in English and French ("il che lo rende molto proprio per quelle parti, dove si parlano queste lingue"), elected congressman three years before [in 1823], twice imprisoned because of a legal dispute with a layman [François Labadie] whom he had excommunicated. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 152-154, III 445-452, V 247.

ENTRY NUMBER: 452  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 938 (1826)

FOLIOS: 449rv-450rv. B: f. 450rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin  
LOCATION: [Baltimore]  
DATE: 01 apr 1826  
AUTHOR: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore  
RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Excerpts  
DESCRIPTION: The writer recalls his letter of 18 sep 1824 [to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 446], in which he had recommended the erection of the bishopric of Detroit, capital of the province of Michigan, and the appointment of Gabriel Richard, also on behalf of Edward Dominick Fenwick and Benoît-Joseph Flaget. In a new letter, the bishop of Ohio [Edward Dominick Fenwick, bishop of Cincinnati in Ohio] maintains that, owing to the number of immigrants (more than 50,000 each year), he cannot properly administer Michigan and the Northwest territory.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 152-154, III 445-452, V 247.

ENTRY NUMBER: 453  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 938 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 566rv-570rv, 573rv-577rv. B: ff. 566v-567rv, 573rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: jul 1826 [00 jul 1826]  
AUTHOR: Francesco Saverio Castiglioni, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter  
DESCRIPTION: *Ponenza* prepared for the general congregation of 01 aug 1826. [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 155-156, III 453-454. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 156. Owing to the number of documents contained in this file, only documents of direct Canadian interest have been calendared.

ENTRY NUMBER: 454  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: vol. 938 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 590rv-591rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: Bardstown  
DATE: 02 may 1825  
AUTHOR: Francis Patrick Kenrick, former student of Collegio Urbano  
RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer, who heard rumours that a new bishopric in Detroit, in the Michigan territory, is to be erected, favours Gabriel Richard, elected congressman by the local residents, for the new position. Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 16 jul 1825 [see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," *Lettere*, 306, f. 342r]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 155-156, III 453-454.

ENTRY NUMBER: 455  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 939 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 1rv-6rv, 13rv-33rv. B: ff. 1v-2rv, 6v, 18rv, 26v, 27[a]v-27[b]rv, 29rv, 33rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin, French  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: aug 1826 [00 aug 1826]

AUTHOR: Emanuele De Gregorio, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter  
DESCRIPTION: *Ponenza* prepared for the general congregation of 18 aug 1826. [This item deals with Haïti].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 157-158, III 455-457. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 158.

ENTRY NUMBER: 456

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 939 (1826)

FOLIOS: 48rv-49rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Paris

DATE: 16 nov 1825

AUTHOR: Vincenzo Macchi, archbishop of Nisibis, nuncio in Paris

RECIPIENT: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses a letter of the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec, to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, of 04 oct 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 303], forwarded by William Poynter. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." [The balance of this item deals with Haïti, the Séminaire des Missions-Étrangères].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 157-158, III 455-457.

ENTRY NUMBER: 457

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 939 (1826)

FOLIOS: 58rv-59rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [1] London, [2] [Rome]

DATE: [1] 10 may 1825, [2] 26 may 1825

AUTHOR: [1] William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district; [2] Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College

RECIPIENT: [1] Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College, in Rome; [2] [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: [1] Excerpts [in Robert Gradwell's handwriting], [2] Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: [1] The writer informs that Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst] looks forward to the prompt return of McDonell [Alexander McDonell] to Canada [Upper Canada], so that the Irish, who are ready to embark, find a guidance upon their arrival there. The writer reassured Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst] that the matter [of Alexander McDonell's appointment as bishop of Kingston] would have been completed once the addressee had returned [to Rome].

[2] Forwarding note. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." [The balance of this item deals with England, the United States, Madras, Haïti, Rome].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 157-158, III 455-457.

ENTRY NUMBER: 458

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 939 (1826)

FOLIOS: 225rv-229rv, 232rv-236rv. B: ff. 225v-226rv, 232rv, 236rv

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: sep 1826 [00 sep 1826]

AUTHOR: Francesco Saverio Castiglioni, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: *Ponenza* [prepared for the general congregation of 25 sep 1826] on Bernard-Claude Panet and Jean-Jacques Lartigue, in nine paragraphs. Paragraph 9 contains three queries to be answered by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." They are followed by a *Sommario*. Pius VII's brief of 01 feb 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 416] appointed Jean-Jacques Lartigue vicar general, suffragan and auxiliary bishop to the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] for the district of Montréal and bishop of Telmissus, specifying that this appointment, like those made for other districts [the reference is to Alexander McDonell, Angus Bernard MacEachern, and Joseph-Norbert Provencher] would not be rendered null and void by the archbishop's death. Joseph-Octave Plessis did not publish the brief appointing Jean-Jacques Lartigue, because he was there styled an archbishop, and simply announced the appointment in his *mandement* of 20 feb 1821 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 318]. The Sulpician Seminary of Montréal opposed Jean-Jacques Lartigue's appointment on the basis of the said *mandement*, and the controversy was examined in the general congregation of 30 jan 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 139]. The decision of the said general congregation and the contents of the letters of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] to the superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux], Bernard-Claude Panet and Jean-Jacques Lartigue [all of 26 mar 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 227-229] are summarized (see *Sommario*, nos. 1-3 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 460-462]). Meanwhile, Joseph-Octave Plessis died [on 04 dec 1825] and was replaced by his former coadjutor [Bernard-Claude Panet]. Bernard-Claude Panet's answer of 13 jul [13 jul 1826] is also summarized (see *Sommario*, no. 4 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 463]). The queries are, [1] whether to publish the brief of 01 feb 1820, in spite of the difficulties it would create in the archbishop's relationship with the English crown; [2] in the case the brief is not published, whether the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal could refuse to obey Jean-Jacques Lartigue; [3] whether the coadjutor of Québec [Joseph Signay, coadjutor of Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of, Québec] and the vicars [vicars general] and suffragan bishops are entitled to grant the 40-day indulgence.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 159-162, III 458-463, V 227-229 251 254. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 160.

ENTRY NUMBER: 459

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 939 (1826)

FOLIOS: 230rv-231rv. B: f. 231r

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 25 sep 1826

AUTHOR: Francesco Saverio Castiglioni, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: *Rescriptum* of the general congregation of 25 sep 1826. [1] Negative [the papal brief of 01 feb 1820 (see *Cal. 1800-30* III 416) must not be published]; [2] Negative [the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal cannot refuse to obey Jean-Jacques Lartigue]; [3] The pope [Leo XII] is to be asked to grant a 40-day indulgence for the four vicars [vicars general] and suffragan bishops, as if they were full bishops [Alexander McDonell, Angus Bernard MacEachern, Jean-Jacques Lartigue, Joseph-Norbert Provencher]; the archbishop [Bernard-Claude Panet] is to be written to and asked whether Jean-Jacques Lartigue can keep an episcopal throne. Signed by Francesco Saverio Castiglioni. Reference to the letters of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to the archbishop [Bernard-Claude Panet] and to his vicar general in Montréal [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] of 14 oct 1826 (see *Lettere* series).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 159-162, III 458-463, V 227-229 251 254. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 161.

ENTRY NUMBER: 460

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 939 (1826)

FOLIOS: 237rv-238rv

LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 26 mar 1826  
AUTHOR: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: With reference to the troubles that followed Jean-Jacques Lartigue's consecration [occurred on 21 jan 1821] as bishop of Telmissus and vicar general, suffragan and auxiliary bishop to the addressee for the district of Montréal, and to Pius VII's apostolic letters of 01 feb 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 416], the addressee is reminded of the merits of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, whom he must protect. Jean-Jacques Lartigue must not interfere with the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, reside in it or use the episcopal throne. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (*Sommario*, no. 1 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 160]).  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 159-162, III 458-463, V 227-229 251 254. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* V 229, in *Cal. 1800-30* II 160.

ENTRY NUMBER: 461  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 939 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 239rv-240rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 26 mar 1826  
AUTHOR: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior, Sulpician Seminary of Montréal  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: With reference to the troubles that followed Jean-Jacques Lartigue's consecration [occurred on 21 jan 1821] as bishop of Telmissus and vicar general, suffragan and auxiliary bishop to the archbishop of Montréal [Bernard-Claude Panet] for the district of Montréal, and to Pius VII's apostolic letters of 01 feb 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 416], the addressee is requested not to oppose Jean-Jacques Lartigue's jurisdiction and to accept the residence chosen for the latter by the Holy See. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (*Sommario*, no. 3 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 160]).  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 159-162, III 458-463, V 227-229 251 254. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* V 227, in *Cal. 1800-30* II 160.

ENTRY NUMBER: 462  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 939 (1826)  
FOLIOS: 241rv-242rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 26 mar 1826  
AUTHOR: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS, bishop of Telmissus  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: With reference to the troubles that followed the addressee's consecration [occurred on 21 jan 1821] as bishop of Telmissus and vicar general, suffragan and auxiliary bishop to the archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet] for the district of Montréal, and to Pius VII's apostolic letters of 01 feb 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 416], the addressee is requested to remain in the residence chosen by the Holy See, and to co-operate with the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (*Sommario*, no. 2 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 160]).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 159-162, III 458-463, V 227-229 251 254. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* V 228, in *Cal. 1800-30* II 160.

ENTRY NUMBER: 463

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 939 (1826)

FOLIOS: 243rv-244rv. B: f. 244rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 13 jul 1826

AUTHOR: [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 26 mar [26 mar 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 460], containing the decisions of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" concerning the honours to be granted to Jean-Jacques Lartigue in Montréal, that, according to the writer, are preposterous. The writer asks, [1] whether he is to publish the papal brief of 01 feb 1820 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 416], in spite of the difficulties it would create in the writer's relationship with the English crown; [2] in the case the brief is not published, whether the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal could refuse to obey Jean-Jacques Lartigue; [3] whether the coadjutor of Québec [Joseph Signay, coadjutor of the archbishop of Québec] and the vicars [vicars general] and suffragan bishops [Jean-Jacques Lartigue, Alexander McDonell, Angus Bernard MacEachern, Joseph-Norbert Provencher] are entitled to grant the 40-day indulgence. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (*Sommario*, no. 4 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 160]).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 159-162, III 458-463, V 227-229 251 254. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 160.

ENTRY NUMBER: 464

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 939 (1826)

FOLIOS: 433rv-444rv, 449rv-452rv. B: ff. 443v-434rv, 444v

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin, French, English

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: nov 1826 [00 nov 1826]

AUTHOR: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: Memorandum [prepared for the general congregation of 20 nov 1826] on the coadjutorship of the archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet], subdivided into a report in 11 paragraphs and a *ponenza* in 12 paragraphs. Paragraph 12 of the *ponenza* contains two queries to be answered by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." They are followed by a *Sommario*. The *ponenza*, dealing with the request of the archbishop of Québec, Benrnard-Claude Panet [contained in his letters of 20 dec 1825 and 21 dec 1825 respectively to Leo XII and Giulio Maria Della Somaglia; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 432-433], on the appointment of his coadjutor [Joseph Signay], is preceded by a report based on the documents preserved in archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." The report is a very detailed history of the appointments of the coadjutors of the bishops of Québec from 1763 (before that date they were chosen by the king of France) to 1806, mentioning bishops Henri-Marie Dubreil de Pontbriand, Jean-Olivier Briand, Louis-Philippe Mariauchau d'Esgly, Jean-François Hubert, Charles-François Bailly de Messein, Pierre Denaut, Joseph-Octave Plessis. Reference is made to the general congregations of 30 may 1785, 10 sep 1788, 7 sep [*recte* 01 sep 1794; see *Cal. 1622-1799* II 210 214 233], 21 jul 1806 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 004]. It is remarked that, in the case of Jean-Olivier Briand, the principle of election was excluded (see Giuseppe Maria Castelli to the nuncio [Pietro Pamphili Colonna, nuncio in France, of 22 jan 1786; see *Cal. 1622-1799* V 183]), that Jean-Olivier Briand was not meant to select only one candidate, that Jean-François Hubert's appointment was not accepted by Leonardo Antonelli until Étienne Montgolfier's renunciation was received by Lord Sydney [Thomas Townshend, Baron Sydney; see *Cal. 1622-1799* V 318]; that Giacinto



Sigismondo Gerdil's important letter to Jean-François Hubert of 16 jan 1796 (missing [but see *Cal. 1622-1799* V 427-428]) stated that no coadjutor should be appointed before the Holy See's approval was received; that Giacinto Sigismondo Gerdil's letter was disregarded by Jean-François Hubert and by Joseph-Octave Plessis (see Joseph-Octave Plessis to Michele Di Pietro, 17 feb 1806; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 023). Other persons mentioned in the report are Clement XIII, Joseph-Marie La Corne de Chaptés, the nuncio [Giuseppe Maria Doria Pamphili, nuncio in France], the *abbé* de L'Isle-Dieu [Pierre de La Rue], Clement XIV, Pius VI, Thomas Hussey, Stefano Borgia. The *ponenza* summarizes the general congregation of 06 mar 1826, the audience granted by the pope [Leo XII] on 19 mar [19 mar 1826], the letters of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Giulio Maria Della Somaglia's] to Bernard-Claude Panet of 08 apr 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 230] and to the vicars general [Alexander McDonell, Angus Bernard MacEachern, Jean-Jacques Lartigue, Joseph-Norbert Provencher] of 14 apr 1826 (*Sommario*, nos. 1-2 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 231-233, but the letter to Alexander McDonell is missing]). In his letter [to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"] of 23 feb [23 feb 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 470], William Poynter suggested Joseph Demers and Pierre-Flavien Turgeon as completing the slate for Bernard-Claude Panet's coadjutorship (but they have both refused), then he urged Robert Gradwell that the matter be completed and feared Henry Bathurst's departure from office (as reported [by Robert Gradwell to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia on 22 aug 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 467] in *Sommario*, no. 3). In his letter [to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] of 17 jul 1826, Bernard-Claude Panet is startled at the delay of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" in appointing Joseph Signay, maintains that the procedure outlined in Giuseppe Maria Castelli's letter to Jean-Olivier Briand of 1770 [14 mar 1770; see *Cal. 1622-1799* V 209] has never been enforced, makes reference to the "dark ages of the [Roman] Republic," believes it impossible to withdraw the candidate (Joseph Signay) already approved by the British crown, announces that he has appointed Joseph Signay administrator of the diocese in case of his own death, and suggests that a general deal concerning the appointment of coadjutors be negotiated between the British court and Rome (*Sommario*, no. 4 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 471]). In his letter [of 04 aug 1826], Jean-Jacques Lartigue maintains that both Joseph Demers and Pierre-Flavien Turgeon are worthier candidates than Joseph Signay (and they might be forced to accept the coadjutorship), that a decision must be made whether the choice of the coadjutor is the privilege of the archbishop or of the British crown (since the latter replaced the French crown), and mentions Augustin Chaboillez (*Sommario*, no. 5 [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 146]). William Poynter's letter [to Robert Gradwell, of 15 aug 1826] emphasizes the urgency of the matter (*Sommario*, no. 6 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 468]). The writer [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari] points out that Bernard-Claude Panet's faculties do not include the appointment of an administrator, which in case of his death would be Jean-Jacques Lartigue [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 143-144], and that the answers of Angus Bernard MacEachern, Joseph-Norbert Provencher [and Alexander McDonell] were not yet received. The two queries are, [1] whether to ask the pope [Pius VII] to appoint Joseph Signay bishop *in partibus* and coadjutor of Bernard-Claude Panet, [2] how to deal with future appointments of coadjutors. The *Sommario* contains the above-mentioned documents.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 163-166, III 464-471, IV 220-227 336-337, V 248 250 255-256 259 262-264 266-268, VI 144-146 323. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 164. Draft: in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 323 (somewhat different).

ENTRY NUMBER: 465

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 939 (1826)

FOLIOS: 445rv-446rv. B: ff. 445v-446rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 20 nov 1826

AUTHOR: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: *Rescriptum* of the general congregation of 20 nov 1826: [1] Approved [Joseph Signay is appointed bishop *in partibus* and coadjutor of Bernard-Claude Panet]; [2] Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec, Joseph Signay, elected coadjutor of Joseph Signay, and William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district, must be informed that, when briefs appointing the coadjutor are sent, the latter will consult with the archbishop [Bernard-Claude Panet] and with others and will submit a slate of candidates for future coadjutorships to the Sacred Congregation

"de Propaganda Fide." Signed by Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, prefect [prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]. Reference to letters of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to Joseph Signay, to the vicar apostolic in the London district [William Poynter], and to the archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet] of 23 dec 1826 (see Lettere series [Cal. 1800-30 V 262-263]).

REMARKS: Cross-references: Cal. 1800-30 II 163-166, III 464-471, IV 220-227 336-337, V 248 250 255-256 259 262-264 266-268, VI 144-146 323. Another copy: Cal. 1800-30 II 165, Cal. 1800-30 III 466. Draft: in Cal. 1800-30 VI 323 (with commentaries).

ENTRY NUMBER: 466

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 939 (1826)

FOLIOS: 447rv-448rv. B: ff. 447v-448rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 20 nov 1826

AUTHOR: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: *Rescriptum* of the general congregation of 20 nov 1826: [1] Approved [Joseph Signay is appointed bishop *in partibus* and coadjutor of Bernard-Claude Panet]; [2] Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec, Joseph Signay, elected coadjutor of Joseph Signay, and William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district, must be informed that, when briefs appointing the coadjutor are sent, the latter will consult with the archbishop [Bernard-Claude Panet] and with others and will submit a slate of candidates for future coadjutorships to Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Signed by Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, prefect [prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]. Reference to the letters of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to Joseph Signay, to the vicar apostolic in the London district [William Poynter], and to the archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet] of 23 dec 1826 (see Lettere series [Cal. 1800-30 V 262-263]).

REMARKS: Cross-references: Cal. 1800-30 II 163-166, III 464-471, IV 220-227 336-337, V 248 250 255-256 259 262-264 266-268, VI 144-146 323. Another copy: Cal. 1800-30 II 165, Cal. 1800-30 III 465. Draft: in Cal. 1800-30 VI 323 (with commentaries).

ENTRY NUMBER: 467

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 939 (1826)

FOLIOS: 453rv-454rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 22 aug 1826

AUTHOR: Robert Gradwell, rector of the English College, in Rome

RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: After Joseph-Octave Plessis's death (occurred on 04 dec 1825), Bernard-Claude Panet, the new bishop of Québec [*recte* archbishop of Québec; in his letter of 20 dec 1826; see Cal. 1800-30 III 432] asked the pope [Leo XII] for the appointment of Joseph Signay, parish priest of Québec, as his coadjutor. The latter had received the approval of Lord Dalhousie, governor of Canada [George Ramsay Dalhousie, governor of Lower Canada], and of Lord Bathurst, the colonial minister [Henry Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies]. In his letters of feb [on 23 feb 1826, to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia; see Cal. 1800-30 III 470], mar [00 mar 1826; to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia; see Cal. 1800-30 VI 143], 5 apr [05 apr 1826, to Robert Gradwell; see Cal. 1800-30 VI 384], and 22 jun 1826, William Poynter, vicar apostolic in the London district, suggested to the writer and to Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" that the depart of Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst] from office would have jeopardized the success of the matter. Since in mar [26 mar 1826; see Cal. 1800-30 III 460] the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" wrote to Bernard-Claude Panet to

submit a slate of three candidates, the writer urges the addressee to discuss the matter at the next meeting of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 163-166, III 464-471, IV 220-227 336-337, V 248 250 255-256 259 262-264 266-268, VI 144-146 323. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 164, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 464.

ENTRY NUMBER: 468

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 939 (1826)

FOLIOS: 455rv-456rv. B: f. 456r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [London]

DATE: 15 aug 1826

AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: Robert Gradwell, rector of English College, in Rome

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Excerpts [in Robert Gradwell's handwriting, signed by Robert Gradwell]

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses the letter [of 17 jul 1826] of the archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet] to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 471], and urges the addressee to convince Pietro Caprano to complete the procedure for Joseph Signay's appointment. Signed by Robert Gradwell.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 163-166, III 464-471, IV 220-227 336-337, V 248 250 255-256 259 262-264 266-268, VI 144-146 323. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 164, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 464.

ENTRY NUMBER: 469

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 939 (1826)

FOLIOS: 457rv-458rv. B: f. 458v

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Montréal]

DATE: 04 aug 1826

AUTHOR: Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS, bishop of Telmissus

RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letters of 26 mar [26 mar 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 228] and 15 apr [?*recte* 14 apr 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 231]. He maintains that both Joseph Demers and Pierre-Flavien Turgeon and worthier candidates than Joseph Signay (and they might be forced to accept the coadjutorship), that a decision must be made whether the choice of the coadjutor is the privilege of the archbishop or of the British crown (since the latter replaced the French crown), and mentions Augustin Chaboillez. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" ([*Sommario*], no. 5).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 163-166, III 464-471, IV 220-227 336-337, V 248 250 255-256 259 262-264 266-268, VI 144-146 323. Another copy: in in *Cal. 1800-30* II 164, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 464; *Cal. 1800-30* VI 146.

ENTRY NUMBER: 470

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 939 (1826)

FOLIOS: 459rv-460rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: London

DATE: 23 feb 1826

AUTHOR: William Poynter, archbishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 28 jan [28 jan 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 215] dealing with transforming the district of MacEachern [Angus Bernard MacEachern] into a bishopric. Today Lord Bathurst, the colonial minister [Henry Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies], informed the writer that he would not oppose any decision made by the Holy See on the matter, and added that, in order to conform with the territorial distribution of the civil provinces, he would be in favour of the establishment of a new bishopric in Nova Scotia and of the independence of both new dioceses from Québec. According to the writer, the new arrangement would entrust Prince Edward Island, Îles-de-la-Madeleine, and New Brunswick to Angus Bernard MacEachern, whereas Nova Scotia and Cape Breton [Cape Breton Island] would be entrusted to William Fraser. The writer adds that on 25 jan [25 jan 1826] he forwarded to the addressee Bernard-Claude Panet's letter [to the addressee of 21 dec 1825; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 433], reporting Joseph-Octave Plessis's death [occurred on 04 dec 1825] and requesting Joseph Signay's appointment as his coadjutor. The writer suggests that, in order to avoid further delay, Joseph Demers and Pierre-Flavien Turgeon be considered as completing the slate for Bernard-Claude Panet's coadjutorship, although they have both refused. Reference to the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] to the archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet] of 14 apr 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 234].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 163-166, III 464-471, IV 220-227 336-337, V 248 250 255-256 259 262-264 266-268, VI 144-146 323. Excerpts: *Cal. 1800-30* III 526, in *Cal. 1800-30* II 164 187; in *Cal. 1800-30* III 464 523.

ENTRY NUMBER: 471

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 939 (1826)

FOLIOS: 461rv-446rv. B: ff. 461v, 464r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 17 jul 1826

AUTHOR: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letters of 26 mar [26 mar 1826, see *Cal. 1800-30* V 228] and 15 apr 1826 [recte 14 apr 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 231]. As for the troubles of Montréal, he is startled at the honours to be granted [to Jean-Jacques Lartigue]. As for Upper Canada, he reminds the addressee that French is not the only language spoken in the area, since Scots and Irish dwell in both Upper Canada and Lower Canada, and provincial laws differ; for that reason it would be impossible to entrust New Longville, Hinchinbrooke, Godmanchester and the Indian village of St. Regis to the new bishopric of Kingston. The crown would oppose such a move. As for the new bishopric with jurisdiction over Prince Edward Island, Îles-de-la-Madeleine, and New Brunswick, he favours Angus Bernard MacEachern, bishop of Rhodus, as candidate, and Charlottetown as see, although he points out that most of the 18 priests currently available are Canadians who will leave the new diocese when separation from Québec is achieved. Furthermore, it would be difficult to provide to the needs of the new Irish immigrants even without separation from Québec, as there is no seminary for the education of new priests, and Angus Bernard MacEachern's revenues or properties are not known (although in the United States bishops leave solely on their flock's contributions). The writer mentions the letter of his predecessor [Joseph-Octave Plessis] to Lorenzo Litta of 01 dec 1817 [recte 06 dec 1817; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 090]. As for his coadjutorship, the writer is startled at the delay of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" in appointing Joseph Signay; maintains that the procedure outlined in the 1770 letter of Giuseppe Maria Castelli to Jean-Olivier Briand [14 mar 1770; see *Cal. 1622-1799* V 209] has never been enforced; makes reference to the "dark ages of the Republic [Roman Republic];" believes it impossible to withdraw the candidate (Joseph Signay) already approved by the British crown; announces that he has appointed Joseph Signay administrator of the diocese in case of his own death; and suggests that a general deal with regard to the appointment of coadjutors be negotiated between the British court and Rome.

REMARKS: This document was forwarded by Robert Gradwell. Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 163-166, III 464-471, IV 220-227 336-337, V 248 250 255-256 259 262-264 266-268, VI 144-146 323. Excerpts: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 164, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 464, in *Cal. 1800-30* IV 221.

ENTRY NUMBER: 472

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 939 (1826)

FOLIOS: 475rv-478rv. B: ff. 477rv-478r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 dec 1826]

AUTHOR: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, currently in Rome, a few days after his arrival [which probably took place on 11 nov 1826] received a letter from Lord Bathurst, the colonial minister [Henry Bathurst, secretay of state for War and the Colonies], dated 24 oct [24 oct 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 168], answering his own of 22 jul 1826. Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux had asked for permission to receive priests from France, to be attached to his Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. Henry Bathurst answered negatively, pointing out that Lord Dalhousie, the governor of Canada [George Ramsay Dalhousie, Earl of Dalhousie, governor of Lower Canada], was assessing whether the Montréal seigniory belong to the crown. In fact, two recent acts of Parliament [probably the *Canada Trades and Tenures Act* of 1825] made it necessary to change the status of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, although the latter would be adequately reimbursed were their seigniory to be expropriated. Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux drafted his answer to Henry Bathurst, stating that French priests were granted in the past; that the Sulpician corporation [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal] is ready to take the crown to court if it is not recognized by the crown as agreed in the treaty of Montréal of 1764 [*recte* Capitulation of Montréal, 08 sep 1760]; that the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal is ready to autonomously grant the "affranchisement des rotures;" and that reimbursements would not allow the continuation of the pious activities of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux asked the secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Pietro Caprano, in his letter of 07 dec 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 486] that his draft be examined in the next general congregation. [In Pietro Caprano's handwriting] The general congregation of 18 dec 1826 decided to examine the matter in the next general congregation.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 167, III 472.

ENTRY NUMBER: 473

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 940 (1827)

FOLIOS: 298rv-299rv. B: ff. 298v-299rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 19 feb 1827

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: List of cardinals who attended the general congregation of 19 feb 1827. They were Rivarola [Agostino Rivarola], Castiglioni [Francesco Saverio Castiglioni], Riario [Tommaso Riario Sforza], Spina [Giuseppe Maria Spina], De Gregorio [Emanuele De Gregorio], Zurla [Placido Zurla], prefect Cappellari [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], Pacca [Bartolomeo Pacca], Fesch [Joseph Fesch], Bertazzoli [Francesco Bertazzoli], with secretary Caprano [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]. Castiglioni [Francesco Saverio Castiglioni] reported on Lower Canada, Cappellari [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari] on Detroit and Kilmore. [The balance of this item deals with New Orleans].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 168-174, III 473-488, V 270-272 274-275 277-278 280 282, IV 237-238, VI 158-160 306-307. Owing to the number of documents contained in both files, only documents of direct Canadian interest have been calendared.

ENTRY NUMBER: 474

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 940 (1827)

FOLIOS: 328rv-332rv, 335rv-336rv. B: f. 328v

LANGUAGE: Italian, French, Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: jan 1827 [00 jan 1827]

AUTHOR: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: *Ponenza* [prepared for the general congregation of 19 feb 1827], on Detroit and Kilmore, in eight paragraphs. Paragraph 8 contains two queries to be answered by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." They are followed by a *Sommario*. Paragraphs 1-5 deal with Detroit. The writer makes reference to the papal audience of 08 nov 1823, the general congregations of 21 apr 1821 [*recte* 21 may 1821; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 093] and 1 dec [01 dec 1826], the letter of Edward Dominick Fenwick of 16 sep 1826, and the letters of Ambroise Maréchal of 17 sep 1826, 24 sep 1826, 26 sep 1826. The candidate for the new bishopric of Detroit is Gabriel Richard, c.58 [*recte* 59, as he was born on 15 oct 1767], originally from the diocese of Angers, studied at Séminaire de Saint-Sulpice, left France for America [in 1792] during the French Revolution, was fined \$1,156 for excommunicating a bigamous merchant [François Labadie] upon the orders of the bishop of Bardstown [Benoît-Joseph Flaget]. Gabriel Richard's letter to Ambroise Maréchal, describing the relationship between the trustees and the faithful of the fine church of Sainte-Anne in Detroit and his own revenues, was forwarded by Robert Gradwell and is here summarized. The *Sommario* contains [1] Excerpts from the letters of Ambroise Maréchal to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [*recte* Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], of 24 sep 1826 [and 28 sep 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 476]; [2] Gabriel Richard to Ambroise Maréchal, 26 sep 1826, listing the lawyers who gave an opinion favourable to Gabriel Richard as Henry Clay, John William Taylor, Edward Livingston, Daniel Webster, John Scot, Horace Binney, Pierre-Étienne DuPonceau and William Sampson [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 477]. The query is, whether the erection of the bishopric of Detroit can be implemented and Gabriel Richard appointed bishop. [The balance of this item deals with Ireland].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 168-174, III 473-488, V 270-272 274-275 277-278 280 282, IV 237-238, VI 158-160 306-307. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 170. Another copy of *Sommario*, no. 1: *Cal. 1800-30* III 476; in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 306. Another copy of *Sommario*, no. 2: *Cal. 1800-30* III 477. A portion of this item, dealing with Ireland, is missing. John Scot might be John Scott, who served in the Maryland House of Representatives (1824-5).

ENTRY NUMBER: 475

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 940 (1827)

FOLIOS: 333rv-334rv. B: ff. 333v-334rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 19 feb 1827

AUTHOR: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: *Rescriptum* of the general congregation of 19 feb 1827. [1] Affirmative [the bishopric of Detroit is to be erected and Gabriel Richard be appointed bishop], but the bishop's allowance must be kept separate from parish funds; as for the trustees, Pius VII's regulations contained in the letter of 24 aug 1822 [see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," SOCG, vol. 940, ff. 571rv-574rv] to the archbishop of Baltimore [Ambroise Maréchal] and to the American bishops are to be observed. [The balance of this item deals with Ireland].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 168-174, III 473-488, V 270-272 274-275 277-278 280 282, IV 237-238, VI 158-160 306-307. Draft: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 172. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 171.

ENTRY NUMBER: 476

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 940 (1827)  
FOLIOS: 337rv-338rv. B: f. 338rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: [Baltimore]  
DATE: 24 sep 1826  
AUTHOR: Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore  
RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [*recte* Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Excerpts  
DESCRIPTION: The candidate for the new bishopric of Detroit is Gabriel Richard, c.58 [*recte* 59, as he was born on 15 oct 1767], originally from the diocese of Angers, who studied at Séminaire de Saint-Sulpice, left France for America [on 00 000 1792] during the French Revolution, was fined [on 12 oct 1821] for excommunicating a bigamous [i.e., divorced] merchant [François Labadie] upon the orders of the bishop of Bardstown [Benoît Joseph Flaget].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 168-174, III 473-488, IV 237-238, V 270-272 274-275 277-278 280 282, VI 158-160 306-307. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 170, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 474. Full letter: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 306.

ENTRY NUMBER: 477  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 940 (1827)  
FOLIOS: 339rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Detroit  
DATE: 26 sep 1826  
AUTHOR: Gabriel Richard, priest  
RECIPIENT: [Ambroise Maréchal, PSS, archbishop of Baltimore]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter  
DESCRIPTION: The writer describes the relationship between the trustees and the faithful of the fine church of Sainte-Anne-du-Détroit [i.e., Detroit] and his own revenues, and points out that he was fined \$1,156 [on 12 oct 1821]. A map of the the Detroit area is attached. Notes [in Robert Gradwell's handwriting].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 168-174, III 473-488, IV 237-238, V 270-272 274-275 277-278 280 282, VI 158-160 306-307. Another copy (without map): in *Cal. 1800-30* II 170, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 474.

ENTRY NUMBER: 478  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 940 (1827)  
FOLIOS: 340rv-341rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: Drogheda  
DATE: 10 jan 1827  
AUTHOR: Patrick Curtis, archbishop of Armagh  
RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Ireland].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 168-174, III 473-488, IV 237-238, V 270-272 274-275 277-278 280 282, VI 158-160 306-307.

ENTRY NUMBER: 479  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 940 (1827)  
FOLIOS: 342rv-343rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: Cavan  
DATE: 18 dec 1826  
AUTHOR: Patrick Curtis, archbishop of Armagh; Fergallus O'Reilly, bishop of Kilmore; James Magauran, bishop of Ardagh and Clonmacnois; William Crolly, bishop of Down and Connor; John MacHale, bishop of Maronea, coadjutor of the bishop of Killala  
RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed [in Patrick Curtis's handwriting]  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Ireland].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 168-174, III 473-488, IV 237-238, V 270-272 274-275 277-278 280 282, VI 158-160 306-307.

ENTRY NUMBER: 480  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 940 (1827)  
FOLIOS: 344rv-345rv. B: f. 345r  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: Cavan  
DATE: 20 dec 1826  
AUTHOR: Fergallus O'Reilly, bishop of Kilmore  
RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with Ireland].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 168-174, III 473-488, IV 237-238, V 270-272 274-275 277-278 280 282, VI 158-160 306-307.

ENTRY NUMBER: 481  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 940 (1827)  
FOLIOS: 346rv-348rv, 351rv-353rv. B: ff. 346v, 353v  
LANGUAGE: Italian, French  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: jan 1827 [00 jan 1827]  
AUTHOR: Francesco Saverio Castiglioni, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter  
DESCRIPTION: *Ponenza* [prepared for the general congregation of 19 feb 1827] on the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, in six paragraphs. Paragraph 6 contains one query to be answered by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." It is followed by a *Sommario*. Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, currently in Rome, a few days after his arrival [which probably took place on 11 nov 1826] received a letter from Lord Bathurst, the colonial minister [Henry Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies], dated 24 oct [24 oct 1826] (*Sommario*, no. 1), answering his own letter of 22 jul 1826. Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux had asked for permission to receive priests from France, who were to be attached to the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. Henry Bathurst answered negatively, pointing out that Dalhousie, the governor of Canada [George Ramsay Dalhousie, Earl of Dalhousie, governor of Lower Canada], was assessing whether the Montréal seigniorship belonged to the crown; that two recent acts of Parliament [probably the *Canada Trades and Tenures Act* of 1825] made it necessary to change the status of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, and that the latter would be adequately reimbursed were their seigniorship to be expropriated. In the draft of his answer to Henry Bathurst, that he submitted to the secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Pietro Caprano, on 07 dec 1826] (*Sommario*, no. 2 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 486]), Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux states that French priests had been granted in the past, that the Sulpician corporation [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal] is ready to take the crown to court if it is not recognized by the crown as agreed in the Treaty of Montréal of 1764 [*recte* Capitulation of Montréal, of 08 sep 1760], that the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal is ready autonomously to grant the "affranchisement



des rotures," and that reimbursements would not allow the continuation of the pious activities of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal (*Sommario*, no. 3). In his letter [to Pietro Caprano] of 19 jan 1827 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 488], Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux also mentions the Treaty [Treaty of Paris] of 10 feb 1763 between France and England, the Capitulation of Montréal, [George III's] instructions to Prevost, the governor of Canada [George Prevost, governor of Lower Canada] of 1811 [22 oct 1811; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 042], the priests received by the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, one in 1793 [Candide-Michel Le Saulnier], 11 including the writer in 1794 [Guillaume-Marie Garnier Des Garets, François-Joseph-Michel Humbert, Anthelme Malard, Antoine-Alexis Molin, Philibert Nantet, Claude, Rivière, François-Marie Robin, Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, Antoine Sattin, Jean-Louis-Melchior Sauvage de Chatillonet, Jean-Baptiste Thavenet), two or three soon thereafter, three more recently [*recte* 19 between 1796 and 1825]. The query is, whether to approve Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux's answer to Henry Bathurst. The *Sommario* contains, [1] Translation into Italian of Henry Bathurst to Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, 24 oct 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 486]; [2] Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux to the secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Pietro Caprano], 07 dec 1826; [3] Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux to Henry Bathurst, [00 dec 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 486].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 168-174, III 473-488, IV 237-238, V 270-272 274-275 277-278 280 282, VI 158-160 306-307. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 168.

ENTRY NUMBER: 482

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 940 (1827)

FOLIOS: 349rv-350rv. B: f. 350r

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 19 feb 1827

AUTHOR: Francesco Saverio Castiglioni, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: *Rescriptum* of the general congregation of 19 feb 1827. The draft of Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux's letter to Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 168] is approved. The nuncio in Paris [Emanuele Nicolò Lambruschini] is to ask the French court to intercede with the English court, but the English crown is to be taken to court if necessary. Since Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux maintains not to have received them, have copies made of the letters sent to the archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet] and to the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal on their dispute [see Giulio Maria Della Somaglia's letters to Bernard-Claude Panet and Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux of 26 mar 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 227 229]. Signed by Francesco Saverio Castiglioni.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 168-174, III 473-488, IV 237-238, V 270-272 274-275 277-278 280 282, VI 158-160 306-307. Draft: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 172. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 169.

ENTRY NUMBER: 483

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 940 (1827)

FOLIOS: 354rv-355rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [London]

DATE: 24 oct 1826

AUTHOR: Henry Bathurst, Earl Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies

RECIPIENT: Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy of a translation

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 22 jul [22 jul 1826], addressed to his under-secretary, Horton [Robert John Wilmot Horton], and points out that Dalhousie, the governor of Canada [George Ramsay Dalhousie, Earl of Dalhousie, governor of Lower Canada]. He is assessing whether the Montréal *seigneurie* [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal] belong to the Crown, because two recent acts of Parliament [probably the *Canada Trades and Tenures Act* of 1825, for Lower Canada] make it necessary to change the status of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. At any rate,

the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal would be adequately reimbursed were their *seigneurie* to be expropriated. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 168-174, III 473-488, V 270-272 274-275 277-278 280 282, IV 237-238, VI 158-160 306-307. Original letter: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 168. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 487, *Cal. 1800-30* VI 148; in *Cal. 1800-30* II 168, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 481.

ENTRY NUMBER: 484

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 940 (1827)

FOLIOS: 356rv-357rv. B: ff. 356v-357r

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 19 nov 1826

AUTHOR: Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal

RECIPIENT: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer forwards to the addressee the letter [of 24 oct 1826] that he just received from Lord Bathurst, the colonial minister [Henry Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies]. Given the importance of the said letter, this should be returned to the writer. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 168-174, III 473-488, IV 237-238, V 270-272 274-275 277-278 280 282, VI 158-160 306-307.

ENTRY NUMBER: 485

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 940 (1827)

FOLIOS: 358rv. B: f. 358r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 23 nov 1826

AUTHOR: [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, Superior, Sulpician Seminary of Montréal]

RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The addressee is asked to return Henry Bathurst's letter [of 24 oct 1826] forwarded via Badin [Étienne-Thomas Badin], so that the writer can answer it. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (original letter returned on 25 nov 1826).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 168-174, III 473-488, IV 237-238, V 270-272 274-275 277-278 280 282, VI 158-160 306-307.

ENTRY NUMBER: 486

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 940 (1827)

FOLIOS: 359rv-360rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 07 dec 1826

AUTHOR: Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal

RECIPIENT: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer recalls his letter of 18 [18 nov 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 484], and urges the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" to assess his answer to Henry Bathurst's letter of 24 oct 1826. In the attached "Projet de Lettre à Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst]," the writer states that French priests had been granted in the past, that the

Sulpician corporation [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal] is ready to take the crown to court and autonomously to grant the "affranchissement des rotures," and that reimbursements would not allow the continuation of the pious activities of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. The treaty of 1764 [*recte* Capitulation of Montréal, 08 sep 1760] is mentioned. REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 168-174, III 473-488, IV 237-238, V 270-272 274-275 277-278 280 282, VI 158-160 306-307. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 168, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 481.

ENTRY NUMBER: 487

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 940 (1827)

FOLIOS: 361rv-364rv.B: f. 364rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [London]

DATE: 24 oct 1826

AUTHOR: Henry Bathurst, Earl Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies

RECIPIENT: Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 22 jul [22 jul 1826], addressed to his under-secretary, Horton [Robert John Wilmot Horton], and points out that Dalhousie, the governor of Canada [George Ramsay Dalhousie, Earl of Dalhousie, governor of Lower Canada]. He is assessing whether the Montréal *seigneurie* [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal] belong to the crown, because two recent acts of Parliament [probably the *Canada Trades and Tenures Act* of 1825, for Lower Canada] make it necessary to change the status of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. At any rate, the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal would be adequately reimbursed were their *seigneurie* to be expropriated.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 168-174, III 473-488, IV 237-238, V 270-272 274-275 277-278 280 282, VI 158-160 306-307. Original letter: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 168. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 483, *Cal. 1800-30* VI 148, in *Cal. 1800-30* II 168, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 481.

ENTRY NUMBER: 488

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 940 (1827)

FOLIOS: 365rv-366rv. B: f. 366r

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 19 jan 1827

AUTHOR: Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal

RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer mentions the Treaty [Treaty of Paris] of 10 feb 1763 between France and England, the Capitulation of Montréal [08 sep 1760], [George III's] instructions to Prevost, the governor of Canada [George Prevost, governor of Lower Canada] of 1811 [22 oct 1811; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 042], the priests received by the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, one in 1793 [Candide-Michel Le Saulnier], 11 including the writer in 1794 [Guillaume-Marie Garnier Des Garets, François-Joseph-Michel Humbert, Anthelme Malard, Antoine-Alexis Molin, Philibert Nantet, Claude, Rivière, François-Marie Robin, Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, Antoine Sattin, Jean-Louis-Melchior Sauvage de Chatillonet, Jean-Baptiste Thavenet], two or three soon thereafter [*recte* 16 between 1796 and 1824], three more recently [Joseph-Alexandre Baile, Patrick Phelan, Joseph-Vincent Quiblier in 1825].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 168-174, III 473-488, IV 237-238, V 270-272 274-275 277-278 280 282, VI 158-160 306-307.

ENTRY NUMBER: 489

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 940 (1827)

FOLIOS: 367rv-368rv. B: ff. 367v-368rv

LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 26 mar 1827  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: List of cardinals who attended the General Congregation of 27 mar 1827. They were Riario [Tommaso Riario Sforza], prefect Cappellari [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" ], Pedicini [Carlo Maria Pedicini], Spina [Giuseppe Maria Spina], De Gregorio [Emanuele De Gregorio], Bertazzoli [Francesco Bertazzoli], Castiglioni [Francesco Saverio Castiglioni], with secretary Caprano [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]. Castiglioni [Francesco Saverio Castiglioni] reported on the bishopric of Bardstown. [The balance of this item deals with Albania, Ireland, the Holy Land].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 175, III 489-510, VI 256. Owing to the number of documents contained in this file, only documents of direct Canadian interest have been calendared.

ENTRY NUMBER: 490  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 940 (1827)  
FOLIOS: 400rv, 405rv-415rv. B: ff. 400v, 405v, 409rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin, French  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: mar 1827 [00 mar 1827]  
AUTHOR: Francesco Saverio Castiglioni, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter  
DESCRIPTION: *Ponenza* prepared for the general congregation of 27 mar 1827. [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 175, III 489-510, VI 256. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 175. Pagination: ff. 400rv, 406rv-415rv, 405rv. Owing to the number of documents contained in this file, only documents of direct Canadian interest have been calendared.

ENTRY NUMBER: 491  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 940 (1827)  
FOLIOS: 401rv, 404rv. B: ff. 401v, 404rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 11 may 1827  
AUTHOR: Francesco Saverio Castiglioni, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 175, III 489-510, VI 256.

ENTRY NUMBER: 492  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 940 (1827)  
FOLIOS: 402rv-403rv. B: ff. 402v-403rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 26 mar 1827  
AUTHOR: Francesco Saverio Castiglioni, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 175, III 489-510, VI 256.

ENTRY NUMBER: 493  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 940 (1827)  
FOLIOS: 416rv-417rv. B: ff. 416v-417rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 21 mar 1827  
AUTHOR: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
RECIPIENT: Francesco Saverio Castiglioni, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 175, III 489-510, VI 256.

ENTRY NUMBER: 494  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 940 (1827)  
FOLIOS: 418rv-419rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: Bardstown  
DATE: 5 aug [05 aug 1826], 6 aug [06 aug 1826]  
AUTHOR: Benoît-Joseph Flaget, PSS, bishop of Bardstown; Francis Patrick Kenrick, priest, secretary  
RECIPIENT: [?Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 175, III 489-510, VI 256. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 508.

ENTRY NUMBER: 495  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 940 (1827)  
FOLIOS: 420rv-421rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 000 1827]  
AUTHOR: Bertrand Martial, vicar general of the bishop of Bardstown  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 175, III 489-510, VI 256.

ENTRY NUMBER: 496  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 940 (1827)  
FOLIOS: 422rv-424rv. B: f. 423v  
LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Bardstown]  
DATE: 09 nov 1826  
AUTHOR: Benoît-Joseph Flaget, PSS, bishop of Bardstown  
RECIPIENT: cardinal [?Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, formerly pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer complains that he was not granted permission to travel to Rome, and describes his journey through the two provinces of Indiana and Illinois. There are c.6,000 Catholics in the region, with some French-Canadians who still use the French language, and some Americans. For several years priests in the region will be required to know both French and English, although in 20 years English only will be spoken. There is currently only one priest born in France, Champonnier [Jean-Léon Champonnier], a resident of Vincennes, Indiana. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 175, III 489-510, VI 256. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 507.

ENTRY NUMBER: 497  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: vol. 940 (1827)  
FOLIOS: 425rv, 428rv. B: f. 428r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 20 sep 1827  
AUTHOR: Raffaele Mazio, member of the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office  
RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 175, III 489-510, VI 256.

ENTRY NUMBER: 498  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 940 (1827)  
FOLIOS: 426rv-427rv. B: f. 427v  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 12 sep 1827  
AUTHOR: Nicola Soldini, notary, Sacred Congregation of the Holy Office  
RECIPIENT: [?Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 175, III 489-510, VI 256.

ENTRY NUMBER: 499  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 940 (1827)  
FOLIOS: 429rv-430rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Bardstown]  
DATE: [between 00 000 1817 and 00 000 1818]  
AUTHOR: [Benoît-Joseph Flaget, PSS, bishop of Bardstown]  
RECIPIENT: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," or Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States]. Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" of 19 sep 1818 [*recte* 12 sep 1818; see Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," Lettere, vol. 299, ff. 548rv-549r].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 175, III 489-510, VI 256. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 500.

ENTRY NUMBER: 500

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 940 (1827)

FOLIOS: 431rv-432rv. B: f. 432v

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Bardstown]

DATE: [between 00 000 1817 and 00 000 1818]

AUTHOR: [Benoît-Joseph Flaget, PSS, bishop of Bardstown]

RECIPIENT: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," or Francesco Fontana,

CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 175, III 489-510, VI 256. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 499.

ENTRY NUMBER: 501

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 940 (1827)

FOLIOS: 433rv-434rv. B: f. 434v

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [?00 000 1818]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [?Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 175, III 489-510, VI 256.

ENTRY NUMBER: 502

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 940 (1827)

FOLIOS: 435rv-436rv. B: f. 436rv

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin

LOCATION: [Bardstown]

DATE: [00 000 1817/00 000 1818]

AUTHOR: Benoît-Joseph Flaget, PSS, bishop of Bardstown

RECIPIENT: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" Prefect, or Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Excerpts from a translation into Italian

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 175, III 489-510, VI 256.

ENTRY NUMBER: 503

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 940 (1827)

FOLIOS: 437rv-450rv. B: ff. 449rv-450r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Bardstown

DATE: 18 oct 1819

AUTHOR: Benoît-Joseph Flaget, PSS, bishop of Bardstown

RECIPIENT: Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, [former] prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: A report on the writer's pastoral visitation, that took him to Detroit (arrived on 01 jul 1818), the St. Lawrence River, Lake Erie, Niagara Falls, Lake Ontario, Kingston, Montréal (he lived with the Sulpicians [at the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal]), Québec (he lived at the Séminaire de Québec and met with the bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec]), Montréal, Detroit, Sainte-Marie [Sault Ste. Marie] (meeting with natives), Lake Huron, Lake Michigan, Michilimackinac, Green Bay, Rivière-au-Renard, Wisconsin River, Prairie-du-Chien, Bardstown (arrived on 29 jun [29 jun 1819]). French-Canadians are described as sweet, simple and devout, but also as lazy and crazy for dancing. Lower Canada is described as very well organized (in spite of its distance from Rome), with good churches (160 parish churches), good music, good ceremonies, and c.200 priests. [The balance of this item deals with the United States, Flanders, Bordeaux].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 175, III 489-510, VI 256. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 256.

ENTRY NUMBER: 504

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 940 (1827)

FOLIOS: 451rv-452rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: Bardstown

DATE: 12 feb 1823

AUTHOR: Charles Nerinckx, priest

RECIPIENT: Secretary of state, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Ercole Consalvi, cardinal, secretary of state, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 175, III 489-510, VI 256.

ENTRY NUMBER: 505

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 940 (1827)

FOLIOS: 453rv-454rv. B: f. 454v

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: Bardstown

DATE: 31 mar 1823

AUTHOR: Charles Nerinckx, priest; Benoît-Joseph Flaget, PSS, bishop of Bardstown

RECIPIENT: Secretary of state, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Ercole Consalvi, cardinal, secretary of state, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed [in Charles Nerinckx's handwriting]

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 175, III 489-510, VI 256.

ENTRY NUMBER: 506

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 940 (1827)

FOLIOS: 461rv. B: f. 461v

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: Bardstown

DATE: [between 00 000 1817 and 00 000 1818]



AUTHOR: [Benoît-Joseph Flaget, PSS, bishop of Bardstown]  
RECIPIENT: [Lorenzo Litta, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide," or Francesco Fontana, CRSP, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 175, III 489-510, VI 256.

ENTRY NUMBER: 507  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 940 (1827)  
FOLIOS: 462rv-463rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: [Bardstown]  
DATE: 09 nov 1826  
AUTHOR: Benoît-Joseph Flaget, PSS, bishop of Bardstown  
RECIPIENT: cardinal [?Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, formerly pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer complains that he was not granted permission to travel to Rome, and describes his journey through the two provinces of Indiana and Illinois. There are *c.* 6,000 Catholics in the region, with some French-Canadians who still use the French language, and some Americans. For several years priests in the region will be required to know both French and English, although in 20 years English only will be spoken. There is currently only one priest born in France, Champonnier [Jean-Léon Champonnier], a resident of Vincennes, Indiana. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 175, III 489-510, VI 256. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 496.

ENTRY NUMBER: 508  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 940 (1827)  
FOLIOS: 464rv-465rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: Bardstown  
DATE: 5 aug [05 aug 1826], 6 aug [06 aug 1826]  
AUTHOR: Benoît-Joseph Flaget, PSS, bishop of Bardstown; Francis Patrick Kenrick, priest, secretary  
RECIPIENT: [?Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 175, III 489-510, VI 256. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 494.

ENTRY NUMBER: 509  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 940 (1827)  
FOLIOS: 466rv-467rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: Bardstown  
DATE: 12 sep 1825  
AUTHOR: Francis Patrick Kenrick, priest, former student at Collegio Urbano  
RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States, Kentucky].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 175, III 489-510, VI 256.

ENTRY NUMBER: 510  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 940 (1827)  
FOLIOS: 468rv-469rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: [Bardstown]  
DATE: 03 aug 1827  
AUTHOR: Benoît-Joseph Flaget, PSS, bishop of Bardstown  
RECIPIENT: Prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 175, III 489-510, VI 256.

ENTRY NUMBER: 511  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 942 (1828)  
FOLIOS: 415rv, 418rv-423rv, 442rv-449rv. B: ff. 415v, 423rv, 442v, 448rv-449rv  
LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: mar 1828 [00 mar 1828]  
AUTHOR: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: *Ponenza* [prepared for the General Congregation of 10 mar 1828], in six paragraphs, on Québec and Ireland. Paragraph 6 contains two queries to be answered by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." They are followed by a *Sommario*. Paragraphs 1-4 deal with the new procedure to be followed for selecting the coadjutors to the archbishopric of Québec. With reference to Bernard-Claude Panet's letter of 17 jul 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 471], to the general congregation of 20 nov 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 164], to the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari's] of 23 dec 1826 to Bernard-Claude Panet [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 264], to the [Pietro Caprano's] of 23 dec 1826 to the late William Poynter [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 263], and to the letter [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari's, of 17 dec 1826] to Joseph Signay [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 262], Bernard-Claude Panet's answer to the writer of 21 nov 1827 (see *Sommario*, no. 1 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 513]) is discussed. Bernard-Claude Panet maintains that the customary procedure is for the viceroy [i.e., governor] to choose the coadjutor amongst a slate of three candidates selected by the Canadian [Lower Canadian] clergy, and that this procedure cannot be changed; he mentions Pierre-Flavien Turgeon, Pierre-Marie Mignault, and Louis-Marie Cadieux as prospective coadjutors, and suggests that they be asked to accept the coadjutorship, because their renunciation would allow the viceroy [i.e., governor] to select a fourth person. Query no. 1 is, what procedure to use in the selection of the coadjutor. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (decision deferred until the general congregation of 19 may 1828 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 178]). The *Sommario* contains Bernard-Claude Panet's letter to the prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari], dated 21 nov 1827, acknowledging the addressee's letter of 23 dec 1826 and mentioning Bernard-Claude Panet's age (75) and Joseph Signay's probable succession. [The balance of this item deals with Ireland].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 177-181, III 511-520, IV 249, V 294 296-300, VI 162-163 167 175. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 177. Another copy of *Sommario*, no. 1: *Cal. 1800-30* III 513. Owing to the number of documents contained in this file, only documents of direct Canadian interest have been calendared.

ENTRY NUMBER: 512  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 9412 (1828)  
FOLIOS: 416rv-417rv. B: ff. 416v-417rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 09 may 1829

AUTHOR: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: The writer encloses two copies of the *ponenza* prepared for the general congregation of 9 may [*recte* 19 may 1828; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 514], and asks the addressee to report on London, Ireland, and on the decisions made [in the general congregation of 10 mar 1828; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 177] concening the selection of a coadjutor for the archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 177-181, III 511-520, IV 249, V 294 296-300, VI 162-163 167 175. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* III 514.

ENTRY NUMBER: 513

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 942 (1828)

FOLIOS: 424rv-429rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 21 nov 1827

AUTHOR: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the apostolic letters [of 15 dec 1826] appointing Joseph Signay bishop of Fussala [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 336]. The latter was consecrated on 20 may [20 may 1827], and his *professio fidei* is enclosed [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 153]. Pius IV's bull of 13 nov 1564 is mentioned. As for Jean-Jacques Lartigue's residence, the honours he is entitled to, and the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, the writer makes reference to Joseph-Octave Plessis's *mandement* of 20 feb 1821 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 318], to the addressee's letter of 14 oct 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 254], to his own [to Alberto Cappellari] of 29 jan [29 jan 1827; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 158], and to the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari's] of 3 mar [03 mar 1827; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 271]. He complains that the queries and requests enclosed with his letters of 21 dec 1825 [to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 433] and 29 jan [29 jan 1827] were not met or answered. He renews his request for faculties for his suffragan bishops who are as far as 1,000 leagues from him [Alexander McDonell, Angus Bernard MacEachern, Joseph-Norbert Provencher], for faculties the missionaries with the barbarians who are at 200/300 leagues from the closest bishop, to be able to ordain priests *ad titulum missionis*, to ordain 22-year-old deacons (granted by Michele Di Pietro to Joseph-Octave Plessis on 23 aug 1806 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 020]), for marriage dispensations. The writer, 75, also acknowledges the addressee's letter of 23 dec 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 264] and mentions his own of 17 jul 1826 [to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 471] on Joseph Signay's coadjutorship. He maintains that the procedure, customary since 1763/1766, is for the viceroy [i.e., governor] to choose the coadjutor amongst a slate of three candidates selected by the Canadian [Lower Canadian] clergy, and that this procedure cannot be changed. In fact, to wait for the approval of the Holy See is impracticable, since Rome's candidate could be rejected by the crown. He mentions Pierre-Flavien Turgeon, Pierre-Marie Mignault, and Louis-Marie Cadieux as prospective coadjutors, and suggests that they be asked to accept the coadjutorship, because their renunciation would allow the viceroy [George Ramsay Dalhousie, Earl of Dalhousie, governor of Lower Canada] to select a fourth person. As for requests concerning holidays, the writer makes reference to the letter of the Sacred Congregation of Rites [i.e., Giulio Carpegna] to Giovanni Battista Quarantotti, of feb 1808 [06 feb 1808, see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 029], forwarded to Denis Boiret on 15 may [15 may 1808; *?recte* 10 feb 1808; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 025], to the indults granted by the Holy See on 13 mar 1819, to the decree of 19 jun 1700 on mass, to the decree of the Sacred Congregation of Rites of 04 may 1686. As for indulgences, the writer makes reference to those granted to Jean-Olivier Briand on 29 jun 1769 for the parish church of Bellechasse [Saint-Michel-de-Bellechasse]. Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari] of 26 jan 1828 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 294] and 9 feb 1828 [see

*Cal. 1800-30* V 297].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 177-181, III 511-520, IV 249, V 294 296-300, VI 162-163 167 175.  
Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 177, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 511.

ENTRY NUMBER: 514

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 942 (1827)

FOLIOS: 471rv-472rv, 481rv. B: f. 471v

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: may 1828 [00 may 1828]

AUTHOR: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: *Ponenza* [prepared for the general congregation of 19 may 1828], on England, Constantinople, Ireland, containing two queries. They are followed by a *Sommario*. After replacing the late William Poynter [as vicar apostolic in the London district], [in his letters to Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari and Leo XII of 15 apr 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 519-520] James Yorke Bramston suggested Joseph Kimbell, chaplain of St. Mary's church, London, as candidate for his coadjutorship. The writer recalls that, in his letter [to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] of 01 mar 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 143], William Poynter had suggested the same Joseph Kimbell as coadjutor of Upper Canada [Alexander McDonell, bishop of Rhesaina and vicar apostolic in Upper Canada], but that Thomas Weld was eventually selected [in the general congregation of 24 apr 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 147]. The *Sommario* contains [1] James Yorke Bramston to the prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari], London, 15 apr 1828 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 519]; [2] James Yorke Bramston to the pope [Leo XII], London, 15 apr 1828 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 520].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 177-181, III 511-520, IV 249, V 294 296-300, VI 162-163 167 175.  
Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 512. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 178.

ENTRY NUMBER: 515

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 942 (1828)

FOLIOS: 473rv-474rv. B: ff. 473v-474rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 19 may 1828

AUTHOR: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with London, Constantinople].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 177-181, III 511-520, IV 249, V 294 296-300, VI 162-163 167 175.  
Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 179, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 517.

ENTRY NUMBER: 516

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 942 (1828)

FOLIOS: 475rv-476rv. B: ff. 475v-476rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 19 may 1828

AUTHOR: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with London, Constantinople].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 177-181, III 511-520, IV 249, V 294 296-300, VI 162-163 167 175. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 179, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 517.

ENTRY NUMBER: 517

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 942 (1828)

FOLIOS: 477rv, 480rv. B: f. 480rv

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 19 may 1828

AUTHOR: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: *Rescriptum* of the general congregation of 19 may 1828. Write to Bernard-Claude Panet in compliance with the decision of the cardinal *ponente* [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari]. Signed by Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari. [The balance of this item deals with Ireland, London, Constantinople].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 177-181, III 511-520, IV 249, V 294 296-300, VI 162-163 167 175. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 179. Excerpts: *Cal. 1800-30* III 515-516.

ENTRY NUMBER: 518

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 942 (1828)

FOLIOS: 478rv-479rv. B: ff. 478v-479rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 19 may 1828

AUTHOR: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 21 nov 1827 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 513] mentioning Pierre-Flavien Turgeon, Pierre-Marie Mignault, and Louis-Marie Cadieux. It would be preferable to receive more than three names as candidates for the addressee's coadjutorship, and none of them should take part in matters pertaining to the administration of the church prior to the Holy See's final decision. In fact, the method followed to date in selecting coadjutors cannot be approved. Signed by Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." [Added later] To the addressee's letter [to Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari] of 31 jan 1829 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 548], containing the request that Pierre-Marie Mignault be replaced by Antoine Parant, the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari] answered on 8 aug 1829 [*recte* 07 aug 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 313]. Signed by Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (see the report to the pope [Leo XII; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 181]).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 177-181, III 511-520, IV 249, V 294 296-300, VI 162-163 167 175. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 180.

ENTRY NUMBER: 519

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 942 (1828)

FOLIOS: 482rv-483rv. B: f. 483r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: London

DATE: 15 apr 1828

AUTHOR: James Yorke Bramston, bishop of Usula, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer suggests Joseph Kimbell, chaplain of St. Mary's church, London, as candidate for his coadjutorship.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 177-181, III 511-520, IV 249, V 294 296-300, VI 162-163 167 175.  
Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 178, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 514.

ENTRY NUMBER: 520

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 942 (1828)

FOLIOS: 484rv-486rv. B: ff. 485r, 486r

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: London

DATE: 15 apr 1828

AUTHOR: James Yorke Bramston, bishop of Usula, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: Leo XII, pope

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer suggests Joseph Kimbell, chaplain of St. Mary's church, London, as candidate for his coadjutorship.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 177-181, III 511-520, IV 249, V 294 296-300, VI 162-163 167 175.  
Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 178, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 514.

ENTRY NUMBER: 521

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 943 (1829)

FOLIOS: 331rv-332rv. B: ff. 331v-332rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 01 jun 1829

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: List of cardinals who attended the General Congregation of 01 jun 1829. They were Caprano [Pietro Caprano], Rivarola [Agostino Rivarola], Cappellari, prefect [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], Fesch [Joseph Fesch], Barbeini [Benedetto Barberini], Frasoni [Giacomo Filippo Frasoni], Zurla [Placido Zurla], Bertazzoli [Francesco Bertazzoli], Pacca [Bartolomeo Pacca], with secretary Castracane [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], and Ugolini [Giuseppe Ugolini], prothonotary apostolic. [The balance of this item deals with Mauritius, Ireland, the Greek-Melkites; Newfoundland is not mentioned].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 182-186, III 521, IV 338-339, V 306-312.

ENTRY NUMBER: 522

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 944 (1829)

FOLIOS: 1rv-2rv. B: ff. 1v-2rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 13 jul 1829

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: List of cardinals who attended the General Congregation of 13 jul 1829. They were Caprano [Pietro Caprano], Rivarola [Agostino Rivarola], Cappellari [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari], Barberini [Benedetto Barberini], Fransoni [Giacomo Filippo Fransoni], Fesch [Joseph Fesch], Bertazzoli [Francesco Bertazzoli], Pacca [Bartolomeo Pacca], Zurla [Placido Zurla], with secretary Castracane [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], and Ugolini [Giuseppe Ugolini], prothonotary apostolic. Cappellari [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari] is to report on New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Québec, Cape Breton [Cape Breton Island], Nova Scotia. [The balance of this item deals with Aleppo, Galway].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 187-188, III 522-531, IV 259 340-342, V 215 234 304 317-322 327-329, VI 152 185-186 188 300 359.

ENTRY NUMBER: 523

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 944 (1829)

FOLIOS: 72rv-76rv, 79rv-86rv. B: ff. 72v, 86v

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: jul 1829 [00 jul 1829]

AUTHOR: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: *Ponenza* [prepared for the general congregation of 13 jul 1829] on Québec and Nova Scotia, in 22 paragraphs. Paragraph 22 contains three queries to be answered by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." They are followed by a *Sommario*. In his letter of 31 aug 1825 [to Paul Macpherson; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 525], and then directly [to Pietro Caprano; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 529-530], Angus Bernard MacEachern, bishop of Rhosus, vicar general of the archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet] in New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Îles-de-la-Madeleine and Cape Breton Island, asked that his vicariate be made a bishopric, and that Cape Breton Island be attached to the vicariate [vicariate apostolic] in Nova Scotia. The writer recalls that, except for the vicariate apostolic in Newfoundland, the whole territory was under one bishop ordinary from François de Laval (1670-1815 [*recte* 1674-]) to 1815 [*recte* 1817]. There follows a description of the appointments made: Burke [Edmund Burke] as vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia on 16 mar 1817 [*recte* 19 may 1817; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 033], Alexander McDonell as bishop of Rhosaina, and Angus Bernard MacEachern as bishop of Rhosus on 23 nov 1818 [see *Cal. 1800-30* II 040-041] (the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis] was against their appointment as vicars apostolic), two more vicars general [Jean-Jacques Lartigue, Joseph-Norbert Provencher] on 29 jan 1819 [*recte* 24 jan 1820; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 046], Alexander McDonell as bishop of Upper Canada [bishop of Kingston in Upper Canada] in may 1825 [on 30 may 1825 the decision was deferred; on 20 dec 1825 it was approved; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 132 134]. The human and physical geography of the country and its political system are described: climate, population (it doubled in 36 years), legislative councils, governors, Québec, York, Fredericton, Halifax, Anticosti, Bermuda, Hudson Bay, James Bay, are mentioned or described. The current situation is as follows: [1] Thomas Scallan is vicar apostolic in Newfoundland, Michael Anthony Fleming was appointed his coadjutor in the congregation [i.e., general congregation] of 1 jun [01 jun 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 182]; [2] William Fraser is vicar apostolic in Nova Scotia; [3] Bernard-Claude Panet replaced Joseph-Octave Plessis in 1826 [*recte* on 04 dec 1825] as archbishop of Québec, Joseph Signay is his coadjutor; his vicars general are Angus Bernard MacEachern (New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Cape Breton Island), Jean-Jacques Lartigue (Montréal), Joseph-Norbert Provencher (Hudson Bay, James Bay); [4] Alexander McDonell is bishop of Upper Canada [bishop of Kingston in Upper Canada], his coadjutor is Thomas Weld. A discussion of items 1-8 of the *Sommario* follows, in which William Poynter's opinion is considered in favour of Angus Bernard MacEachern (*Sommario*, no. 2), Bernard-Claude Panet's consent leaves room for doubtful interpretations (*Sommario*, nos. 6, 8), and Angus Bernard MacEachern's seems to doubt Bernard-Claude Panet's consent (*Sommario*, no. 7). The queries are, [1] Whether to ask the pope [Pius VIII] to erect the new bishopric of New Brunswick, Îles-de-la-Madeleine, Prince Edward [Prince Edward Island], [2] Whether to attach Cape Breton [Cape Breton Island] to the vicariate apostolic of Nova Scotia, [3] Whether to appoint Angus Bernard MacEachern bishop of the new bishopric, were this to be erected. The *Sommario* contains: [1] Translation of Angus Bernard MacEachern to Paul Macpherson, 31 aug 1825, certified by Felice Cicognani on 17

jan 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 525]; [2] Excerpts from William Poynter to the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [*recte* Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], 02 feb 1826 [*recte* 23 feb 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 526]; [3] Excerpts from the letters of the bishop of Rhodus [*recte* Angus Bernard MacEachern to Angus Macdonald, 06 may 1828; Angus Bernard MacEachern to Pietro Caprano, 20 oct 1828; and William Fraser to Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, 09 oct 1828; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 527]; [4] Angus Macdonald to the prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari], 22 nov 1828 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 528]; [5] excerpts from William Fraser's letter of 08 oct 1828; [6] Angus Bernard MacEachern to [Pietro Caprano], 12 dec 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 529]; [7] Angus Bernard MacEachern to [Pietro Caprano], 06 may 1828 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 530]; [8] Excerpts from Bernard-Claude Panet to the Holy See [i.e., Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], 17 jul 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 531].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 187-188, III 522-531, IV 259 340-342, V 215 234 304 317-322 327-329, VI 152 185-186 188 300 359. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 187.

ENTRY NUMBER: 524

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 944 (1829)

FOLIOS: 77rv-78rv. B: ff. 77v-78rv

LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 13 jul 1829

AUTHOR: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: *Rescriptum* of the general congregation of 13 jul 1829: [1] Affirmative [Pius VIII is to be asked to erect the new bishopric of New Brunswick, Îles-de-la-Madeleine, Prince Edward Island]; the new bishop's see is to be Charlottetown; [2] Affirmative [Cape Breton Island is attached to the vicariate apostolic of Nova Scotia]; [3] Affirmative [Angus Bernard MacEachern is appointed bishop of Charlottetown]. Signed by Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, prefect [prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 187-188, III 522-531, IV 259 340-342, V 215 234 304 317-322 327-329, *Cal. 1800-30* VI 152 185-186 188 300 359. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* II 188.

ENTRY NUMBER: 525

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 944 (1829)

FOLIOS: 87rv-96rv. B: ff. 95v-96r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [1] Prince Edward Island, [2] Rome

DATE: [1] 31 aug 1825, [2] 17 jan 1826

AUTHOR: [1] Angus Bernard MacEachern, archbishop of Rhodus; [2] Felice Cicognani

RECIPIENT: [1] Paul Macpherson, rector, Scots College, agent in Rome of the bishops of British North America; [2]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation; [2] Autograph memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: [1] The writer apologizes for his Latin, not as good as it was in Valladolid 38 years before [i.e., 1787]. He acknowledges the addressee's letter of 18 dec [18 dec 1824], received on 15 mar [*recte* 10 mar 1825], and the letter of the bishop of Rhesaina [Alexander McDonell], dated from Rome, 8 may [08 may 1825], received one day earlier [30 aug 1825]. He hopes that the Holy See takes advantage of the favourable attitude of crown, colonial ministers and governors (most of those in North America are Scots), and recalls his good relationship with Kempt ([James Kempt], Nova Scotia), Douglas ([Howard Douglas], New Brunswick), and Lord Dalhousie (Canada [i.e., George Ramsay Dalhousie, Earl of Dalhousie, British North America]). Regrettably, the bulls [appointing the writer bishop of Charlottetown; the appointment was then made in the general congregation of 13 jul 1829; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 187] were not handed to McDonell [Alexander McDonell] prior to his departure from Rome [on 00 may 1825 or 00 jun 1825], otherwise the crown's pension would have started immediately. In fact, although the crown supports the bishops for political reasons, it only allows those who are considered really necessary. The writer describes the coast of Cape Breton



[Cape Breton Island], Îles-de-la-Madeleine, a good portion of the island [Prince Edward Island], the eastern and northeastern coasts of New Brunswick (the latter mostly in French Acadian hands) as Catholic; New Brunswick as mostly populated by French Acadians, the remainder as thriving (bread, roads) and mostly populated by Highland Scots, for whom Providence has reserved these lands. As for the education of new priests and their scarcity, the writer recalls that a youngster cost \$120 to be educated in Québec (there are currently none there), that French-speaking priests are not forthcoming from Québec, that Fraser [William Fraser] (were he to be appointed coadjutor [of the writer]) would be able to establish small seminaries, and that he himself could buy land in Cape Breton [Cape Breton Island] for Vincent [Vincent de Paul, i.e., Jacques Merle] and another Trappist priest [François-Xavier, i.e., Johann-Baptist Kaiser] arrived there to settle [soon after 25 jun 1825]. As for the archbishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis], some months earlier [on 13 jul 1825?] he answered the writer's letter, stating that he should not count on Paisley [Hugh Paisley], a missionary from northern Britain, who would instead have been very useful, being English the prevalent language in the mission. [2] Translator's signature. Reference to the letter of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Giulio Maria Della Somaglia] to William Poynter of 28 jan 1826 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 215].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 187-188, *Cal. 1800-30* III 522-531, IV 259 340-342, V 215 234 304 317-322 327-329, *Cal. 1800-30* VI 152 185-186 188 300 359. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 300. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 187, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 523.

ENTRY NUMBER: 526

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 944 (1829)

FOLIOS: 97rv-98rv. B: f. 98rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [London]

DATE: 23 feb 1826

AUTHOR: William Poynter, bishop of Alia, vicar apostolic in the London district

RECIPIENT: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Excerpts

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 28 jan [28 jan 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 215] dealing with transforming Angus Bernard MacEachern's district into a bishopric. Today Lord Bathurst, the colonial minister [Henry Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies], informed the writer that he would not oppose any decision made by the Holy See on the matter, and added that, in order to conform with the territorial distribution of the civil provinces, he would be in favour of the establishment of a new bishopric in Nova Scotia and of the independence of both new dioceses from Québec. According to the writer, the new arrangement would entrust Prince Edward Island, Îles-de-la-Madeleine, and New Brunswick to Angus Bernard MacEachern, whereas Nova Scotia and Cape Breton [Cape Breton Island] would be entrusted to William Fraser.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 187-188, III 522-531, IV 259 340-342, V 215 234 304 317-322 327-329, VI 152 185-186 188 300 359. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 470 (original letter), in *Cal. 1800-30* II 164 187, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 464 523.

ENTRY NUMBER: 527

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 944 (1829)

FOLIOS: 99rv-101rv, 104rv. B: f. 104rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 jul 1829]

AUTHOR: [?Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Excerpts

DESCRIPTION: [1] Angus Bernard MacEachern to [Angus Macdonald], 06 may 1828; [2] Angus Bernard MacEachern

to [Pietro Caprano], oct 1828 [20 oct 1828; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 185]; [3] William Fraser to [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari], 8 oct 1828 [*recte* 09 oct 1828; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 188]. The writers report that in Cape Breton Island, Îles-de-la-Madeleine, and New Brunswick there are currently 49,800 Catholics [but following data give a total of *c.*38,000 Catholics only] and 12 priests, besides the vicar apostolic [*recte* vicar general, Angus Bernard MacEachern]. As for Cape Breton Island, emigration from Scotland and Great Britain of Celtic-speaking settlers started in 1791; in 1828 there were 15,000 Catholics besides the Indians, four settlements served by four priests, two in Gulf of St. Lawrence [Julien at Margarie and Chéticamp, Simon Lawlor at Broad Cove], one on Bras d'Or Lake [served by William Bernard MacLeod], one in the east [Arichat and L'Ardoise, served by Jean-Baptiste Potvin] where Indians are more numerous. Of them, two speak Celtic [i.e., Gaelic] and English, one mostly English, one French, the latter being in charge of the Indians. As for Îles-de-la-Madeleine, there are 800 Catholics, two churches, one priest [Pierre Bédard]. As for New Brunswick, Catholics are in Saint John (5,500), Saint Andrews (500), Fredericton (few), Baie des Chaleurs and Miramichi (15,000/16,000); one priest [John Carroll] is in Saint John, one [Michael McSweeney] in Saint Andrews, five [François-Louis Lefèbvre, known as Bellefeuille, is one] at Baie des Chaleurs. The writers add that there are 25,000 Catholics in the vicariate apostolic of Nova Scotia, with nine priests [James Grant, Colin P. Grant, François-Xavier, i.e., Johann Baptist Kaiser, and Vincent de Paul, i.e., Jacques Merle, are four], besides the vicar apostolic, William Fraser. Marginal notes [in Pietro Caprano's handwriting].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 187-188, III 522-531, IV 259 340-342, V 215 234 304 317-322 327-329, VI 152 185-186 188 300 359. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 187, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 523.

ENTRY NUMBER: 528

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 944 (1829)

FOLIOS: 102rv-103rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 22 nov 1828

AUTHOR: Angus Macdonald, rector of Scots College in Rome, agent in Rome of the bishops of British North America  
 RECIPIENT: [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges Angus Bernard MacEachern's letter from Prince Edward Island of 06 may 1828 [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 527], that is here quoted at length. In his letter, Angus Bernard MacEachern asks for the erection of a bishopric in New Brunswick and that Breton Island [Cape Breton Island] be attached to William Fraser's bishopric in Nova Scotia. The revenues (6,000 [Roman] *scudi*) of the archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet] are mentioned.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 187-188, III 522-531, IV 259 340-342, V 215 234 304 317-322 327-329, VI 152 185-186 188 300 359. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 187, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 523.

ENTRY NUMBER: 529

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 944 (1829)

FOLIOS: 105rv-106rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: St. Andrew's, Prince Edward Island

DATE: 12 dec 1826

AUTHOR: Angus Bernard MacEachern, bishop of Rhodus

RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letters of 15 apr 1825, received at the end of jul [00 jul 1826], and of 14 jan [14 jan 1826] with the requested faculties, received on 17 sep 1826. The writer recommends Joseph Signay, recalls that a letter dated from Québec on 20 oct [20 oct 1826] stated that the latter's bulls were not yet received, and

informs that the archbishop of Baltimore [Ambroise Maréchal] went to Québec together with the bishop of Telmissus [Jean-Jacques Lartigue] in order to consecrate Joseph Signay [as bishop of Fussala]. Owing to sickness, he has no priests in the eastern part of the island, and from 3 jan [03 jan 1826] he has been travelling for more than 900 sea leagues to visit the sick and the needy. The writer informs that the British crown is in favour of the erection of a bishopric in Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, , and Îles-de-la-Madeleine, and that Cape Breton Island be attached to Nova Scotia under William Fraser; he also recalls that the letter of the the archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet of 23 aug [23 aug 1826, to Angus Bernard MacEachern] mentioned his own letter to the Holy See of 16 apr [16 apr 1826], approving such erection. In order to avoid delays, the writer suggests that letters to him be addressed "via Halifax," because every month a cargo ship leaves England for Halifax.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 187-188, III 522-531, IV 259 340-342, V 215 234 304 317-322 327-329, VI 152 185-186 188 300 359. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 187, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 523. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* VI 152 359.

ENTRY NUMBER: 530

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 944 (1829)

FOLIOS: 107rv-108rv

LANGUAGE: Latin, French

LOCATION: St. Andrew's, Prince Edward Island

DATE: 06 may 1828

AUTHOR: Angus Bernard MacEachern, archbishop of Rhosus

RECIPIENT: Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 24 nov 1827 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 288], received on 25 apr 1828. He describes his 15 jun-23 aug [15 jun 1827-23 aug 1827] journey, mentioning ways of travelling and distances between locations (in Nova Scotia: Annapolis Royal, Halifax; in New Brunswick: Digby, Saint John, Eastport, Saint Andrews, Fredericton, Miramichi; in the United States: Moore Island), recalling his meeting with William Fraser (15 jun [15 jun 1827]) and William Fraser's consecration (24 jun [24 jun 1827]). On the number of priests available, the writer mentions five Canadians [François-Louis Lefèbvre, known as Bellefeuille, is one] and five Irish [John Carroll, Michael McSweeney are two] in New Brunswick, one Irish [Alexander Fitzgerald], one Scot [Bernard Donald MacDonald] and a first-year student in Prince Edward Island. [In 1826] he sent one Irish priest [Simon Lawlor] to [Broad Cove, in] Cape Breton Island, but the latter cannot speak Gaelic, whereas most of the 300 Catholic families there do not understand English and the 600/800 Highland Scot families have no priest. Whereas the archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet] has no Gaelic-speaking priests to send there and his Irish priests sent to New Brunswick were a shame to religion, the writer could, in co-operation with William Fraser, send students to Scotland, Spain, France or Rome. In fact, during the coming summer [1828] he will send two students [Eugene MacEachern, Norbert MacEachern] to Rome, with maps that Angus Macdonald, rector of Scots College, will illustrate to the addressee (letters for the writer should be entrusted to Angus Macdonald). On the matter of the erection of the bishopric of New Brunswick, the writer doubts the position of Bernard-Claude Panet, mentions Alexander McDonell and William Poynter, recalls various letters: [1] Joseph-Octave Plessis to Angus Bernard MacEachern, 13 jul 1825; [2] Bernard-Claude Panet to the Holy See, 15 apr 1826; [3] Bernard-Claude Panet to Angus Bernard MacEachern, 23 aug 1826; [4] Bernard-Claude Panet to Angus Bernard MacEachern, 20 mar 1827. Personally, the writer received assurances of a pension from James Kempt, governor of Nova Scotia (meeting of past summer [1827]), and from Howard Douglas, governor of New Brunswick. As for Newfoundland, the island is 200/300 leagues distant, and the writer has no knowledge of either Michael Anthony Fleming, James Sinnott, or Timothy Browne.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 187-188, III 522-531, IV 259 340-342, V 215 234 304 317-322 327-329, VI 152 185-186 188 300 359. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 187, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 523.

ENTRY NUMBER: 531

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 944 (1829)

FOLIOS: 109rv-110rv. B: f. 110rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin, French  
LOCATION: [Québec]  
DATE: 17 jul 1826  
AUTHOR: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT: [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, pro-prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Excerpts  
DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 15 apr [recte 14 apr 1826; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 231]. He is in favour of the erection of the bishopric of New Brunswick, with jurisdiction over Prince Edward Island and Îles-de-la-Madeleine, of the appointment of Angus Bernard MacEachern, of selecting Charlottetown as the see of the new bishopric (reference to the letter of Joseph-Octave Plessis to Lorenzo Litta of 1 dec 1817 [recte 06 dec 1817; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 090]), of the immediate appointment of a coadjutor. Priests will continue to be rare in the region, owing to the lack of seminars and the growing needs of Irish immigration, as most of the current 18 priests will return home [to Lower Canada] after the separation [from the archbishopric of Québec]. Furthermore, the revenues of the bishop of Rhodus [Angus Bernard MacEachern] are not known, although the bishops of the United States live on the charity.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 187-188, III 522-531, IV 259 340-342, V 215 234 304 317-322 327-329, VI 152 185-186 188 300 359. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 187, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 523.

ENTRY NUMBER: 532  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 944 (1829)  
FOLIOS: 192rv-193rv. B: f. 193rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 17 aug 1829  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: List of cardinals who attended the General Congregation of 17 aug 1819. They were Della Somaglia [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], Rivarola [Agostino Rivarola], Zurla [Placido Zurla], Barberini [Benedetto Barberini], Pacca [Bartolomeo Pacca], Caprano [Pietro Caprano], prefect Cappellari [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], Bertazzoli [Francesco Bertazzoli], Frasoni [Giacomo Filippo Frasoni], De Gregorio [Emanuele De Gregorio], Fesch [Joseph Fesch], with secretary Castracane [CastruccioCastracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], and Ugolini [Giuseppe Ugolini], prothonotary apostolic. [The balance of this item deals with Ireland, the United States].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 189-192, III 532.

ENTRY NUMBER: 533  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: vol. 944 (1829)  
FOLIOS: 269rv-270rv. B: ff. 269v-270rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 15 sep 1829  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: List of cardinals who attended the General Congregation of 15 sep 1829. They were Barberini [Benedetto Barberini], Pedicini [Carlo Maria Pedicini], Caprano [Pietro Caprano], prefect Cappellari [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], Frasoni [Giacomo Filippo Frasoni], Zurla [Placido Zurla], Della Somaglia [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], Bertazzoli [Francesco Bertazzoli], with secretary

Castracane [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], and Ugolini [Giuseppe Ugolini], prothonotary apostolic. [The balance of this item deals with Saxonia, Ireland, Haïti, Philadelphia].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 193-194, III 533, IV 260, V 330.

ENTRY NUMBER: 534

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: vol. 945 (1830)

FOLIOS: 136rv-137rv. B: ff. 136v-137rv

LANGUAGE: Latin

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 01 mar 1830

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: List of the cardinals who attended the General Congregation of 01 mar 1830. They were Bertazzoli [Francesco Bertazzoli], Della Somaglia [Giulio Maria Della Somaglia], Frasoni [Giacomo Filippo Frasoni], Zurla [Placido Zurla], prefect Cappellari [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], Rivarola [Agostino Rivarola], De Gregorio [Emanuele De Gregorio], Caprano [Pietro Caprano], Pacca [Bartolomeo Pacca], Barberini [Benedetto Barberini], with secretary Castracane [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], and Ugolini [Giuseppe Ugolini], prothonotary apostolic. [The balance of this item deals with England; a reference to Copts is deleted].

REMARKS: Cross-references: Acta 195-196, SOCG 534-561, Varia 246-247 253-254, Lettere 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, C 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 535

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: vol. 431 (1830)

FOLIOS: 138rv-139rv. B: f. 138v

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 01 mar 1830

AUTHOR: [Placido Zurla, ErCam, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter with manuscript notes

DESCRIPTION: Cover pages of some paragraphs (nos. 57-59) of the *ponenza* on the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. *Rescriptum* of the general congregation of 01 mar 1830: [1] [The Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"] must not intervene in the dispute [on whether to consider the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal simple administrators and to oppose the deal negotiated by Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux]; [2] Affirmative [as above]; [3] Affirmative [the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal is to be ordered to drop their deal], until new orders are issued by the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Signed by Zurla [Placido Zurla].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Another copy of the printed matter: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 195. Another copy of the *rescriptum*: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 196.

ENTRY NUMBER: 536

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 432 (1830)

FOLIOS: 140rv-141rv. B: ff. 140v-141rv

LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [00 mar 1830]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: Cover pages of the file. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (originals; see also Congressi series "from 1828").  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, II 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 537  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME:433 (1830)  
FOLIOS: 142rv, 145rv. B: f. 145r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: Paris  
DATE: 04 jun 1827  
AUTHOR: Luigi Lambruschini, CRSP, archbishop of Genoa, nuncio in Paris  
RECIPIENT: [Pietro Caprano, archbishop of Iconium, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 14 apr [14 apr 1827; see *Cal. 1800-30* V 280], and states that in order to prepare the enclosed memorandum for the king [Charles X, king of France, *recte* to Ange-Hyacinthe Maxence, baron de Damas; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 538] he used the manuscript s book containing the proceedings of the Congr gation de Saint-Sulpice [S minaire de Saint-Sulpice]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (*Sommario*, no. 2). Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Pietro Caprano's] of 23 jun 1827 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 285].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 195. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* III 538.

ENTRY NUMBER: 538  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 945 (1830)  
FOLIOS: 143rv-144rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Paris  
DATE: 04 jun 1827  
AUTHOR: Luigi Lambruschini, CRSP, archbishop of Genoa, nuncio in Paris  
RECIPIENT: Ange-Hyacinthe Maxence, baron de Damas, French minister of Foreign Affairs  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: A summary of the proceedings relating to the Sulpician Seminary of Montr al in the years 1663-1826.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 537. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 195.

ENTRY NUMBER: 539  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 945 (1830)  
FOLIOS:146rv-147rv. B: f. 147r

LANGUAGE: Italian, French

LOCATION: Paris

DATE: 18 jun 1827

AUTHOR: Luigi Lambruschini, CRSP, archbishop of Genoa, nuncio in Paris

RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer reports that his memorandum [of 04 jun 1827, to Ange-Hyacinthe Maxence, baron de Damas; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 538] was well received, as confirmed by baron de Damas [Ange-Hyacinthe Maxence, baron de Damas] and by the official note of the king [Charles X] of 14 [14 jun 1827]. The king [Charles X] has already ordered his ambassador in London [Jules-Auguste-Armand-Marie, prince de Polignac] to proceed. Furthermore, Lord Bathurst [Henry Bathurst] has been relieved of his responsibility over the colonies [as secretary of state for War and the Colonies]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (*Sommario*, no. 3).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 195.

ENTRY NUMBER: 540

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 945 (1830)

FOLIOS: 148rv, 153rv. B: f. 153r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Paris

DATE: 28 nov 1827

AUTHOR: Luigi Lambruschini, CRSP, archbishop of Genoa, nuncio in Paris

RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: As from the attachment [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 541], forwarded by baron de Damas [Ange-Hyacinthe Maxence, baron de Damas], the addressee will note that the British crown is prepared to grant a generous compensation to the seminary [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal], although its legal position will not change. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (*Sommario*, no. 4). Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari] of 22 dec 1827 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 287].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* III 541. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 195.

ENTRY NUMBER: 541

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 945 (1830)

FOLIOS: 149rv-152rv. B: f. 152rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: London

DATE: 21 sep 1827

AUTHOR: Earl of Dudley, secretary of state for Foreign Affairs [John William Ward, Earl of Dudley, secretary of state for Foreign Affairs]

RECIPIENT: French *chargé d'affaires* [Charles-Joseph Roth, French first secretary], in London

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the letter of Polignac [Jules-Auguste-Armand-Marie, prince de Polignac] of 14 [14 aug 1827] concerning the religious establishments of Montréal. Although there is no doubt that the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal has no legal rights, as the *seigneurie* belongs to the crown, it will certainly be generously compensated.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313

316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 195. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 540.

ENTRY NUMBER: 542

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 945 (1830)

FOLIOS: 154rv-155rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Paris

DATE: 12 dec 1827

AUTHOR: Luigi Lambruschini, archbishop of Genoa, nuncio in Paris

RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: Baron de Damas [Ange-Hyacinthe Maxence, baron de Damas] informed the writer that negotiations in London between the French embassy [i.e., Jules-Auguste-Armand-Marie, prince de Polignac] and the [British] crown were very effective. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (*Sommario*, no. 5). Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari] of 19 jan 1828 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 292].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 195. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* III 543.

ENTRY NUMBER: 543

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 945 (1830)

FOLIOS: 156rv-157rv. B: f. 157r

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Paris

DATE: 10 dec 1827

AUTHOR: Ange-Hyacinthe Maxence, baron de Damas, French minister of Foreign Affairs

RECIPIENT: nuncio in Paris [Luigi Lambruschini, archbishop of Genoa, nuncio in Paris]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 14 jun [14 jun 1827]. Negotiations in London concerning the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, conducted by Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux and assisted by the French embassy [i.e., Jules-Auguste-Armand-Marie, prince de Polignac], are proceeding well. Only the seigneurial rights of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal will be forfeited, whereas the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal will be empowered to receive *confrères* from France. A written declaration will follow soon. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 542.

ENTRY NUMBER: 544

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 945 (1830)

FOLIOS: 158rv, 161rv. B: ff. 158v, 161r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 09 jan 1828

AUTHOR: Giulio Maria Della Somaglia, cardinal, secretary of state

RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"



TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: The writer forwards the enclosure [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 545]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (*Sommario*, no. 6). Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari] of 19 jan 1828 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 295].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 195. Enclosure: *Cal. 1800-30* III 545.

ENTRY NUMBER: 545

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 945 (1830)

FOLIOS: 159rv-160rv. B: f. 160r

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 04 jan 1828

AUTHOR: Anne-Adrien-Pierre de Montmorency, duc de Laval, French ambassador extraordinary in Rome

RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed

DESCRIPTION: Negotiations in London concerning the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, conducted by Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux and assisted by the French embassy, are proceeding well. Only the seigneurial rights of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal will be forfeited, whereas the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal will be empowered to receive *confrères* from France. A written declaration will follow soon. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari] of 12 jan 1828 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 293].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 195. Enclosed with *Cal. 1800-30* III 544.

ENTRY NUMBER: 546

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 945 (1830)

FOLIOS: 162rv-163rv. B: f. 163r

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Paris

DATE: 20 jan [20 jan 1828]

AUTHOR: Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal

RECIPIENT: The prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum signed

DESCRIPTION: "7." When the writer was in Rome during the past year [1827], he discussed Henry Bathurst's project concerning the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal with the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." At the time, the situation seemed to be desperate, but later a dispatch from William Huskisson to Lord Dalhousie [George Ramsay Dalhousie, Earl of Dalhousie] of 08 dec 1827 was made public. The said dispatch [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 171], here translated into French, is quoted in full and said to be identical to the original and sent to Canada [Lower Canada] in duplicate. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 195. The original dispatch in English: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 172; its translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 171.

ENTRY NUMBER: 547

SERIES: SOCG  
 VOLUME: 945 (1830)  
 FOLIOS: 164rv-165rv  
 LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
 LOCATION: Montréal  
 DATE: 15 aug 1828  
 AUTHOR: Jean-Jacques Lartigue, PSS, bishop of Telmissus  
 RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
 TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
 DESCRIPTION: The writer, who has not received any answer to his letter to the addressee of 05 jan 1827 [see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 156], informs that during the summer he spent 47 days visiting one fourth of his district. He also wishes to be appointed vicar apostolic of a district to be separated from Québec [i.e., the archdiocese of Québec]. Furthermore, he is opposed to the agreement between Jean-Henri-August Roux and the English colonial minister [first Henry Bathurst, then William Huskisson, secretary of state for War and the Colonies]. He maintains that the pecuniary compensation the Sulpician eminary of Montréal would receive would make them heavily dependent on and therefore loyal to British crown's subsidies, and that at any rate in the future their pensions could be stopped by a less friendly government, one that could decide to pursue the same policy with other Montréal establishments. As Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux accepted many priests from England, Ireland, the United States and France, these are now more numerous than the local [French-Canadian] priests. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide." (*Sommario*, no. 9; copy of the dispatch of the duc de Montmorency-Laval [Anne-Adrien-Pierre de Montmorency, duc de Laval; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 545] forwarded). Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli] of 14 feb 1829 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 305].  
 REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Excerpts: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 195. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 425.

ENTRY NUMBER: 548  
 SERIES: SOCG  
 VOLUME: 945 (1830)  
 FOLIOS: 166rv-167rv  
 LANGUAGE: Latin, Italian  
 LOCATION: Québec  
 DATE: 31 jan 1829  
 AUTHOR: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec  
 RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
 TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed  
 DESCRIPTION: The writer makes reference to his letters of 21 dec 1825 (to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 433]), 17 jul 1826 (to Giulio Maria Della Somaglia [see *Cal. 1800-30* III 471]), 29 jan 1827 [to Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari; see *Cal. 1800-30* VI 158], 21 nov 1827 [to Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 513]. He is still waiting for an answer to his queries and requests on liturgy, indulgences (requested by Chevrefils [Jean-Olivier Chévrefils], parish priest of Saint-Constant [see *Cal. 1800-30* IV 254]), marriage dispensations. The writer asks that Jean-Jacques Lartigue, bishop of Telmissus, be solemnly approved. He is also against the agreement between Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux and the British crown. The writer informs that the bishops of Boston [Benedict Joseph Fenwick] and New York [Jean Dubois] doubt whether they can use their faculties for residents of the Québec diocese who temporarily reside in their own dioceses. As for Joseph-Norbert Provencher, one of his suffragan and auxiliary bishops who is at 1,000 leagues from Québec, he needs to be empowered to use his marriage dispensations also for Americans, because the borders between his district and that of New Orleans are unclear. As for Newfoundland, of the three candidates mentioned for Thomas Scallan's succession [as vicar apostolic in Newfoundland, i.e., Timothy Browne, Michael Anthony Fleming, and James Sinnott], he only knows James Sinnott, who many years before was a good student in the Séminaire de Québec. As for his own coadjutorship, of the three suggested candidates [Louis-Marie Cadieux,

Pierre-Marie Mignault, Pierre-Flavien Turgeon], the writer asks that Pierre-Marie Mignault be replaced by Antoine Parant, 44. Reference to the answer of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [i.e., Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari] of 08 aug 1829 [see *Cal. 1800-30* V 313]. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (instruction sent on 29 aug 1829; copy of agreement between [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux] and London enclosed with the letter of 8 aug [08 aug 1829]).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Excerpts: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 195.

ENTRY NUMBER: 549

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 945 (1830)

FOLIOS: 168rv-169rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [16 dec 1829]

AUTHOR: Antoine Tabeau, priest; Thomas Maguire, priest, on behalf of the bishops, the clergy and the people of Lower Canada

RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum [in Thomas Maguire's handwriting]

DESCRIPTION: The petitioners state that the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, being only the administrator of the goods of its goods, cannot forfeit them without the consent of the archbishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet]. They and make reference to a preliminary agreement ("N"). Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (*Sommario*, no. 12).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 195.

ENTRY NUMBER: 550

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 945 (1830)

FOLIOS: 170rv-171rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Rome

DATE: 09 feb 1830

AUTHOR: Thomas Maguire, priest; Antoine Tabeau, priest

RECIPIENT: Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed [in Thomas Maguire's handwriting, signed by both]

DESCRIPTION: The writers describe the only two secular communities in Canada, the Séminaire des Missions-Étrangères [i.e., the Séminaire de Québec] in Québec and the Sulpician Seminary in Montréal. They also describe the female communities, that are located three in Québec, three in Montréal, one in Trois-Rivières. There are also minor seminaries in Québec, in Montréal, at 30 leagues from Québec, and at 15 leagues from Montréal. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (*Sommario*, no. 13).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 195.

ENTRY NUMBER: 551

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 945 (1830)

FOLIOS: 172rv-173rv

LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: London  
DATE: 20 aug 1819  
AUTHOR: Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec  
RECIPIENT: Henry Bathurst, Earl Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: "Second Mémoire à présenter au très Honorable Comte Bathurst Principal Secrétaire d'Etat de S.M.B. [George III] pour le département des colonies [Henry Bathurst, secretary of state for War and the Colonies]," listed as "18," "14," [also "A," erased]. The writer gives his reasons against the alleged intention of the provincial government of Lower Canada to take possession of the goods of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* III 353, VI 196, in *Cal. 1800-30* II 139 195, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 304.

ENTRY NUMBER: 552  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 945 (1830)  
FOLIOS: 174rv-177rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: Lower Canada [Québec]  
DATE: dec 1828 [27 dec 1828]  
AUTHOR: [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec; the clergy of Lower Canada]  
RECIPIENT: King [George IV, king of Great Britain and Ireland]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy signed  
DESCRIPTION: "15," "D." The addressee is asked to protect the goods and the legal titles of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal against the agreement drafted at the end of the past year [?17 apr 1828; see it in *Cal. 1800-30* VI 182 189] by Huskisson, then secretary of state for the Colonies [William Huskisson, secretary of state for War and the Colonies], and the current superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal [Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux]. The writer makes reference to article 2 of the Capitulation of Québec of 1759 [18 sep 1759], to articles 6, 27 and 34 of the Capitulation of Montréal of 1760 [08 sep 1760], to [George III's] instructions to Carleton, then governor of Lower Canada [Guy Carleton, governor of Québec], of 1775 [03 jan 1775], to the 1819 journey to London of the former bishop of Québec [Joseph-Octave Plessis, archbishop of Québec], and to the latter's memorandum of 20 aug [20 aug 1819; see *Cal. 1800-30* III 353 551]. Certified and signed by B.-C., bishop of Québec [Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec], Québec, 01 may 1829. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 187. A partial copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 195. This item is in the same handwriting as *Cal. 1800-30* III 553-554.

ENTRY NUMBER: 553  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 945 (1830)  
FOLIOS: 178rv-179rv  
LANGUAGE: French  
LOCATION: [Montréal]  
DATE: 20 feb 1827  
AUTHOR: Sulpician Seminary of Montréal  
RECIPIENT: Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, PSS, superior of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: "6," "10." Copy entitled "Instructions du Séminaire [Sulpician Seminary of Montréal] à Mr Roux [Jean-

Henri-Auguste Roux]." It mentions Bédard [Jean-Baptiste-Charles Bédard], O'Sullivan [Michael O'Sullivan], and Bathurst [Henry Bathurst], and the addressee's negotiations with the British crown. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (*Sommario*, no. 16).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Another copy: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 218, in *Cal. 1800-30* II 195. This item is in the same handwriting as *Cal. 1800-30* III 552 554.

ENTRY NUMBER: 554

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 945 (1830)

FOLIOS: 180rv-181rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 18 jan 1828

AUTHOR: Bernard-Claude Panet, archbishop of Québec

RECIPIENT: Candide-Michel Le Saulnier, PSS, parish priest of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy signed

DESCRIPTION: "11." The writer advises on the behaviour of the British crown and complains that "dans cette affaire" the addressee has willingly kept the writer in the dark, in particular by hiding from the him all letters received from the British crown and his own answers. Certified and signed by Narcisse-Charles Fortier. Notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" (*Sommario*, no. 17).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 195. This item is in the same handwriting as *Cal. 1800-30* III 552-553.

ENTRY NUMBER: 555

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 945 (1830)

FOLIOS: 182rv-183rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 30 jan 1827

AUTHOR: George Ramsay Dalhousie, Earl of Dalhousie, governor of Lower Canada

RECIPIENT: [Joseph Comte, PSS, procurator, Sulpician Seminary of Montréal]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: The writer has been instructed to verify whether the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal is a legal corporation, and whether the Montréal *seigneurie* belongs to the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal or to the [British] crown. Were the decision to be against the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, the latter is to receive compensation.

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 556. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 195. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" *Cal. 1800-30* III 557.

ENTRY NUMBER: 556

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 945 (1830)

FOLIOS: 184rv-185rv

LANGUAGE: English

LOCATION: Québec

DATE: 30 jan 1827

AUTHOR: George Ramsay Dalhousie, Earl of Dalhousie, governor of Lower Canada  
RECIPIENT: Joseph Comte, PSS, procurator of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy  
DESCRIPTION: "7." The writer has been instructed to verify whether the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal is a legal corporation, and whether the Montréal *seigneurie* belongs to the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal or to the [British] crown. Were the decision to be against the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal, the latter is to receive compensation.  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Translation into Italian: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 195, in *Cal. 1800-30* III 555. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" in *Cal. 1800-30* III 557.

ENTRY NUMBER: 557  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 945 (1830)  
FOLIOS: 186rv-187rv. B: ff. 186rv-187r  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [?00 000 1830]  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: "7." Summary [of *Cal. 1800-30* III 555] (*Sommario*, no. 18).  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 558  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 945 (1830)  
FOLIOS: 188rv-189rv. B: f. 189v.  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: Québec  
DATE: 08 feb 1827  
AUTHOR: George Ramsay Dalhousie, Earl of Dalhousie, governor of Lower Canada  
RECIPIENT: [Joseph Comte, PSS, procurator of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation  
DESCRIPTION: The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 5 [05 feb 1827]. He will wait for the return of Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux in the late summer [of 1827].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 559. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 195. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" *Cal. 1800-30* III 560.

ENTRY NUMBER: 559  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 945 (1830)  
FOLIOS: 190rv-191rv. B: f. 191r  
LANGUAGE: English  
LOCATION: Québec  
DATE: 08 feb 1827  
AUTHOR: George Ramsay Dalhousie, Earl of Dalhousie, governor of Lower Canada

RECIPIENT: [Joseph Comte, PSS, procurator of the Sulpician Seminary of Montréal]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Copy

DESCRIPTION: "5" [in pencil], "9." The writer acknowledges the addressee's letter of 5 [05 feb 1827]. He will wait for the return of Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux in the late summer [of 1827].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348. Translation into Italian: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 195, *Cal. 1800-30* III 558. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide:" *Cal. 1800-30* III 560.

ENTRY NUMBER: 560

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 945 (1830)

FOLIOS: 192rv-193rv. B: ff. 192rv-193r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [00 000 1830?]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Summary [of *Cal. 1800-30* III 559] ("9"), notes ([*Sommario*, no.] 19).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 561

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 945 (1830)

FOLIOS: 194rv. B: f. 194r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: [01 mar 1830]

AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: Notes ([general congregation of] 1 mar [01 mar 1830; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 195]).

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 195-196, III 534-561, IV 246-247 253-254, V 285 289-293 295 305 313 316 333-334 337-338, VI 148 168-174 176-178 180-184 187 189-190 196 199 201-214 218-219 221-222 226 229 239 326 347-348.

ENTRY NUMBER: 562

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 945 (1830)

FOLIOS: 195rv. B: f. 195v

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: mar 1830 [00 mar 1830]

AUTHOR: Pietro Caprano, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: Titlepage of the *ponenza* [prepared for the general congregation of 01 mar 1830; see *Cal. 1800-30* II 197] on the dispute between Peter Augustine Baines, bishop of Sigus, vicar apostolic in the Western district of England,

and the English Dominicans. [This item deals with England].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 197-198, III 562-567. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 197. Owing to the number of documents contained in this file, only documents of direct Canadian interest have been calendared.

ENTRY NUMBER: 563

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 945 (1830)

FOLIOS: 196rv-197rv. B: f. 197rv

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: [Rome]

DATE: 01 mar 1830

AUTHOR: Pietro Caprano, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with England].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 197-198, III 562-567. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 198.

ENTRY NUMBER: 564

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 945 (1830)

FOLIOS: 299rv-300rv, 303rv-304rv. B: f. 304r

LANGUAGE: Italian

LOCATION: Ampleforth College, near York

DATE: 28 dec 1829

AUTHOR: Peter Augustine Baines, OSB, bishop of Sigus, vicar apostolic in the Western district of England

RECIPIENT: Thomas Weld, bishop of Amyclae, coadjutor of the bishop of Kingston

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Translation

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with England, and is said to be sent to "Palazzo Polidori, second floor," in Rome]. Summary and notes of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide."

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 197-198, III 562-567. Original document: *Cal. 1800-30* III 565. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 197.

ENTRY NUMBER: 565

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 945 (1830)

FOLIOS: 301rv-302rv

LANGUAGE: English

LOCATION: Ampleforth College, near York

DATE: 28 dec 1829

AUTHOR: Peter Augustine Baines, OSB, bishop of Sigus, vicar apostolic in the Western district of England

RECIPIENT: Thomas Weld, bishop of Amyclae, coadjutor of the bishop of Kingston

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph letter signed

DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with England, and is said to be sent to "Palazzo Polidori, second floor," in Rome].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 197-198, III 562-567. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* III 564, in *Cal. 1800-30* II 197.

ENTRY NUMBER: 566

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 945 (1830)

FOLIOS: 319rv-320rv

LANGUAGE: Italian



LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: [post 18 feb 1830]  
AUTHOR: [Pietro Caprano, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter  
DESCRIPTION: Since Thomas Weld, bishop of Amyclae, coadjutor of the bishop of Kingston in Upper Canada [Alexander McDonell], was in Rome, the prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari] asked for his opinion on the dispute between Peter Augustine Baines, vicar apostolic in the Western district [Western district of England], and the English Dominicans. Thomas Weld's opinion, dated 18 feb [18 feb 1830], is attached, answering the request of 10 [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari's request of 10 feb 1830].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 197-198, III 562-567. Another copy of Thomas Weld's opinion: *Cal. 1800-30* III 567.

ENTRY NUMBER: 567  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 945 (1830)  
FOLIOS: 321rv-326rv. B: f. 326v  
LANGUAGE: Italian  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 18 feb 1830  
AUTHOR: Thomas Weld, bishop of Amyclae, coadjutor of the bishop of Kingston  
RECIPIENT: Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Letter signed  
DESCRIPTION: [This item deals with England].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 197-198, III 562-567. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* III 566.

ENTRY NUMBER: 568  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 945 (1830)  
FOLIOS: 478rv-479rv. B: ff. 478v-479rv  
LANGUAGE: Latin  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: 17 may 1830  
AUTHOR: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]  
TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Memorandum  
DESCRIPTION: List of cardinals who attended the General Congregation of 17 may 1830. They were Fransoni [Giacomo Filippo Fransoni], prefect Cappellari [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], Barberini [Benedetto Barberini], Zurla [Placido Zurla], Caprano [Pietro Caprano], De Gregorio [Emanuele De Gregorio], with secretary Castracane [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], and Ugolini [Giuseppe Ugolini], prothonotary apostolic. [The balance of this item deals with New Orleans (*recte* New York), England, Armenia, Baltimore].  
REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 199-200, III 568-570, VI 342-343.

ENTRY NUMBER: 569  
SERIES: SOCG  
VOLUME: 945 (1830)  
FOLIOS: 480rv-482rv. B: ff. 480v, 481v  
LANGUAGE: Italian, Latin  
LOCATION: [Rome]  
DATE: may 1830 [00 may 1830]

AUTHOR: [Agostino Rivarola, cardinal, member of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

RECIPIENT: [Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"]

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Printed matter

DESCRIPTION: *Ponenza* [first and last pages of the *ponenza* prepared for the general congregation of 17 may 1830] dealing with the bishopric of New York. [In Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli's handwriting] *Rescriptum*, dated 17 may 1830, signed by Castracane, secretary [Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, secretary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 199-200, III 568-570, VI 342-343. A complete copy of the *ponenza*: *Cal. 1800-30* II 199. Another copy of the *rescriptum*: *Cal. 1800-30* II 200.

ENTRY NUMBER: 570

SERIES: SOCG

VOLUME: 945 (1830)

FOLIOS: 485rv-496rv. B: ff. 495v-496rv

LANGUAGE: French

LOCATION: [New York]

DATE: [between 01 jan 1830 and 28 feb 1830]

AUTHOR: Jean Dubois, bishop of New York

RECIPIENT: The prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" [Bartolomeo Alberto Cappellari, ErCam, cardinal, prefect of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"], and the cardinals of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide"

TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Autograph memorandum

DESCRIPTION: The population of diocese of New York, bordering on Upper Canada and Lake Ontario, grew from 959,059 in 1810, to 1,486,789 in 1818, to 2/3 million in 1830; 35,000 Catholics live in New York City and 35,000 in the rest of the diocese (but perhaps they are as many as 100,000 as a whole). The diocese has received immigrants from France, England, Ireland, Switzerland. English is the language of the Catholics, except for two or three congregations mainly consisting of French immigrants from Canada [Lower Canada]. [The balance of this item deals with the United States].

REMARKS: Cross-references: *Cal. 1800-30* II 199-200, III 568-570, VI 342-343. Another copy: in *Cal. 1800-30* II 199. Summary of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide": *Cal. 1800-30* VI 343. Translation into Italian: *Cal. 1800-30* VI 342.

\* \* \* \* \*